

ADDENDUM NO. 2

Oklahoma City Airport Trust
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

**Baggage Claim Unit Replacements
Will Rogers World Airport
Project No. OCAT WRWA 2424
AIP Project No. 3-40-0072-093-2024**

SEE ATTACHED.

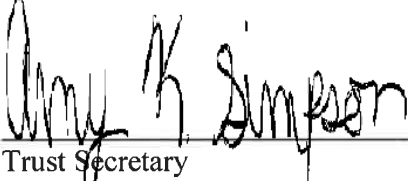
APPROVAL RECOMMENDED:



Director of Airports

APPROVED by the Oklahoma City Airport Trust and signed by the Chairman this 22ND day of
AUGUST, 2024.

ATTEST:



Trust Secretary



OKLAHOMA CITY AIRPORT TRUST:



Chairman

REVIEWED for form and legality.



Assistant Municipal Counselor/
Attorney for the Trust

ADDENDUM NO. 2

Baggage Claim Unit Replacements Will Rogers World Airport Project No. OCAT WRWA 2424 AIP Project No. 3-40-0072-093-2024

Attention of all Prospective Proposers/Plan Holders is directed to the following modifications to the referenced Drawings and Project Manual. This Addendum becomes a part of the Contract Documents and modifies the original Contract Documents dated 3/28/2024 as noted below:

This Addendum consists of 5 pages and 208 pages of attachments.

I. GENERAL INFORMATION

1. The sign in sheet from the mandatory pre-bid is hereby provided.
2. Approximately 3,000 SF of interior storage space can be made available for storage and laydown space, in the Cargo Annex Building, 7300 Air Cargo Road. An aerial identifying this building is enclosed. Badge Access is required. Any additional storage space determined to be required by the Contractor shall be procured by the Contractor at their expense, off airport property.
3. The BHS Contractor shall be responsible for the Operation and Maintenance for each sequence as each construction sequence is accepted, until Final Acceptance of the entire project.

II. CHANGES TO ELECTRONIC BIDDING PROCESS

1. A new bid item has been added in the electronic bidding form, for the cost of integrating the new baggage claim units in the existing SCADA, which is currently created/operated by Pteris Global. The requirements for this integration are contained within Division 34.

III. CHANGES TO DIVISION 00

1. Section OCAT 00501 page 1 revised and reissued to modify contract time to 420 Calendar Days. This time shall include equipment procurement.
2. Section OCAT 00620 page 7 – Paragraph 18, “Disqualification of Bidders”, is revised and reissued.
3. Section OCAT 00710 page 35 revised and reissued to clarify that construction time (once construction begins, not inclusive of procurement time) is limited to 245 calendar days, to align with duration allowed for completion of each claim.

IV. CHANGES TO DIVISION 26

1. Section 260533-2.2.A.3 – additional requirements given for approved equal manufacturers.
2. Section 260573-2.1.E – additional requirements given for approved equal manufacturers.
3. Section 263613-1.6.A is revised to reflect that the 1 year service and maintenance begins from the “date of Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance, whichever occurs first” (Final Acceptance Verbiage).

V. CLARIFICATIONS TO DIVISION 34

1. The BHS Contractor shall be responsible for the Operation and Maintenance for each sequence as each construction sequence is accepted, until Final Acceptance of the entire project.
2. Slides from a presentation on the Control System Overview for the existing BHS are hereby included, to assist bidders with familiarization and determination of requirements necessary for integration of the new equipment with the existing SCADA.

VI. CHANGES TO DIVISION 34

1. Section 1.4.6 Definition revised
2. Section 1.4.8.a Definition revised
3. Sections 1.4.43 through 1.4.45 have been removed from the specification.
4. Section 1.10.1.b Added for SCADA clarification.
5. Section 1.11 Has been removed from the specification.
6. Section 1.13.7 Table 4 Updated to include Final Acceptance Verbiage.
7. Section 1.13.9.28 Has been removed from the specification.
8. Section 1.14.8.1 Verbiage revised to clarify Cold back-up.
9. Section 1.19.1.f Strike Beneficial Use
10. Section 1.19.6.a Updated to include Final Acceptance Verbiage.
11. Section 1.23.2.2 Updated to include Final Acceptance Verbiage.
12. Section 1.23.2.3 Updated to include Final Acceptance Verbiage.
13. Section 2.3.1 Revised to include Pteris Global, Five Star Airport Alliance, & Mechanica.
14. Section 2.3.21.e Added Raynor to approved door vendors.
15. Section 2.3.22 Added to the specification.
16. Section 2.6.2.1.d Added to the specification.
17. Section 3.3.1.6 Updated to include Final Acceptance Verbiage.
18. Section 3.1.4.b Updated to include Final Acceptance Verbiage.
19. Section 3.6.3.d Updated to include Final Acceptance Verbiage.
20. Section 3.12.1.a Updated to include Final Acceptance Verbiage.
21. Section 3.21.1.a Strike Beneficial Use and include Final Acceptance Verbiage.
22. Section 3.21.1.b Strike Beneficial Use and include Final Acceptance Verbiage.
23. Section 3.25.4.2.b Has been changed to a 24-hr. reliability test per claim device.
24. Section 3.29.1.b Strike Beneficial Use and include Final Acceptance Verbiage.
25. Section 3.29.1.c Strike Beneficial Use and include Final Acceptance Verbiage.
26. Section 3.29.1.d Strike Beneficial Use and include Final Acceptance Verbiage.
27. Section 3.29.2. Has been clarified.
28. Section 3.29.2.1 Has been removed from the specification.
29. Section 3.29.2.2 Table 44 updated.
30. Division 34 is reissued in its entirety with these changes.

VII. CLARIFICATIONS TO DRAWINGS

1. A-112 – the existing stainless steel trim manufacturer is unknown. Recent material procurements have been able to be matched by local rolled steel companies.

VIII. CHANGES TO DRAWINGS

1. G-201, G-202, G-203, G-204, G-205, G-206, G-207 – Add following note to each sheet, “NOTE: TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION PARTITIONS TO BE GYPSUM AND STUD CONSTRUCTION; PREFABRICATED WALL ASSEMBLY; OR EQUAL. WALLS MUST BE CONSTRUCTION FROM FLOOR TO CEILING. REPAIR ANY EXISTING FINISHES WHEN PARTITIONS ARE REMOVED.” These sheets are not re-issued herein.
2. 2/A-213 BAGGAGE CLAIM 06 – SOUTH; Added dimension for top of opening.
3. 5/A-213 Detail – Change Note to say CPT-01, FIRST ONE UP II, FOREMOST, 24x24, MONOLITHIC.
4. QB-151 CD6/CD5 Elevation Corrected.

5. QB-152 CD4/CD3/CD2 Elevation Corrected.
6. QB-153 CD1 Elevation Corrected.
7. QB-300 CD6/CD5 Elevation Corrected.
8. QB-301 CD4/CD3/CD2 Elevation Corrected.
9. QB-302 CD4/CD3/CD2 Elevation Corrected.
10. QB-303 CD1 Elevation Corrected
11. E-121 location of existing panel H1E2 revised.
12. E-122 location of existing panel H1E2 revised.

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 2



4/25/2024

PREBID ATTENDANCE

PROJECT NAME: Baggage Claim Unit Replacements

PROJECT NO.: OCAT WRWA 2424, AIP 3-40-0072-093-2024

DATE: April 10, 2024

TIME: 2:00 PM

LOCATION: Department of Airports-Osage Conference Room-Terminal Building, Will Rogers World Airport

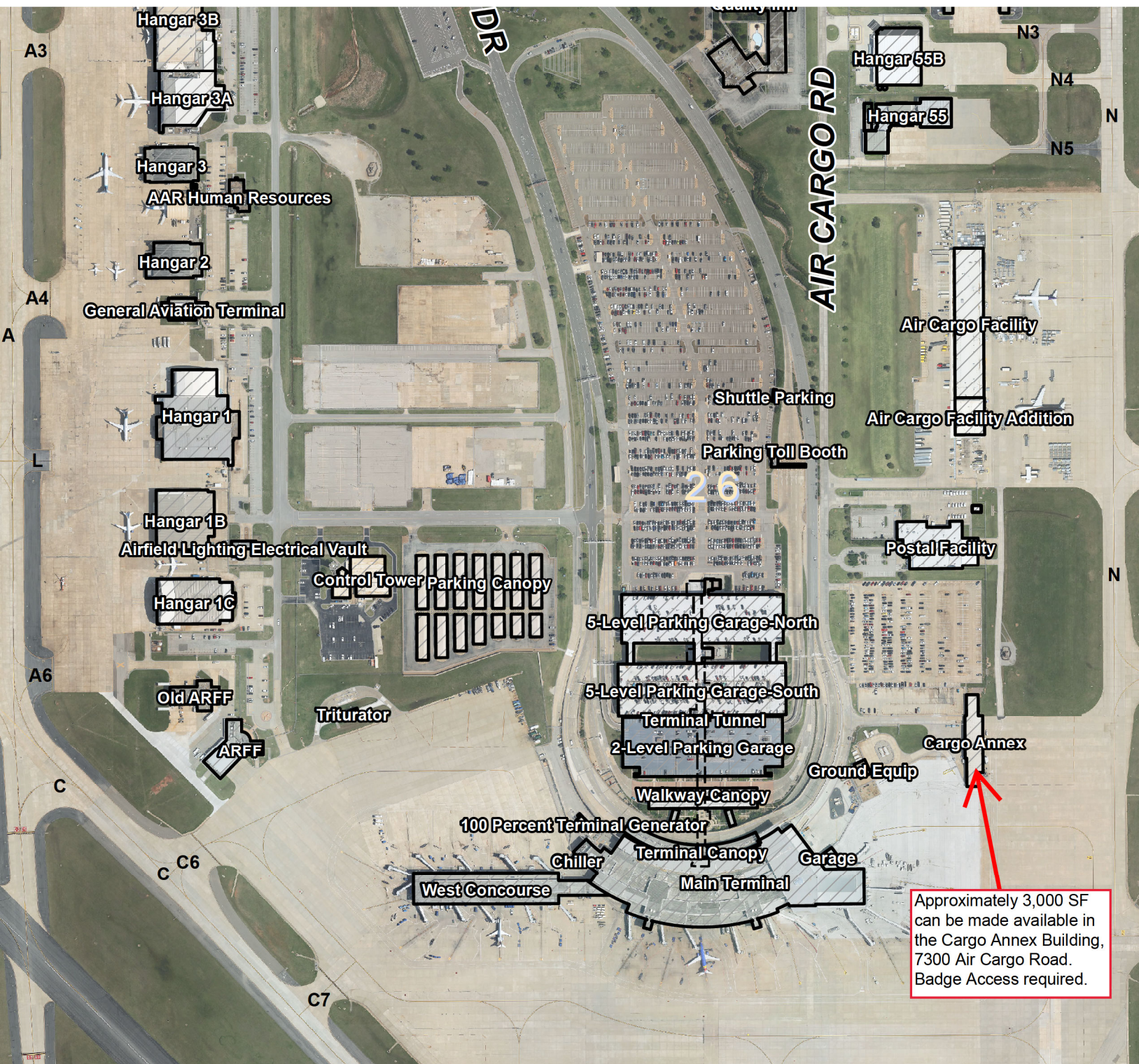
NAME	ORGANIZATION	PHONE	EMAIL
Randon Rieger, P.E. <i>RR</i>	OCAT	405-316-3227	Randon.rieger@okc.gov
Leandra Blair-Federal Planning Specialist	OCAT	405-316-3324	Leandra.blair@okc.gov
Michell McPherson-P.L.A.	OCAT	405-316-3221	Michell.mcpherson@okc.gov
Joseph Frana-Construction Project Manager	OCAT	405-316-3211	Joe.frana@okc.gov
Kyle Thomas-E.I.-Project Manager	Logplan	303-694-1112 Ex. 160	K.thomas@logplanusa.com
Toby Baker, P.E.	Parkhill	405-832-9900	Tbaker@parkhill.com
<i>JEREMY BURNETT</i>	<i>NANCE PRECAST</i>	<i>405-613-9533</i>	<i>jeremy@nppc.net</i>
<i>Craig Fairbetter</i>	<i>STARC Systems</i>	<i>479-715-5522</i>	<i>cFairbetter@starcsystems.com</i>
<i>Cristen Nichols</i>	<i>Wynn Const.</i>	<i>405-753-1120</i>	<i>tcid@wynnconstruction.com</i>
<i>BRADY KINK</i>	<i>DANE ELECTRIC</i>	<i>405-388-9986</i>	<i>BRADY@DANELECTRIC.COM</i>
<i>JACKIE SING, JR</i>	<i>DANE ELECTRIC</i>	<i>405-686-0290</i>	<i>jackie@daneelectric.com</i>
<i>PETER MORRICAL</i>	<i>GLOBE Construction Co.</i>	<i>478-3502</i>	<i>pmorrical@globebuilds.com</i>
<i>Steve Gillette</i>	<i>Automatic Systems</i>	<i>816-255-7620</i>	<i>Steven.gillette@asi.com</i>
<i>Roger Weber</i>	<i>Diverted Conveyors Int</i>	<i>816-804-3359</i>	<i>RWeber@diverted.com</i>

NAME	ORGANIZATION	PHONE	EMAIL
Tonyamarti	OCAAT	479-3834	tonye.marti@oke.gov
Matt Williams	Ranger / Robson	469-835-4699	matt.williams@robson-usa.com
Leandra Blair	OCAAT	405-316-3244	leandra.blair@oke.gov
BLAKE GREEN	OCAAT	405-316-3214	blake.green@oke.gov
Eric Baer	OCAAT	405-316-4335	Eric.Baer@oke.gov
Nathan Mund	OCAAT	405-426-2162	nathan.mund@oke.gov
Dana Bark	Pteris Global	917-742-7160	dana.bark@ptersglobal.com
Darlon McAniskill	Dawney Contracting	405-478-5277	bids@dawneycontracting.com

2:05

Darlon Bark

Storage and Laydown Area



CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
(AGREEMENT)

This Construction Contract ("Contract" or "Agreement") is made the ____ day of _____, _____, between [Contractor Name] ("Contractor") and the Trustees of the Oklahoma City Airport Trust ("Trust").

WITNESSETH:

That the Contractor and the Trust, for the consideration hereinafter named, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1: SCOPE OF THE WORK

The Contractor shall furnish all of the materials and perform all of the work shown on the Drawings and described in the Project Manual, including addenda thereto, which are entitled:

Project No. OCAT WRWA 2424
Baggage Claim Units Replacement
Will Rogers World Airport

hereinafter called the "Project," as prepared by Parkhill, ("Architect/Engineer") and shall do everything required by this Contract. The bidding on and supervision of construction of this Contract shall be under the supervision of the Architect/Engineer.

ARTICLE 2: TIME OF COMPLETION

The work to be performed under this Contract shall be commenced on the date provided in a written "Notice to Proceed" is issued from the Trust, by and through the Director of Airports, and shall obtain Final Acceptance by the Trust within four hundred twenty (420) calendar days ("Time of Completion"). The actual completion date will be based on the number of calendar days from the date provided in the Notice to Proceed.

ARTICLE 3: CONTRACT SUM

The TRUST shall pay the Contractor for the performance of the contract in current funds the total sum of

[Contract Amount Text] Dollars

\$ [Contract Amount Numbers].

The Contract sum is further defined as follows:

BASE BID \$ _____

ARTICLE 4: DAMAGES

It is mutually agreed between the parties that time is of the essence of this Contract. The Project described in Article 1 shall obtain Final Acceptance by the Trust in accordance with the Time of Completion established in Article 2. Should the Project not be completed by the established Time of Completion, the Contractor agrees to have deducted or withheld from payments owed to the Contractor Liquidated Damages, not a penalty, of Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per Calendar Day, beginning the first day after the Time of Completion and continuing for each day thereafter until the Project is completed.

forms required by the Bidding Documents are not properly completed and submitted.

18. DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS

Bidder may be disqualified or bid rejected for any of the following specific reasons:

- A. Where more than one bid for an individual, firm, partnership or corporation is filed under the same or different names, and where such bids are not identical in every respect, then the highest bid will be rejected. If the bids are the same bid amount, but are not identical in every respect, then the bid that is not compliant with the Oklahoma Competitive Bidding Act will be rejected.
- B. The Bidder has been in arrears on any previous Trust or City contracts within the last five years. The Bidder has been involved in any litigation against the Trust or City within the last five years. The Bidder having defaulted on a previous Trust or City contracts within the last five years.
- C. The Bidder being in arrears on any existing Trust or City contracts, involved in any existing litigation against the Trust or City, or having defaulted on any existing Trust or City contracts.
- D. Lack of competency or responsibility.
- E. Uncompleted work which, in the judgment of the Trust, will or did hinder or prevent the prompt completion of additional work.
- F. If the bidder is considered to be in default for any reason.
- G. Evidence of collusion among bidders.

19. BID PROTEST PROCEDURES

Bidders will be treated fairly in the Trust's competitive bidding process. These procedures are intended to facilitate the timely and efficient resolution of any disputes that may develop as a result of the Trust's competitive bidding process.

If a Bidder wants to *informally* protest the solicitation process before bids are submitted, the Bidder shall submit questions through Periscope at www.periscopeholdings.com/s2g during the established Question and Answer period.

A Bidder may also *formally* protest the solicitation process. The Bidder may submit any formal protest in writing, specifically identifying the area of complaint and containing any supporting data or other pertinent information substantiating the complaint/protest, to the City Clerk of the City of Oklahoma City (cityclerk@okc.gov) and to any Bid Contacts listed in Periscope no later than fourteen (14) calendar days prior to the bid opening date. The complaint/protest will be investigated. The bid opening may be delayed in order to consider and respond to any formal protest or to issue any necessary addendum.

After the bids are opened, the Bidder may only protest the bidding process on the grounds that an anticipated award involves an improper bid evaluation. Such protests shall be submitted in writing, specifically identifying the area of complaint and containing any supporting data or other pertinent information substantiating the complaint/protest, to the City Clerk of the City of Oklahoma City (cityclerk@okc.gov) and to any Bid Contacts listed in Periscope within two (2) calendar days following the bid opening date and prior to the Trust's award of any contract.

The Public Competitive Bidding Act of 1974, 61 O.S. § 101 *et seq.*, may afford additional remedies for certain Bidders.

On certain federally funded projects, the Bidder must have exhausted all available administrative remedies prior to pursuing an appeal with the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). In the event that a formal protest is submitted to the FAA for evaluation or through the judicial process, a notice to proceed on any awarded and executed contract will not be issued until the FAA or the Court has rendered its decision, and the Trust reserves the right to not award any contract or to rescind any contract based on any applicable decision.

Claims for such compensation shall be filed with the RPR within the time period stated in the RPR's order to resume work. The Contractor shall submit with their own claim information substantiating the amount shown on the claim. The RPR will forward the Contractor's claim to the Owner for consideration in accordance with local laws or ordinances. No provision of this article shall be construed as entitling the Contractor to compensation for delays due to inclement weather or for any other delay provided for in the contract, plans, or specifications.

If it becomes necessary to suspend work for an indefinite period, the Contractor shall store all materials in such manner that they will not become an obstruction nor become damaged in any way. The Contractor shall take every precaution to prevent damage or deterioration of the work performed and provide for normal drainage of the work. The Contractor shall erect temporary structures where necessary to provide for traffic on, to, or from the airport.

80-07 Determination and extension of contract time. The number of calendar days shall be stated in the proposal and contract and shall be known as the Contract Time.

If the contract time requires extension for reasons beyond the Contractor's control, it shall be adjusted as follows:

80-07.1 Contract time based on calendar days. Contract Time based on calendar days shall consist of the number of calendar days stated in the contract counting from the effective date of the Notice to Proceed and including all Saturdays, Sundays, holidays, and non-work days. All calendar days elapsing between the effective dates of the Owner's orders to suspend and resume all work, due to causes not the fault of the Contractor, shall be excluded.

At the time of final payment, the contract time shall be increased in the same proportion as the cost of the actually completed quantities bears to the cost of the originally estimated quantities in the proposal. Such increase in the contract time shall not consider either cost of work or the extension of contract time that has been covered by a change order or supplemental agreement. Charges against the contract time will cease as of the date of final acceptance.

80-08 Failure to complete on time. For each calendar day or working day, as specified in the contract, that any work remains uncompleted after the contract time (including all extensions and adjustments as provided in paragraph 80-07, *Determination and Extension of Contract Time*) the sum specified in the contract and proposal as liquidated damages (LD) will be deducted from any money due or to become due the Contractor or their own surety. Such deducted sums shall not be deducted as a penalty but shall be considered as liquidation of a reasonable portion of damages including but not limited to additional engineering services that will be incurred by the Owner should the Contractor fail to complete the work in the time provided in their contract.

Schedule	Liquidated Damages Cost	Allowed Construction Time

The maximum construction time allowed for all Schedules will be the sum of the time allowed for individual schedules but not more than 245 calendar days. Permitting the Contractor to continue and finish the work or any part of it after the time fixed for its completion, or after the date to which the time for completion may have been extended, will in no way operate as a waiver on the part of the Owner of any of its rights under the contract.

- C. Dry Locations: Use electrical metallic tubing for concealed and exposed locations.
- D. Below Slab: Non-metallic PVC conduit is acceptable within limitations specified.
- E. Below Grade: Use only PVC coated rigid galvanized steel, wrapped rigid steel, or non-metallic PVC conduit within limitations specified.
- F. MC Cable: Shall not be utilized on this Project.

2.2 METAL CONDUIT

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Allied.
 - 2. ~~Wheatland.~~
 - 3. Substitutions: Approved equal, whose product(s) meet the required UL listing.
- B. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.
- C. Fittings and Conduit Bodies: ANSI/NEMA FB 1; all steel fittings.

2.3 FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Allied Tube.
 - 2. Electri-Flex.
 - 3. Greenfield.
 - 4. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section 016000 "Product Requirements."
- B. Description: Interlocked steel construction. Aluminum is not permitted.
- C. Fittings: ANSI/NEMA FB 1 with fittings approved for steel flex.
- D. Applications: Use for final connections to motorized equipment, connections to recessed lighting fixtures located in accessible ceilings, and connections to dry type transformers. Utilization of 3/8 inch in lieu of the minimum 1/2 inch is acceptable under the limitations of the National Electrical Code.

2.4 LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Electri-flex.
 - 2. Ultratite.
 - 3. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section 016000 "Product Requirements."
- B. Description: Interlocked steel construction with PVC jacket.

SECTION 260573

POWER SYSTEM STUDIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Short-Circuit Analysis.
2. Protective Device Time-Current Coordination Analysis.
3. Arc-Flash Hazard Analysis.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Division 01 Specification Sections apply to Work of this Section.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Completed studies shall be bound and submitted to Architect.

1. Short-Circuit Analysis.
2. Protective Device Time-Current Coordination Analysis.
3. Arc-Flash Hazard Analysis (The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standard 70E Article 130.5 states that an arc flash assessment must be updated if a major modification or renovation takes place, and it must be reviewed periodically at intervals not to exceed 5 years).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 APPROVED MANUFACTURERS

A. Eaton.

B. G.E.

C. Siemens.

D. Square D Company by Schneider Electric.

E. Approved equal, whose product(s) meet the required UL listing.

1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this Section with minimum 3 years' documented experience.
- B. Supplier: Authorized distributor of specified manufacturer with minimum 3 years' experience and factory authorized service facility within 100 miles of the work site.

1.6 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

- A. Provide service and maintenance of transfer switches for 1 year from date of Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance, whichever occurs first.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MECHANICALLY HELD AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH

- A. General: Fully-rated. Automatic priority selector transfer shall consist of an inherently double throw power transfer switch unit and control modules interconnected to provide complete automatic operation.
- B. Manufacturers:
 - 1. ASCO.
 - 2. Russelectric.
 - 3. Zenith Controls.
 - 4. Substitutions: Refer to Section 016000 "Product Requirements" for materials.
- C. Transfer switch unit shall be electrically operated and mechanically held. The electrical operator shall be a single-solenoid mechanism, momentarily energized. Main operators which include overcurrent disconnect devices will not be accepted. The switch shall be mechanically interlocked to ensure only one of two possible positions, normal or standby.
- D. Switch shall be positively locked and unaffected by momentary outages so that contact pressure is maintained at a constant value and temperature rise at the contacts is minimized for maximum reliability and operating life.
- E. Inspection of all contacts shall be possible from the front of the switch without disassembly of operating linkages and without disconnection of power conductors. A manual operating handle shall be provided for maintenance purposes. The handle shall permit the operator to manually stop the contacts at any point throughout their entire travel to inspect and service the contacts when required.



WILL ROGERS WORLD AIRPORT

BHS High Level Control System Overview

harmonyinmotion



HLC System Overview

BHS HLC Hardware



- **2 x Server Rack (SAC Engine, BHS DB, MDS Server, Domain Controller)**

- 2 x APC Server Rack
- 2 x BHSDB(Database) / SAC Engine Server
- 2 x MDS/ Domain Controller Server
- 2 x KVM Switch
- 2 x Keyboard, Monitor and Mouse set of Server
- 2 x UPS for Server
- 2 x Core Switch
- 1 x Shared Storage

- **3 x Operator Workstation**

- 3 x Monitoring Diagnostic System and Departure Allocation Workstation
- 3 x Keyboard and Mouse
- 6 x 22 inch LCD Monitor
- 3 x UPS for Workstation

HLC System Overview

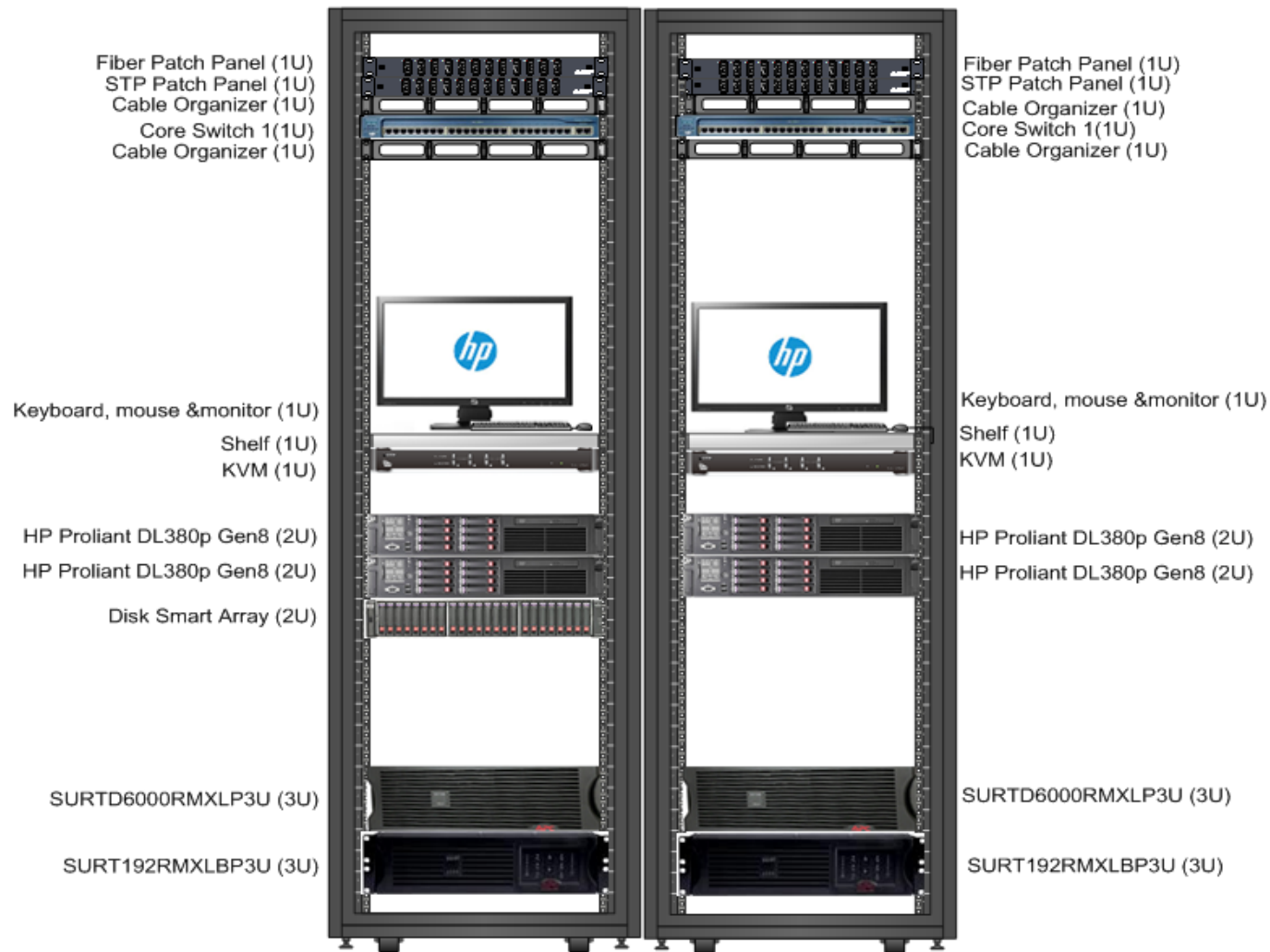
BHS HLC Hardware



- **3 x BHS Graphic Display**
 - 3 x 42 inch LCD Display Monitor
 - 3 x Embedded PC
- **4 x Network Edge Switch**
 - 4 x Cisco Edge Switch
 - 4 x UPS for edge Switch
- **3 x Report Printer**
 - 3 x Letter size BHS Report Printer
- **2 x Fault Log Printer**
 - 2 x Alarm Log Printer
- **1 x Laptop for System Maintenance Purpose**
- 1 x Maintenance Notebook

HLC System Overview

BHS HLC Hardware – Server Rack Layout



HLC System Overview

BHS HLC Hardware – Server Rack



APC AR3150 Server Rack, Total 2 units



Each set of Server Rack consists of the following configurations:

Description	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Wide enclosure with increased cable management options for high density server and networking applications.• Adjustable mounting depth• 1 Fixed shelf• Integrated cable access holes• Multi-vendor equipment compatibility• Numbered U positions• Removable reversible fully ventilated doors• Color: Black
Dimension	29.53in(w) x 42.13in(d) x 78.39in(h)
Static Load Capacity	3000.00 lbs
Rack Unit	42U

HLC System Overview

BHS HLC Hardware – Core Switch



Extreme Summit X480-24xSwitches– two (2) units

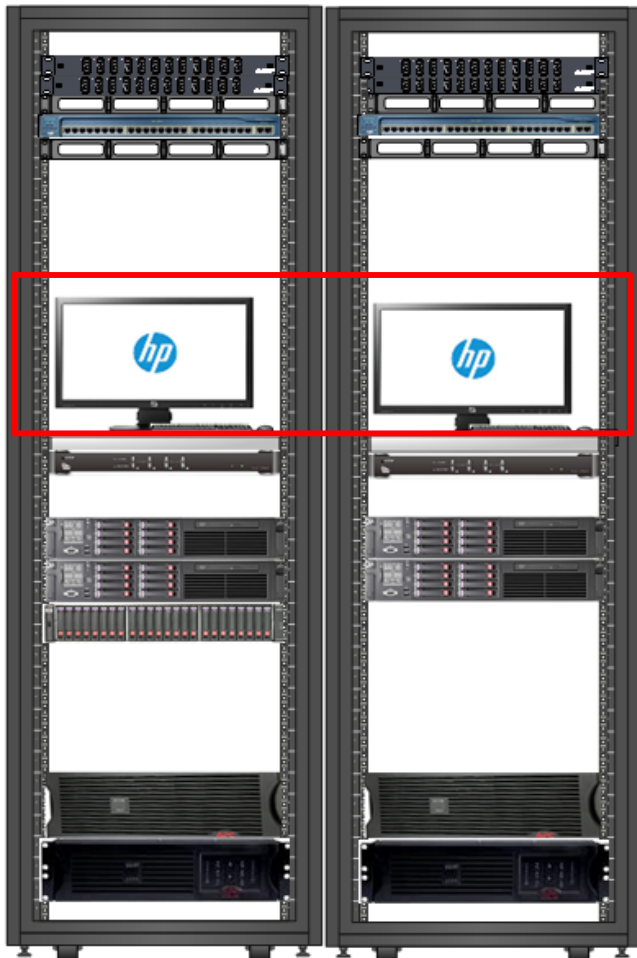


Each set of Core Switch consists of the following configurations:

Description	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 176 Gbps switch fabric bandwidth• 224 Gbps, 448 Gbps (with VIM2-10G4X or VIM3-40G4X) aggregated switch bandwidth• 71.4 Mpps, 101.2 Mpps (with VIM2-SummitStack), 166.7 Mpps (with VIM2-SummitStack128), 130.9 Mpps (with VIM2-10G4X or VIM3-40G4X) frame forwarding rate• Less than 4 microsecond latency (64-byte)• 9216 Byte maximum packet size (Jumbo Frame)• 128 load sharing trunks, up to 8 members per trunk• 4,094 VLANs (Port, Protocol, IEEE 802.1Q)• 8,192 ingress and 1,024 egress ACL rules/Front panel ports and /VIM2-10G4X module
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ExtremeXOS® modular OS for highly available network operation• Carrier-grade redundant networking protocol including Ethernet Automatic Protection Switching (EAPS)• Internal redundant AC/DC power supply and field replaceable/hot swappable fan tray
Compliant Standards	<p>IEEE 802.3 Media Access Standards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T• IEEE 802.3z 1000BASE-X• IEEE 802.3ae 10GBASE-X
Dimension	17.4in(w) x 19.0in(d) x 1.73in(h)
Weight	20.9lbs

HLC System Overview

BHS HLC Hardware – Monitor, Mouse, Keyboard for Server



HP ProDisplay P221 21.5-In LED Monitor, Total two (2) units



HP

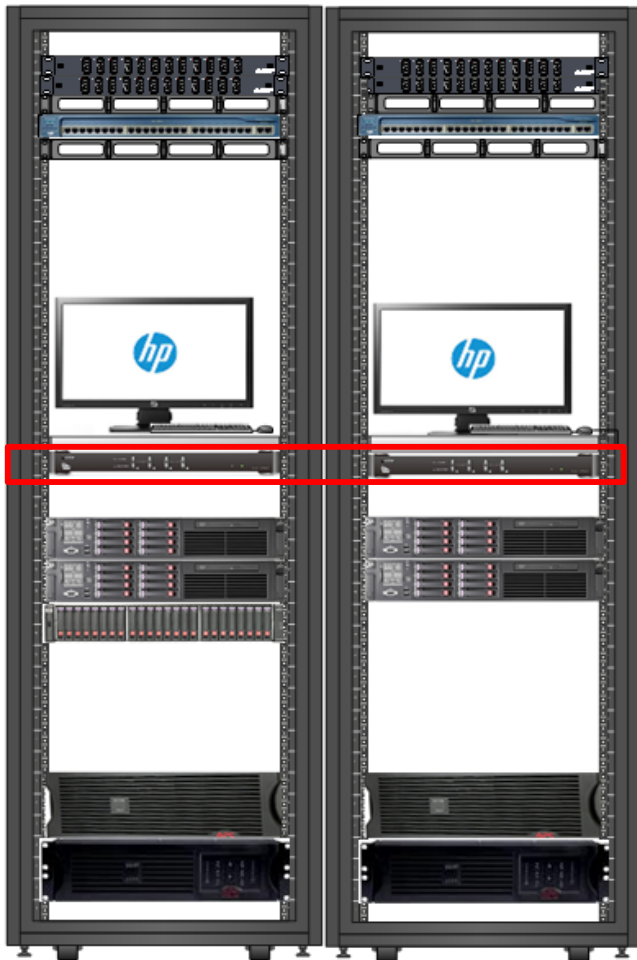


Each set of Keyboard, Mouse and Monitor consists of the following configurations:

Description	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• HP 21.5x, 1920 x 1080 LED Backlit LCD Monitor• HP Qwerty Keyboard• HP 3 Buttons Scrolling Mouse
Monitor	HP 21.5x, 1920 x 1080 LED Backlit Monitor
Keyboard	Qwerty Keyboard
Mouse	HP Mouse

HLC System Overview

BHS HLC Hardware – Server KVM Switch



HP KVM Switch AF611A, Total two (2) units



HP



Each set of KVM Switch consists of the following configurations:

Description

- One console controls 4 computers.
- Hot-Key and front push-button switching.
- Superior video quality

Ports

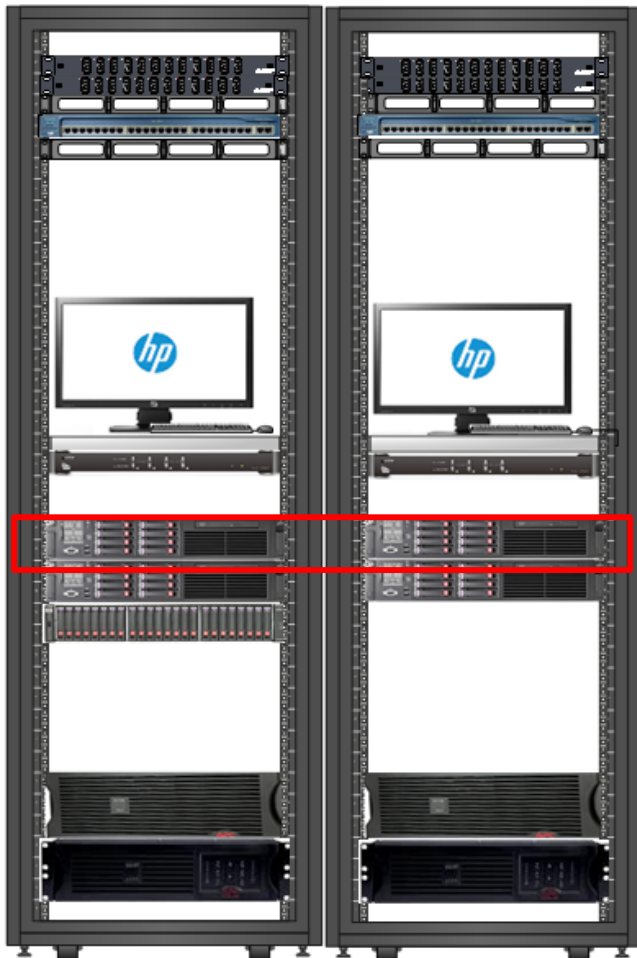
4

Rack Unit

1U

HLC System Overview

BHS HLC Hardware – MDS and Domain Controller Server



HP ProLiant DL380 G8 Server – two (2) units



HP

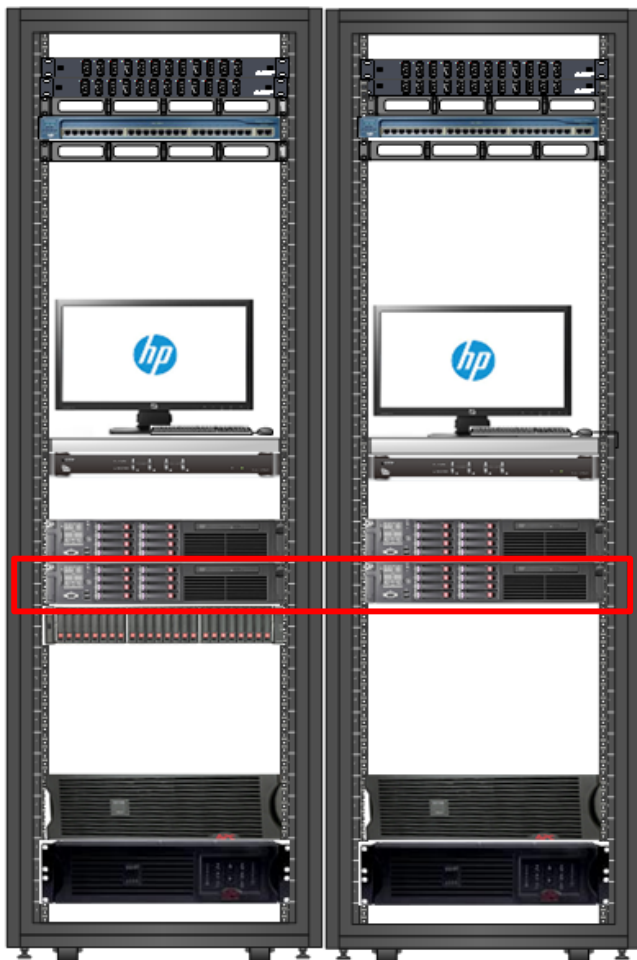


Each set of Hot Bag server consists of the following configurations:

CPU	1x Intel® Xeon® E5-2620 6 Core Processor 2.0 GHz
Cache	15 MB (1 x 15 MB) Level3 cache
Memory	24GB (6 x 4GB) PC3-10600R (DDR3-1333) Registered DIMMs
Storage	2x 450GB 15KRPM Hard Disk, Raid 1 configuration
Network	2 x HP Ethernet 1Gb 4-port 331FLR Adapter
DVD Drive	DVD+R/RW Drive
Power Supply	Dual 460W Gold hot plug power supply
Fan	6x (N+1 redundancy standard) Fans
Remote Management	HP Integrated Lights-Out (iLO) Standard
PCI Slots	1 PCI-E available
Rack Unit	2U
OS	Windows Server 2008 R2 Enterprise Edition, English, 64 Bit

HLC System Overview

BHS HLC Hardware – SAC Engine & BHSDB Server



HP ProLiant DL380 G8 Server, Total 2 units



HP

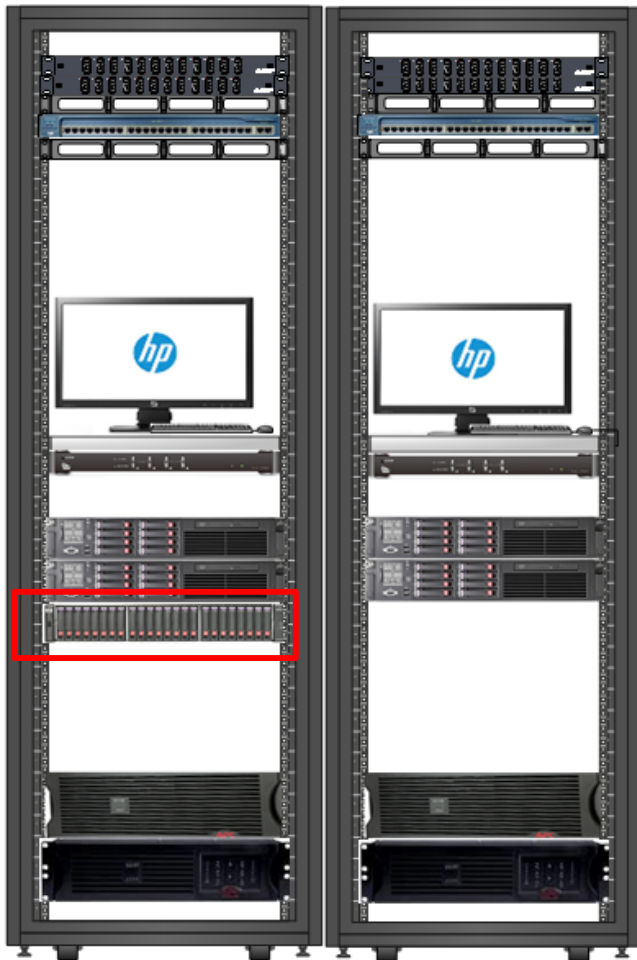


Each set of SAC server consists of the following configurations:

CPU	1x Intel® Xeon® E5-2620 6 Core Processor 2.0 GHz
Cache	15 MB (1 x 15 MB) Level 3 cache
Memory	24GB (6 x 4GB) PC3-10600R (DDR3-1333) Registered DIMMs
Storage	2x 450GB 15KRPM Hard Disk, Raid 1 configuration
Network	2 x HP Ethernet 1Gb 4-port 331FLR Adapter
Host Bus Adapter	2 x HP 81B 8Gb 1-port PCIe Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter
DVD Drive	DVD+R/RW Drive
Power Supply	Dual 460W Gold hot plug power supply
Fan	6x (N+1 redundancy standard) Fans
Remote Management	HP Integrated Lights-Out (iLO) Standard
PCI Slots	2 PCI-E for FC HBA, 1 PCI-E available
OS	Windows Server 2008 R2 Enterprise Edition, English, 64 Bit
Rack Unit	2U

HLC System Overview

BHS HLC Hardware – Shared Storage (BHSDB Data Storage)



HP StorageWorks P2000 G3 MSA Array Systems– one (1) unit



HP

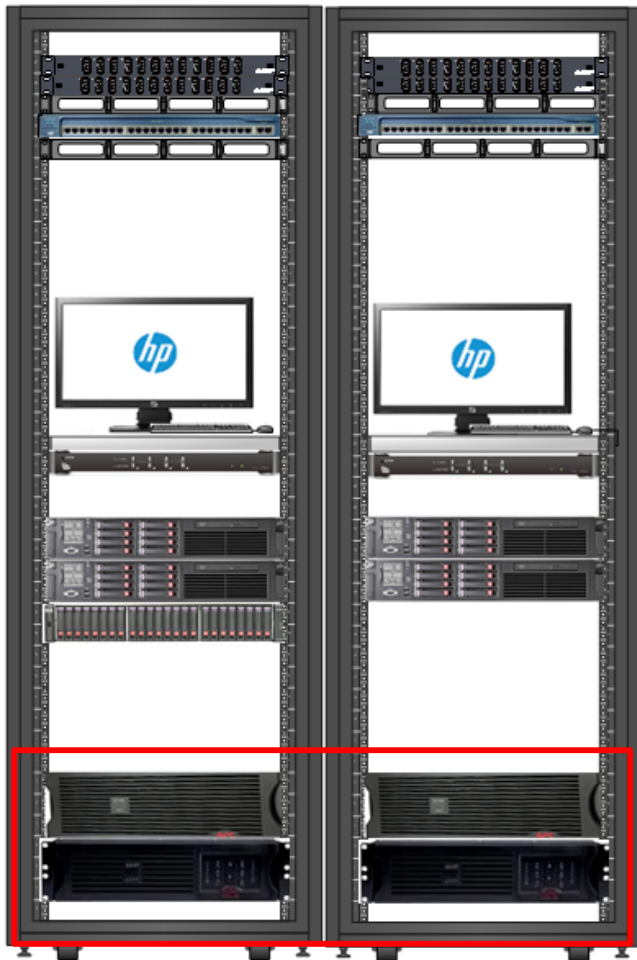


Each set of Disk Array consists of the following configurations:

Cache	2GB Read/Write
Drive	5 x 300 GB 6G 15K LFF Dual-port SAS
RAID Level	1 + 0
Storage Controller	2 x P2000 G3 SAS Controller
Rack Unit	2U

HLC System Overview

BHS HLC Hardware – UPS for Server



APC Smart-UPS RT 6000VA RM 208V to 208/120V, SURTD6000RMXLP3U – 2 units, SURT192RMXLBP3U Battery – 2 units



Each set of rack mount UPS consists of the following configurations:

Description	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Output Power Capacity: 4200 Watts / 6000 VA• Nominal Output Voltage: 120V, 208V• Nominal Input Voltage: 208V• Input Frequency: 50/60 Hz +/- 5 Hz (auto sensing)• Maximum size: 5.10in(h) x 17in(w) x 26in(d)• Net Weight: 127.73lbs
Power Capacity	4200 Watts / 6000 VA
Nominal Output Voltage	120V, 208V
Nominal Input Voltage	208V
Input Frequency	50/60 Hz +/- 5 Hz (auto sensing)
Dimension	5.10in(h) x 17in(w) x 26in(d)
Weight	127.73lbs
Network Management	RJ-45 10/100 Base-T, SmartSlot
Rack Unit	3U
Battery Rack Unit	3U

HLC System Overview

BHS HLC Hardware – Network Edge Switch



Extreme Summit X440-24t Switches—four(4) units

Each set of Core Switch consists of the following configurations:

Description	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 24 x 10/100/1000BASE-T (RJ45) – 4 ports are combo ports• 4 x 100/1000BASE-X (SFP) unpopulated combo ports• 2 x SummitStack• 1 x Serial (console port) and 1 x 10/100BASE-T out-of-band management port• 1 x Redundant Power Supply connector
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Modular ExtremeXOS operating system• Ethernet Automatic Protection Switching (EAPS) resiliency protocol• SummitStack™ – highly available, high-speed stacking support• External power supply for redundant power
Compliant Standards	IEEE 802.3 Media Access Standards <ul style="list-style-type: none">• IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T• IEEE 802.3z 1000BASE-X• IEEE 802.3at PoE Plus
Dimension	17.4in(w) x 10in(d) x 1.73in(h)
Weight	8.4lbs

HLC System Overview

BHS HLC Hardware – UPS for Edge Switch



APC Smart-UPS XL 750VA LCD 120V– four (4) units	
Each set of UPS consists of the following configurations:	
Description	USB cable Color: Black
Output power capacity	500 Watts / 750 VA
Nominal Output voltage	120V
Nominal Input Voltage	120V
Input Frequency	50/60 Hz +/- 3 Hz (auto sensing)
Size	6.34in(h) x 5.43in(w) x 14.29in(d)
Weight	29lbs

HLC System Overview

BHS HLC Hardware – Operation Workstation



HP Z230 Workstation - two (3) sets	
Each set of MDS-OWS consists of the following configurations:	
CPU	Intel Xeon Processor E3-1240v3 (Quad Core 3.40 GHz, 8 MB cache, 1600 MHz)
Memory	4GB DDR-3 RAM
Graphics	NVIDIA Quadro K600 1.0GB PCIe Graphics
Storage	HP 500GB SATA 3Gb/s NCQ 7200 HDD
DVD Drive	HP 16X DVD+/-RW SuperMulti SATA Drive
Network Interface	Intel I1217LM PCIe GbE Network Connection
I/O	HP USB Standard Keyboard, HP USB Optical Scroll Mouse
Ports	Front: 2 USB 3.0; 1 USB 2.0; 1 USB 2.0 Charging Data Port; 1 microphone in; 1 headphone out Rear: 2 USB 3.0; 4 USB 2.0; 1 DVI-I single link and 2 DisplayPort 1.2 (for use with Intel HD Graphics); 1 audio in; 1 audio out; 1 microphone; 1 serial (optional); 2 PS/2; RJ-45 (LoM), optional 2 IEEE 1394b ports Internal: 1 USB 3.0, 3 USB 2.0
Keyboard & Mouse	HP USB Standard Keyboard HP USB Optical Scroll Mouse
Monitor	2xHP ProDisplay P221 21.5-In LED Monitor Resolution: 1920 x 1080
OS	Windows 7 Pro, 32-bit, English

HLC System Overview

BHS HLC Hardware – UPS for Workstation



APC Smart-UPS X 1000VA Rack/Tower LCD 120V – three (3) units

Each set of UPS consists of the following configurations:

Description	USB cable Color: Black
Output power capacity	800 Watts / 1000 VA
Nominal Output voltage	120V
Nominal Input Voltage	120V
Input Frequency	50/60 Hz +/- 3 Hz (auto sensing)
Size	17in(h) x 3.5in(w) x 19.3in(d)
Weight	50.3lbs

HLC System Overview

BHS HLC Hardware – BHS Graphic Display



PHILIPS



ADVANTECH

PHILIPS BDL4252EL 42" Full HD Display with LED Backlight and Advantech ARK-DS220B-D6A1E OPS – two (3) units

Each set Large Screen Graphic Display consists of the following configurations:

Description	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 42" Full HD LED Display• Failover, 24/7 Operation• 450 cd/m² brightness• PC: RJ45, VGA-in D-Sub 15HD, VGA-out (via DVI-I), RS232 D-Sub9, RS232 D-sub9 output, 3.5 mm PC• VESA mount, Smart Insert mount.
Panel Resolution	1920 x 1080
Brightness	450 cd/ m ²
Contrast Ratio	13000 : 1
Processor	OPS ION2-based Digital Signage Platform Intel Atom D525 1.8 GHz
Memory	4GB DDR3
Storage	320GB SATA
OS	Windows Pro Embedded 7 , 32-bit, English

HLC System Overview

BHS HLC Hardware – BHS Report Printer



HP LaserJet P3015dn – three (3) units

Each set of report printer consists of the following configurations:

Description	Network ready Hi-Speed USB 2.0 compatible port HP Jetdirect10/100/1000 embedded print server Automatic duplexing manual feed sheet-feed straight-through paper path
Print technology	Monochrome Laser
Processor Speed	540Mhz
Standard Memory	128 MB
Paper Tray	4
Paper handling standard/input	100-sheet multipurpose tray 1, 500-sheet tray2, 500-sheet tray 3, 500-sheet tray 4
Network Connectivity	HP Jetdirect
Print speed black (letter)	Up to 42 ppm

HLC System Overview

BHS HLC Hardware – Fault Alarm Printer

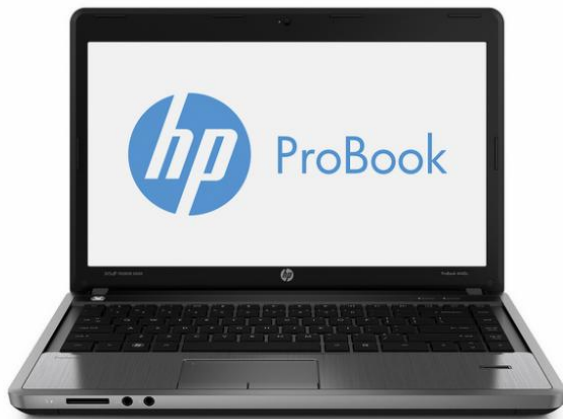


OKI

OKI Micro line 391 Turbo – two (2) units	
Each set of alarm printer consists of the following configurations:	
Description	10,000-hr.MTBF Zero-tear, auto-park USB and parallel connectivity standard
Print technology	Serial Impact Dot Matrix
Feed Rate	5.0 ips
Standard Memory	Received buffer 128K
Paper handling standard/input	Single/Multi-part, Continuous forms, Cut sheet, Envelopes, Card stock, Labels
Print speed black (letter)	LQ 87, Utility 260

HLC System Overview

BHS HLC Hardware – Laptop for System Maintenance Purpose



HP Probook 440 G1 Notebook PC, One (1) unit

Each set of Maintenance Laptop consists of the following configurations:

Description	14-inch diagonal HD display. The aluminum casing offers extended durability to keep up with mobile use. The spill-resistant keyboard helps protect sensitive electronics and key components from minor spills with a thin layer of Mylar film under the keyboard.
Processor	Intel® Dual Core™ i5-4200M
Standard Memory	4 GB 1600 MHz DDR3 SDRAM
Internal Drive	500 GB 7200 rpm SATA II
Graphics	Intel® HD Graphics 4600
Optical Drive	DVD+/-RW SuperMulti DL LightScribe
Battery	9 Cell 93 WHr Li-Ion
Operating System	Windows7 Pro, 32-bit
Standard Software	Symantec Endpoint Protection Anti-Virus Client Allen Bradley RSLogix 5000

Oklahoma City, Will Rodgers Airport
Terminal Dr. Oklahoma City, OK 73159



Section 34 77 16
Baggage Handling System (BHS)

Baggage Claim Unit Replacement

Technical Specifications

Division 34

Revisions

Revision	Date	Remark/Explanation of Changes
1	4/24/24	See Addendum 2 Narrative by Parkhill

Note to the Reader:

This Specification has been prepared such that cross-references within the Specification are active hyperlinks within the document allowing the reader to easily navigate the content. This functionality works from the Table of Content, list of figures as well as specific cross-references within the text of the specification. Additionally, the Specification contains a detailed list of bookmarks within the PDF navigation pane matching the full Table of Content, again to aid the reader in navigating the Specification.

Table of Contents

PART 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	15
1.2 Conflicts	15
1.3 Reference Documents.....	15
1.3.1 General.....	15
1.3.2 Specific Related Technical Sections	15
1.3.3 External Reference Documents.....	15
1.4 Definition of Terms.....	16
1.4.1 Contract Documents.....	16
1.4.2 Main Contractor.....	16
1.4.3 BHS Contractor	16
1.4.4 BHS Integrator.....	16
1.4.5 Supplier and Sub-Contractor.....	16
1.4.6 Owner.....	16
1.4.7 Project Management Consultant (PMC).....	16
1.4.8 Engineer.....	16
1.4.9 Furnish	16
1.4.10 Install.....	16
1.4.11 Provide	17
1.4.12 Sub-system	17
1.4.13 In-Gauge (aka. Normal Size) Bags.....	17
1.4.14 Out-of-Gauge (OOG).....	17
1.4.15 Oversized (OS).....	17
1.4.16 Line of Sight	17
1.4.17 Failure or Breakdown	17
1.4.18 Fault or Outage	17
1.4.19 Down-Time.....	17
1.4.20 Up-Time.....	17
1.4.21 User Configurable	17
1.4.22 User.....	18
1.4.23 Black-out Days / Embargo Days.....	18
1.4.24 Plug and Play	18
1.4.25 Remote Access	18
1.4.26 Off-site Access	18
1.4.27 Low Level Controls (LLC).....	18
1.4.28 Cold Standby / Cold Back-up	18
1.4.29 Replacement Standby / Replacement Back-up.....	18
1.4.30 SCADA.....	19
1.4.31 Redundancy	19
1.4.32 Load Point.....	19
1.4.33 Unload Point.....	19
1.4.34 Guardrails.....	19
1.4.35 Remove	19
1.4.36 Remove and Salvage	19
1.4.37 Remove and Reinstall	19
1.4.38 Existing to Remain.....	19

1.4.39	Installation	19
1.4.40	Pre-Commissioning	19
1.4.41	Commissioning	19
1.4.42	Acceptance Testing	20
1.4.43	Practical Completion	20
1.4.44	Beneficial Use / Beneficial Occupancy	20
1.4.45	Substantial Completion	20
1.4.46	Final Completion and Acceptance	20
1.5	Acronyms	20
1.6	Introduction	23
1.6.1	Objectives	23
1.6.2	Language	23
1.7	Conventions	23
1.7.1	Organization of Drawings and Specifications	23
1.7.2	Gender and Number	24
1.7.3	Singular vs. Plural	24
1.7.4	Imperative Mood	24
1.7.5	References to Sub-Contractors or Trades	24
1.8	Codes & Standards	24
1.8.1	General	24
1.8.2	Transportation Safety Administration (TSA) Documentation	24
1.8.3	Federal Safety & Health Standard	24
1.8.4	Occupational Safety and Health Standards (OSHA)	24
1.8.5	Local Codes	24
1.8.6	American Welding Society (AWS)	25
1.8.7	American Gear Manufacturers Association Standards (AGMA)	25
1.8.8	American National Standards Institute (ANSI)	25
1.8.9	American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM)	25
1.8.10	Conveyor Equipment Manufacturers Associates (CEMA)	25
1.8.11	American Wood Preservers Association (AWPA)	25
1.8.12	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)	26
1.8.13	Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF)	26
1.8.14	National Bureau of Standards (NBS)	26
1.8.15	National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)	26
1.8.16	American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)	27
1.8.17	National Electrical Code (NEC)	27
1.8.18	National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)	27
1.8.19	The Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC)	27
1.8.20	Air Transport Association	27
1.8.21	IATA Standards	27
1.8.22	ICAO Standards	28
1.9	Scope of Works	28
1.9.1	General	28
1.9.2	Coordination Responsibilities	29
1.9.3	New Equipment	29
1.9.4	Demolition of Existing Equipment	29
1.10	Existing Conditions	30

1.10.1	Inbound/Arrival System	30
1.11	Project Milestones.....	30
1.12	Construction Schedule (Time Schedule).....	31
1.12.1	General.....	31
1.12.2	Mobilization, Demobilization Activities	32
1.12.3	Milestones	32
1.12.4	Deliverables.....	33
1.12.5	Long Lead Items.....	33
1.12.6	3rd Party Interfaces	33
1.12.7	Construction Activities	33
1.12.8	Critical Path	33
1.12.9	Implementation.....	33
1.12.10	Progress Monitoring	34
1.12.11	Delay and Recovery	34
1.12.12	Schedule Changes	35
1.12.13	Contract Extensions	35
1.13	Submittals.....	35
1.13.1	General.....	35
1.13.2	Submittal Management.....	36
1.13.3	Owner Document Formatting Requirements	36
1.13.4	Drawing Formatting Requirements	37
1.13.5	Submission Deliverables	39
1.13.6	Owner Reviews	41
1.13.7	Deadlines for Submissions	41
1.13.8	Recurring Submittals	43
1.13.9	Engineering Design Details	44
1.13.10	Operating & Maintenance Manuals	49
1.13.11	Periodic Maintenance Inspection and Lubrication Chart.....	51
1.13.12	Spare Parts List.....	51
1.13.13	Training Material.....	52
1.13.14	Operations Software.....	52
1.13.15	As-Built Documentation.....	52
1.14	General Requirements (Non-Functional Requirements).....	53
1.14.1	Safety Aspects	53
1.14.2	Service-Proven Technology	55
1.14.3	Life Expectancy	55
1.14.4	System Architecture	55
1.14.5	Expandability and Flexibility	56
1.14.6	Maintainability.....	56
1.14.7	Reliability	57
1.14.8	Redundancy	57
1.14.9	Equipment Substitution.....	58
1.15	Key Performance Indicators (KPI)	58
1.15.1	General.....	58
1.15.2	Overall System Design Throughput Criteria	58
1.15.3	Component Throughput Criteria	59
1.15.4	System Availability.....	59

1.15.5	Equipment Speeds	60
1.15.6	Visualization Status Updates	60
1.16	Design Requirements.....	61
1.16.1	General.....	61
1.16.2	Design Coordination	61
1.16.3	Building Interface/Coordination	62
1.16.4	PLC Zoning	62
1.16.5	Baggage Characteristics	62
1.16.6	Baggage Clearances	63
1.16.7	Dynamic Load	63
1.16.8	Static Load	63
1.16.9	Noise Levels	64
1.16.10	Vibration	64
1.16.11	Seismic Zone.....	64
1.16.12	Equipment in Public View	64
1.16.13	Equipment in Non-Public Areas	65
1.16.14	Paint Colors & Finishes	65
1.16.15	HMI Ergonomic Requirements	65
1.16.16	Unload Areas.....	65
1.16.17	Ambient Conditions	66
1.16.18	NEMA & IP Rating	66
1.16.19	Power Provisions.....	66
1.16.20	Grounding (Earthing).....	67
1.16.21	Radio & Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)	67
1.16.22	Harmonic Interference	67
1.16.23	Minimum Equipment Controlled by VFD.....	67
1.16.24	Plug and Play Quick Disconnectors	68
1.16.25	Standard/Interchangeable Components	68
1.17	Equipment Naming Convention	68
1.17.1	General.....	68
1.18	Description of Operation (Sub-system Operation & Functionality)	68
1.18.1	General.....	68
1.18.2	Claim Carousel.....	69
1.19	Verification & Acceptance of the Works.....	70
1.19.1	General.....	70
1.19.2	Period 1: Design & Manufacture.....	71
1.19.3	Period 2: Installation	72
1.19.4	Period 3: Commissioning.....	73
1.19.5	Period 4: System Acceptance Testing.....	73
1.19.6	Period 5: Start-up System Monitoring & Support.....	74
1.20	Spare Parts	75
1.20.1	General.....	75
1.21	Parts Availability	75
1.21.1	BHS Contractor's Manufactured Equipment.....	75
1.21.2	OEM Manufactured Equipment	75
1.21.3	Software	76
1.22	Training	76

1.22.1	General.....	76
1.23	Warranties.....	76
1.23.1	General.....	76
1.23.2	Parts and Labor Warranty	76
1.23.3	Design Warranty.....	77
2	PART 2 - PRODUCTS & COMPONENTS REQUIREMENTS	79
2.1	BHS Contractor Qualifications.....	79
2.1.1	General.....	79
2.1.2	BHS Contractor Qualifications	79
2.1.3	BHS Installer Qualifications	79
2.1.4	BHS Controls Contractor Qualification	79
2.2	Approved CBIS/BHS Integrators.....	79
2.2.1	BEUMER.....	79
2.2.2	G & S AIRPORT CONVEYOR	79
2.2.3	DAIFUKU.....	80
2.2.4	SIEMENS	80
2.2.5	VANDERLANDE	80
2.2.6	DIVERSIFIED CONVEYOR INTERNATIONAL, LLC	80
2.2.7	AUTOMATIC SYSTEMS Inc.	80
2.2.8	ROBSON HANDLING TECHNOLOGY	80
2.2.9	PTERIS GLOBAL	81
2.2.10	FIVE STAR SYSTEMS.....	81
2.3	Approved OEM Equipment Suppliers.....	81
2.3.1	Flat Plate Carousels	81
2.3.2	Motors	81
2.3.3	Clutches	81
2.3.4	Reducers.....	81
2.3.5	Brakes (Electric).....	81
2.3.6	Drum Motor (Motorized Pulleys).....	81
2.3.7	Motor Starters.....	82
2.3.8	Soft Start Devices.....	82
2.3.9	PLC's.....	82
2.3.10	Control Communication (Bus Network)	82
2.3.11	Photoelectric Sensors and Controls	82
2.3.12	MCP Cabinets/Enclosures.....	82
2.3.13	Fusible Main Switch/Disconnect.....	82
2.3.14	Circuit Breakers.....	82
2.3.15	Motor Switch Disconnect.....	83
2.3.16	Signaling Devices (Audible Alarms/Beacons).....	83
2.3.17	Operator Devices (push buttons, E-stops, selector, and key switches).....	83
2.3.18	Relays	83
2.3.19	Timers	83
2.3.20	Draught Curtains	83
2.3.21	Powered Fire/Security Doors.....	83
2.3.22	HMI Screens.....	83
2.4	General Components	83

2.4.1	Screws & Nuts & Bolts & Washers	83
2.4.2	Use of Adhesives	84
2.4.3	Bearings	84
2.4.4	Vibration Dampers.....	84
2.4.5	Anchor Bolts	85
2.4.6	Structural Steel.....	85
2.4.7	Materials.....	85
2.4.8	Floor Supports.....	86
2.4.9	Sway Bracing & Cross-Bracing	86
2.4.10	Protective Guarding.....	87
2.4.11	Protective Curbing & Guardrails & Bollards.....	87
2.4.12	Bollards	88
2.4.13	Metal Under-Guarding	88
2.4.14	Drip Pans.....	88
2.4.15	Gap Pans/Debris Trays	89
2.4.16	Control Station Stanchions	89
2.4.17	Over-Size Restrictor Bar.....	89
2.4.18	Painting	89
2.4.19	Powder Coating	90
2.4.20	Equipment Identification	90
2.4.21	Draught Curtains	92
2.4.22	AC Motors & Gearboxes/Reducers	92
2.4.23	Clutches	94
2.4.24	Brakes	94
2.4.25	Clutch/Brakes	94
2.5	Doors	95
2.5.1	Security Shutter Doors	95
2.5.2	Fire Shutter Doors	97
2.6	Carousels	98
2.6.1	General.....	98
2.6.2	Flat Plate Claim Carousels	100
2.7	Emergency Stop (E-Stop)	102
2.7.1	General.....	102
2.7.2	E-Stop Lanyard/Trip-Wire.....	103
2.7.3	E-Stop Push Button.....	103
2.7.4	Hard-Wired Control	103
2.7.5	E-Stop Zoning	103
2.7.6	Inter-Locking.....	103
2.7.7	Response Times	104
2.7.8	Status Monitoring	104
2.7.9	Minimum Locations of E-stops	104
2.8	Electrical & Power Requirements	104
2.8.1	General.....	104
2.8.2	Power Factor Correction.....	105
2.8.3	Voltage Drop	105
2.8.4	Short Circuit Current.....	105
2.8.5	Electrical Components.....	105
2.8.6	Electrical (Power) Components	106

2.8.7	Motor Control Panels (MCP)	109
2.9	Low Level Control (LLC) Requirements	112
2.9.1	General	112
2.9.2	Control Cables	112
2.9.3	Control Components	113
2.9.4	Control Communication (Bus Network)	117
2.9.5	Control Stations (Operator Panels)	117
2.9.6	Field Warning Devices (Stacked Lights, Light Beacons & Audible Horns)	119
2.9.7	General Control Requirements	119
2.10	External Interfaces	120
2.10.1	General	120
2.10.2	Airport Security Authorization System Interface (ASAS)	120
2.10.3	Fire Alarm System (FAS) Interface	121
3	PART 3 - EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS	122
3.1	Quality Control	122
3.1.1	General	122
3.1.2	Quality Control Plan	122
3.1.3	Quality Inspections and Tests	123
3.1.4	New Equipment	126
3.1.5	Owner Inspections	126
3.1.6	Configuration Management Plan	126
3.1.7	Punch List	127
3.2	Fire Regulations	127
3.2.1	General	127
3.3	Safety	128
3.3.1	General	128
3.3.2	Safety Plan	128
3.3.3	Implement and Monitor BHS Contractor's Safety Plan	129
3.4	Work Constraints	129
3.4.1	Site Constraints	129
3.4.2	Working Hours	130
3.4.3	System Interruptions	130
3.4.4	Airfield Operations at Will Rodgers Airport	131
3.4.5	Conduct of Persons Using the Airport System	131
3.4.6	Operational Safety on Airports during Construction	131
3.4.7	Cleaning Equipment	131
3.4.8	Radio and Cell Phone Use	131
3.4.9	Keys	131
3.4.10	Site Inspections	132
3.5	Phasing of the Works	132
3.5.1	General	132
3.5.2	Black-out Days	132
3.6	Contract Records	132
3.6.1	General	132
3.6.2	Document Recording	133

3.6.3	Document Maintenance.....	133
3.7	Mobilization.....	134
3.7.1	General.....	134
3.8	Shipping.....	134
3.8.1	General.....	134
3.9	Equipment Delivery, Storage and Handling.....	134
3.9.1	General.....	134
3.9.2	On-Site Construction Storage.....	134
3.9.3	Off-Site Storage.....	135
3.9.4	Handling.....	135
3.9.5	Transportation.....	135
3.9.6	Storage.....	135
3.9.7	Labels.....	136
3.9.8	Scaffolding, Rigging and Hoisting.....	136
3.10	Substitutions.....	136
3.10.1	General.....	136
3.10.2	Procedure for Substitutions.....	136
3.11	Site Preparation.....	137
3.11.1	Site Access and Temporary Controls.....	137
3.11.2	Temporary Facilities.....	138
3.11.3	Temporary Enclosures.....	138
3.11.4	Temporary Partitions.....	138
3.12	Protection.....	138
3.12.1	General.....	138
3.13	Work by Others.....	139
3.13.1	General.....	139
3.14	Site Coordination.....	139
3.14.1	General.....	139
3.14.2	Project Meetings.....	140
3.15	Site Support Equipment.....	142
3.15.1	General.....	142
3.16	Demolition.....	142
3.16.1	General.....	142
3.16.2	Dust/Protection Barriers.....	142
3.16.3	Selective Demolition.....	143
3.16.4	Removed and Salvaged Items.....	143
3.16.5	Removed and Reinstalled Items.....	143
3.17	Removal.....	144
3.17.1	General.....	144
3.18	Noise Control.....	144
3.18.1	General.....	144
3.19	Pollution Control.....	144
3.19.1	Dust Control.....	144
3.19.2	Disposal.....	145
3.19.3	Cleaning.....	145
3.20	Cleaning (House Keeping).....	145

3.20.1	General.....	145
3.20.2	Hazardous Waste	145
3.20.3	Washing Plan	145
3.20.4	Cleaning Materials.....	146
3.20.5	Interim Cleaning	146
3.20.6	Final Cleaning	146
3.21	Preventive Maintenance During Contract Execution	147
3.21.1	General.....	147
3.22	Installation	147
3.22.1	General.....	147
3.22.2	Installation Tolerances.....	147
3.22.3	Construction Drawings	147
3.22.4	On-Site Benchmark Installation (Owner Accepted Installation)	147
3.22.5	Reference Points (Datum Point).....	148
3.22.6	Vibration	148
3.22.7	Structural Steel.....	148
3.22.8	Welding Equipment, Procedures and Constraints	149
3.22.9	Spot Painting	150
3.22.10	Fireproofing	150
3.22.11	Workmanship	150
3.22.12	Maintainability.....	151
3.22.13	Conduit.....	151
3.22.14	Wire-Ways/Cable Trays.....	153
3.22.15	Copper Wiring	153
3.22.16	Cable Installation.....	154
3.22.17	Wiring Connection and Terminations.....	154
3.22.18	VFD	155
3.22.19	Chases, Openings, Cutting and Patching.....	155
3.22.20	Control Stations (Operator Panels)	155
3.22.21	Motor Control Panels (MCP)	155
3.22.22	Grounding (Earthing).....	156
3.22.23	Equipment Identification	157
3.22.24	Definition of Installation Completion	158
3.23	Commissioning	159
3.23.1	General.....	159
3.23.2	Component Tests	160
3.23.3	System Wide Tests.....	160
3.24	Training	160
3.24.1	General.....	160
3.24.2	Training Schedule & Material	161
3.25	System Acceptance Testing (SAT)	163
3.25.1	General.....	163
3.25.2	Function Level Testing	163
3.25.3	System Performance Demonstration.....	164
3.25.4	Reliability, Availability and Confidence Trials	165
3.26	Software Revision Control.....	165
3.26.1	General.....	165

3.27	Permits	165
3.27.1	General.....	165
3.28	Contract Closeout	165
3.28.1	General.....	165
3.28.2	Final Inspection	166
3.28.3	Final Adjustment of Accounts	166
3.28.4	Final Payment	167
3.29	Start-up System Monitoring & Support by the BHS Contractor.....	167
3.29.1	General.....	167
3.29.2	On-Site Operational Start-up Support by the BHS Contractor.....	167
3.29.3	Off-Site Operational Start-up Support by the BHS Contractor.....	168
3.30	Demobilization.....	169
3.30.1	General.....	169

List of Tables

Table 1 Abbreviations & Acronyms	20
Table 2 Project Milestones	30
Table 3 Submission Deliverables	40
Table 4 Submission Milestones	41
Table 5 Overview of As-Built Documentation Deliverables	53
Table 6 Overall System Design Throughput Requirements	58
Table 7 Equipment Component Throughput Requirements	59
Table 8 Equipment Speeds	60
Table 9 Normal Baggage Characteristics	63
Table 10 Out-of-Gauge Baggage Characteristics	63
Table 11 Dynamic Load Requirements	63
Table 12 Static Load Requirements	63
Table 13 Maximum Noise Levels	64
Table 14 Equipment Coloring	65
Table 15 HMI Ergonomic Requirements	65
Table 16 Ambient Conditions	66
Table 17 Minimum Equipment Controlled by VFD	67
Table 18 Sub-system Naming	68
Table 19 Verification and Acceptance Activities	70
Table 20 Letter Sizes of Equipment Designations	91
Table 21 Minimum Equipment Controlled by VFD	92
Table 22 NEMA Design Class	93
Table 23 Motor Power Supply Requirements	93
Table 24 IE3 Efficiency Levels in Percent	93
Table 25 Carousel End-User Control station	99
Table 26: Carousel Drive Control station	100
Table 27: E-stop Control Station	103
Table 28 Power Cable/Wiring Sizes	106
Table 29 Spare Conductors	106
Table 30: CDP (MCP) Operator Panel	110
Table 31: CDP (MCP) Layered Status Light/Beacon	111
Table 32 Control Cable/wiring Sizes	113
Table 33 Spare Communication Cables	113
Table 34 Color Coding for Light Beacons	114
Table 35 Color Coding for Security Stacked Light	115
Table 36 Control Device Abbreviations	117
Table 37 Color Coding for Control Devices	118
Table 38 ASAS Logical Interface	121
Table 39 FAS Logical Interface	121
Table 40 Allowable Noise Levels (dB(A)) during Construction	144
Table 41 Conduit Application	152
Table 42 Conduit Color Coding	153
Table 43 Minimum On-Site Start-up & Support Personnel	167
Table 44 Maximum Response Times	168
Table 45 Maximum Response Times	169

PART 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 1.1.a This specification is intended for all new work at Oklahoma City, Will Rodgers Airport (OKC). This specification and the Contract Drawings are meant to define the work requirements necessary for the BHS Contractor to provide a safe, and efficient system for the Owner and all personnel who operate, maintain or have direct access to the completed BHS.

1.2 CONFLICTS

- 1.2.a The [BHS Contractor](#) is advised to provide written notification of any conflicts that might arise in the proposed design at the time of their offer where the BHS Contractor believes the design cannot be accomplished or fails to meet any of the performance criteria identified in this Specification.
- 1.2.b Failure of the BHS Contractor to identify issues at the time of their offer places responsibility on the BHS Contractor for establishing and achieving all the performance criteria identified in this Specification.
- 1.2.c The BHS Contractor will be held to all the requirements of the Contract Documents. In the event of a discrepancy between the Specifications and issued Drawings the more stringent of the requirements will prevail.
- 1.2.d The Drawings and Specifications take precedence when they are more stringent than codes, statutes, or ordinances in effect. Applicable codes, ordinances, standards, and statutes take precedence when they are more stringent than the Drawings and Specifications.
- 1.2.e The BHS Contractor shall notify the Owner of any conflicts identified between the Contract Documents and federal or international law within three (3) days of discovery. The Owner will have the sole right to decide which requirement will govern.
- 1.2.f Under no circumstances shall deviations identified by the BHS Contractor relieve the BHS Contractor from the requirements defined within these Specifications unless approved in writing by the Owner.

1.3 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

1.3.1 General

- 1.3.1.a Drawings, General and Special Conditions, General Requirements and other applicable Technical Specifications apply to work of this Section 34 7739.
- 1.3.1.b It is the BHS Contractor's responsibility to contact the applicable Supplier, Firm, and/or Engineer to request documents needed for coordination, equipment interfacing, referencing, and testing requirements.

1.3.2 Specific Related Technical Sections

- 1.3.2.a Division 1, Section 01010 "Summary of Work"
- 1.3.2.b Division 1, Section 01014 "Work Sequence and Constraints"
- 1.3.2.c Division 1, Section 01300 "Submittals"
- 1.3.2.d Division 1, Section 01310 "Schedule"
- 1.3.2.e Division 26, "Electrical"

1.3.3 External Reference Documents

- 1.3.3.a Screening equipment to BHS Interface Design Document.
- 1.3.3.b IATA Passenger services Conference Resolution's manual.
- 1.3.3.c PGDS – Planning Guidelines and Design Standards for Checked Baggage Inspection Systems, Version 7.0.
- 1.3.3.d ATA Facility Planning Guidelines – New Baggage Handling Systems for Passenger Terminals (latest version).

1.4 DEFINITION OF TERMS

1.4.1 Contract Documents

1.4.1.a The Contract Documents include (but are not limited to) the baggage handling system drawings, architectural drawings, communications/network drawings, fire protection system drawings, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing (MEP) drawings, structural drawings, program phasing plans, contract provisions, special provisions, Specifications, addendum, RFIs, general project correspondence and formally issues Change Orders from the Owner, if any. The Contract Documents define the Scope of Works of this project. The BHS Contractor is to familiarize himself with all of the Contract Documents and how they interface with the installation of the baggage system.

1.4.2 Main Contractor

1.4.2.a The Main Contractor shall mean the individual or group of companies, which have contracted with the Owner for the construction of the complete airport construction project. The Main Contractor sub-contracts out the Scope of Works defined in these Specifications to the BHS Contractor.

1.4.3 BHS Contractor

1.4.3.a The BHS Contractor shall mean the BHS Contractor responsible for the Scope of Works defined herein. The BHS Contractor shall design, execute, and complete the Works in accordance with the Contract, and remedy any defects in the Works. When completed, the Works shall be fit for the purposes for which the Works are intended as defined in the Contract.

1.4.4 BHS Integrator

1.4.4.a The BHS Integrator shall mean all the responsibilities of the BHS Contractor in addition to providing BHS equipment and/or BHS controls and/or BHS installment for the project.

1.4.5 Supplier and Sub-Contractor

1.4.5.a Supplier and Sub-Contractor shall mean any external company or 3rd party hired by the BHS Contractor for the supply, delivery, installation, testing or other relevant activities. Such companies shall refer to the BHS Contractor and are subject to the same terms and conditions of this contract as the BHS Contractor.

1.4.6 Owner

1.4.6.a The Owner shall mean the Oklahoma City Airport Trust.

1.4.7 Project Management Consultant (PMC)

1.4.7.a The Project Management Consultant shall mean the company or consortium of companies working on behalf of the Owner and Stakeholders to ensure that the execution of the project is done according to the Owner's defined processes.

1.4.8 Engineer

1.4.8.a For this section, Logplan LLC, acting as a subconsultant to Parkhill, is the Engineer for the BHS.

1.4.8.b The Engineer shall retain the role of the Concept Designer of the Contract and shall have the sole discretion with regards to approval of all design issues and any interpretations thereof.

1.4.8.c The BHS Contractor shall comply with any instructions given by the Engineer or delegated assistant in writing, on any matter related to the Contract.

1.4.9 Furnish

1.4.9.a Except as otherwise defined in greater detail, term "furnish" is used to mean supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, etc., as applicable in each instance.

1.4.10 Install

1.4.10.a Except as otherwise defined in greater detail, term "install" is used to describe operations at Project site including unloading, unpacking, assembly, erection, placing, anchoring, applying, working to

dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning and similar operations, as applicable in each instance.

1.4.11 Provide

1.4.11.a Except as otherwise defined in greater detail, term "provide" means furnish and install, complete and ready for intended use, as applicable in each instance.

1.4.12 Sub-system

1.4.12.a A group of independent but interrelated elements comprising a unified whole which can be tested as a group and which forms a major sub-division of the complete system.

1.4.13 In-Gauge (aka. Normal Size) Bags

1.4.13.a Bags which by TSA definition can be processed through a normal size baggage system, and processed by an EDS screening machine.

1.4.14 Out-of-Gauge (OOG)

1.4.14.a Bags which by TSA definition can be processed through a normal size baggage system but cannot be processed by an EDS screening machine. Such bags by-pass the EDS machines and are routed directly to the CBRA for TSO inspection.

1.4.15 Oversized (OS)

1.4.15.a Bags which by TSA definition cannot be transported through a normal size baggage system and which are transported through dedicated oversize conveyors and associated screening.

1.4.16 Line of Sight

1.4.16.a Line of sight is defined as the unobstructed view or access path from any location within the CBIS/BHS to any component or safety device and shall not exceed a maximum 60'.

1.4.17 Failure or Breakdown

1.4.17.a A failure is the event when a piece of hardware or software fails and stops working as intended.

1.4.17.b A failure is the malfunctioning of a system component (physical or software), which interrupts normal operational procedures, i.e., a fault/malfunction occurs requiring an Operator to go to the location of the fault to check or remedy the problem. Such cases need not necessarily result in an impairment of material flow (e.g., defective outbound monitor).

1.4.18 Fault or Outage

1.4.18.a A fault or outage is a situation when operation stops, i.e., the processing of bags is halted.

1.4.19 Down-Time

1.4.19.a Defined as the time taken to repair defective equipment and return to service once suitably qualified repair personnel have responded.

1.4.19.b All time to inspect, disassemble, reassemble, calibrate, and bring back into service shall be regarded as down time.

1.4.19.c An allowance of ten (10) minutes to obtain replacement parts shall be included in any down time calculations requiring replacement of hardware.

1.4.19.d An allowance of one (1) minute to respond to the defective equipment shall be included in any down time calculations.

1.4.20 Up-Time

1.4.20.a Equipment is in service and available for use. This includes when the equipment is in energy saving mode.

1.4.21 User Configurable

1.4.21.a An interface parameter that can be configured on a workstation that is normally accessible to the User (e.g., O&M, TSA, etc.).

1.4.22 User

1.4.22.a User is the general term used for the personnel working with and using the CBIS/BHS, e.g., O&M personnel, airlines, control room operators, Customs officers, and TSA officers.

1.4.23 Black-out Days / Embargo Days

1.4.23.a Defined periods that the BHS Contractor shall not perform certain types of work. Emergency work necessary to keep an operational system operating shall be properly coordinated with the Owner.

1.4.24 Plug and Play

1.4.24.a A technique which facilitates the discovery of a hardware component in the system, without the need for physical device configuration, or user intervention in resolving resource conflicts.

1.4.25 Remote Access

1.4.25.a A mechanism that provides electronic access to the CBIS/BHS from a remote location within the Airport boundary, e.g., operations command center.

1.4.26 Off-site Access

1.4.26.a A mechanism that provides electronic access to the CBIS/BHS from a location that is outside the Airport boundary, e.g., a support technicians place of residence.

1.4.27 Low Level Controls (LLC)

1.4.27.a Low Level Control shall mean all hardware and software required to perform the low-level field equipment control in a safe and controlled manner as defined herein.

1.4.27.b LLC includes PLC's, bus communications, local visualization at panels, sensors, lights, beacons, equipment status, signal, alarms, E-stop, and failsafe equipment functions as minimum.

1.4.28 Cold Standby / Cold Back-up

1.4.28.a A Cold Standby is used as a manual failover mechanism to provide increased availability in system configurations.

1.4.28.b A Cold Standby configuration contains a pair of duplicate and identical hardware components installed, e.g., PLC, server, computers or similar. Only the active part contains the application software and is running and connected to the working system.

1.4.28.c When a component fails in the Cold Standby configuration the equipment-controlled stops, e.g. conveyors controlled by a PLC will stop. In order to continue operation an operator has to manually switch the second part of the Cold Standby configuration into operation.

1.4.28.d As no data synchronization takes place between the two (2) parts of the Cold Standby configuration the system has to be flushed for baggage and brought to an empty start-up condition before operation can resume. All data tracking will be lost during a Cold Standby switch-over.

1.4.28.e Following a switch-over from an active part to an inactive part of the Cold Standby configuration, the newly active part shall request information from the HLC to ensure data integrity of tracking information based on the CBIS/BHS condition prior to switch-over (and/or failure of the previously active part) before commencing operation after a switch-over.

1.4.28.f It shall be possible to reset and replace a failed processor without affecting the operation. A failure of either processor shall be alarmed and reported.

1.4.28.g Provide health messages (heartbeat) between the active and inactive parts of the Cold Standby configuration to report the operational status of all parts to the SCADA.

1.4.29 Replacement Standby / Replacement Back-up

1.4.29.a A Replacement Standby shall mean that identical redundant hardware is available on-site in the Spare Parts Storage or other location, such that an operator can physically replace the faulty part with the replacement part and load the required application software.

1.4.29.b During such replacement, the system is stopped. Once the replacement part is installed and the system has been flushed for baggage and brought to an empty start-up condition operation can resume. All data tracking will be lost during a Replacement Standby switch-over.

1.4.30 SCADA

1.4.30.a For the purposes of this Specification SCADA and Graphics shall be synonymous for an interface that allows the User to identify the actual status of the CBIS/BHS and monitor and configure system operations through dialogues and reports.

1.4.31 Redundancy

1.4.31.a Redundancy shall mean the duplication of critical components of the system and/or the alternative baggage transportation routes with the intention of increasing reliability of the CBIS/BHS.

1.4.32 Load Point

1.4.32.a A load point shall mean any input point where bags are inducted or introduced to the CBIS/BHS. Such points include, but are not limited to, ticketing, arrival inputs, and CBRA reinsert points.

1.4.33 Unload Point

1.4.33.a An unload point shall mean any point in the system where bags are removed. Such points include, but are not limited to, Make-up laterals, Claim carousels, OS Claim run-out belts, and CBRA.

1.4.34 Guardrails

1.4.34.a Guardrails shall be synonymous with 'Impact Protection'.

1.4.35 Remove

1.4.35.a Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site, unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.

1.4.36 Remove and Salvage

1.4.36.a Detach items from existing construction, wrap and label and deliver them to the Owner ready for reuse.

1.4.37 Remove and Reinstall

1.4.37.a Detach items from existing construction, prepare them for reuse, and reinstall them where indicated.

1.4.38 Existing to Remain

1.4.38.a Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed, and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

1.4.39 Installation

1.4.39.a Installation shall mean the phase in the Construction Schedule in which the BHS Contractor installs equipment on-site. Installation shall also mean the activity by the BHS Contractor to put in place equipment on-site.

1.4.40 Pre-Commissioning

1.4.40.a Pre-commissioning shall mean the phase in the Construction Schedule in which the BHS Contractor carries out his post-installation check-outs and prepares for the following activities of testing in the Commissioning phase. It shall also mean the activities carried out by the BHS Contractor during the Pre-commissioning phase.

1.4.40.b The Owner shall have the right to witness any and all on-site activities performed by the BHS Contractor during this phase.

1.4.41 Commissioning

1.4.41.a Commissioning shall mean the phase in the Construction Schedule in which the BHS Contractor carries out his testing prior to acceptance testing with the Owner. It shall also mean the activities carried out by the BHS Contractor during the Commissioning phase.

1.4.41.b The BHS Contractor testing shall cover all activities on a component, sub-system, and system level, whether being functional, availability, reliability, redundancy, switch-over or otherwise. The BHS Contractor shall in this phase perform the necessary testing to verify that the component, sub-

system, and system is compliant with the Contract requirements and subsequent acceptance testing is performed with the Owner.

- 1.4.41.c The Owner shall have the right to witness any and all on-site activities performed by the BHS Contractor during this phase.

1.4.42 Acceptance Testing

- 1.4.42.a Acceptance Testing shall mean the phase in the Construction Schedule where the Owner verifies that the components, sub-systems, and system is compliant with the Contract requirements. It is the responsibility of the BHS Contractor to plan, execute and document all tests as directed by the Owner during Acceptance Testing. The BHS Contractor shall as minimum, but not limited to, perform the tests defined herein. The BHS Contractor shall conduct other Owner defined tests as deemed necessary by the Owner.

- 1.4.42.b Acceptance Testing shall also mean the activities carried out during the Acceptance Testing phase.

~~1.4.43 Practical Completion~~

- ~~1.4.43.a Practical Completion shall mean a milestone achieved by the BHS Contractor and accepted by the Owner where the Works is practically complete and is available for beneficial use with only minor outstanding defects, if any.~~

- ~~1.4.43.b The BHS Contractor shall prior to Practical Completion ensure that all defects identified through System Acceptance Testing and recorded in the Punch List have been rectified. Only minor defects can be outstanding at time of Practical Completion.~~

~~1.4.44 Beneficial Use / Beneficial Occupancy~~

- ~~1.4.44.a Beneficial Use shall mean the milestone when the Owner commences beneficial use of the Works. Upon commencement of Beneficial Use the Start up System & Monitoring Period shall commence.~~

- ~~1.4.44.b The Owner shall take over responsibility for the operation and maintenance of the portions of the CBIS/BHS, which has gone into beneficial use.~~

~~1.4.45 Substantial Completion~~

- ~~1.4.45.a Substantial Completion shall mean a milestone achieved by the BHS Contractor and accepted by the Owner where the Works is substantially complete and the CBIS/BHS has successfully completed the Start up System & Monitoring Period.~~

- ~~1.4.45.b General Warranty shall commence at a state of substantial completion or final acceptance, whichever occurs first.~~

~~1.4.46 Final Completion and Acceptance~~

- ~~1.4.46.a Final Completion and Acceptance shall mean the acceptance of the Works by the Owner in accordance with Owner regulations.~~

- ~~1.4.46.b The Design Warranty shall commence at a state of substantial completion or final acceptance, whichever occurs first.~~

1.5 ACRONYMS

Table 1 Abbreviations & Acronyms

ID	Acronym	Full Description
1.	L10	Ball bearing rating life for radial contact bearings is calculated per ANSI standard and AFBMA standard 9-1978. It is known as the L10 rating and is the life rating of apparently identical bearings in millions of revolutions. For a single bearing, it is the life associated with 90% reliability.
2.	AC	Alternating Current
3.	AFF	Above Finished Floor
4.	ANSI	American National Standards Institute, Inc.
5.	ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers

ID	Acronym	Full Description
6.	ATA	Air Transport Association
7.	ATP	Acceptance Test Plan
8.	ATR	Automatic Tag Reader
9.	AWS	American Welding Society
10.	BAS	Baggage Allocation System
11.	BHS	Baggage Handling System
12.	BIDS	Baggage Information Display System
13.	BMA	Baggage Measuring Array
14.	BOM	Bill of Materials
15.	B/H (bph)	Bags per Hour
16.	B/M (bpm)	Bags per Minute
17.	BPM	Baggage Processing Message
18.	BRS	Baggage Reconciliation System
19.	BSM	Baggage Source Message
20.	CAR	Corrective Action Report
21.	Carrier	Synonymous with Airline
22.	CBIS	Checked Baggage Inspection System
23.	CBRA	Checked Baggage Resolutions Area
24.	CBS	Checked Baggage System (aka Hold Baggage Screening)
25.	CCR	BHS Contractor Change Request
26.	CMMS	Computerized Maintenance Management System
27.	CN	Change Notice
28.	CO	Change Order
29.	CPM	Critical Path Method
30.	CR	Change Request
31.	CSI	Construction Specifications Institute
32.	CT	Computed Tomography (aka EDS technology)
33.	DC	Direct Current
34.	DCS	Departure Control System
35.	DDS	Detailed Design Specification
36.	EDS	Automated Explosive Detection System
37.	ETD	Explosive Trace Detection
38.	FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
39.	FAT	Factory Acceptance Testing
40.	FDS	Functional Design Specification
41.	FFL	Finished Floor Level
42.	FLASH	A form of non-volatile memory
43.	Float	Unallocated time in the construction schedule, sometimes referred to as 'slack'
44.	FIFO	A logic mechanism defining data control using a First In First Out methodology
45.	FPM	Feet per Minute
46.	Graphics	Synonymous with SCADA or GUI
47.	GUI	Graphical User Interface
48.	HBS	Hold Baggage Screening (aka Checked Baggage screening)
49.	HOA	Hand-Off-Auto Control Stations. (aka Manual Intervention Panel) (operator switch to select between manual vs. automatic PLC control of equipment)
50.	HVAC	Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning
51.	I/O	Input/Output
52.	IATA	International Air Transport Association
53.	IATA RP	IATA Recommended Practice, as adopted by member Airlines/Carriers
54.	ICAO	International Civil Aviation Organization
55.	IDD	Interface Design Documentation
56.	IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
57.	IP	Internet Protocol
58.	IQT	Image Quality Test
59.	IRD	Interface Requirements Document

ID	Acronym	Full Description
60.	iSAT	Integrated Site Acceptance Testing of EDS screening equipment
61.	ISO	International Organization for Standardization
62.	ITA	Independent Testing Agency
63.	License Plate	A 10-digit number assigned by the airline Host as defined by IATA RP 1740
64.	LC	Load Center (transformer room)
65.	LED	Light Emitting Diode
66.	LEED	Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design
67.	LG	Longitudinal Groove (conveyor belting top surface)
68.	LLC	Low Level Control
69.	MIS / MIP	Manual Intervention Station, aka. Manual Intervention Point
70.	MCP	Motor Control Panel
71.	MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheets
72.	NCR	Nonconformance Report
73.	NEC	National Electric Code (NFPA 70)
74.	NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
75.	NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
76.	NTP	Notice to Proceed. Documentation authorizing the BHS Contractor to commence Works after award of Contract
77.	O&M	Operation & Maintenance
78.	OOG	Out-of-Gauge. Bags which by TSA definition can be processed through a normal size baggage system but cannot be processed by an EDS screening machine. Such bags by-pass the HBS machines and are routed directly to the CBRA for TSO inspection.
79.	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
80.	OSR	On-Screen Resolution. A TSA protocol for visual inspection of ALARMED images generated by EDS screening equipment
81.	OS	Oversized. Bags which by TSA definition cannot be transported through a normal size baggage system and which are transported through dedicated oversize conveyors and associated screening.
82.	Owner	The person(s) and/or entity appointed by the Owner to manage the Contract.
83.	P/N	Part Number
84.	PC	Personal Computer
85.	PEC	Photo Electric Cell (photocell)
86.	PGDS	Planning Guidelines and Design Standards for Checked Baggage Inspections Systems
87.	PLC	Programmable Logic Controller
88.	QA	Quality Assurance
89.	QC	Quality Control
90.	RA	Right Angle. A shaft mounted RA motor/reducer is a motor gearbox combination with a hollow shaft that mounts directly onto the roller shaft, where the motor is typically mounted in a vertical orientation.
91.	RAM	Random Access Memory
92.	RF	Radio Frequency
93.	RFI	Request for Information
94.	ROW	Right of way.
95.	RT	Rough Top (conveyor belting top surface).
96.	SAT	Site Acceptance Testing
97.	SBE	Small Business Edition (Norton End-Point Antivirus Protection)
98.	iSAT	Site Acceptance Testing of EDS screening equipment
99.	SCADA	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
100.	Slack	Unallocated time in the construction schedule, commonly referred to as 'float'
101.	SMS	Short Message Service
102.	SS	Stainless steel
103.	SSI	Sensitive Security Information

ID	Acronym	Full Description
104.	SSPC	The Society for Protective Coatings
105.	TOB	Top of Belt
106.	TRR	Test Readiness Review
107.	TSA	Transportation Security Administration
108.		
109.	UHMW	Ultra-High Molecular Weight
110.	UI	User Interface
111.	UL	Underwriters Laboratories Inc.
112.	UPS	Uninterruptible Power Supply
113.	VAC	Volts Alternating Current
114.	VDC	Volts Direct Current
115.	VFD	Variable Frequency Drive
116.	WBS	Work Breakdown Structure
117.	IMPB	Illuminated Momentary Push Button
118.	SMPB	Solid Momentary Push Button
119.	ILPB	Illuminated Latched Push Button (E-stop)
120.	2LKS	2-position Latched Key Switch
121.	2LSS	2-position Latched Selector Switch
122.	2MKS	2-position Momentary Key Switch
123.	2MSS	2-position Momentary Selector Switch
124.	3LKS	3-position Latched Key Switch
125.	3LSS	3-position Latched Selector Switch
126.	3MKS	3-position Momentary Key Switch
127.	3MSS	3-position Momentary Selector Switch

1.6 INTRODUCTION

1.6.a The objectives of the baggage screening system's functionality and design are:

1.6.1 Objectives

1.6.1.a Design, manufacture and install in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.6.1.b The sustained baggage flow of the System shall be greater than the Key Performance Indicators (KPI) defined in Part 1 § 1.14.9 below.

1.6.1.c The availability of the System shall be greater than defined in Part 1 § 1.15.4 below.

1.6.1.d The System uptime needs to be a minimum of twenty-two (22) hours per day.

1.6.1.e The System shall include allowances for the handling of 'in gauge' bags and 'out of gauge' (odd size) bags.

1.6.2 Language

1.6.2.a The official language of this project is US English. All documentation and correspondence in connection with this project shall be done in the official language.

1.7 CONVENTIONS

1.7.1 Organization of Drawings and Specifications

1.7.1.a Organization of the Specifications into divisions and sections, and arrangement or numbering of drawings is intended solely for the convenience of the BHS Contractor in his responsibilities to divide the Works among sub-contractors or to establish the extent of Works to be performed by any trade.

1.7.1.b The Owner does not assume any liability arising out of jurisdictional issues or claims advanced by trade organizations or other interested parties based on the arrangement or organization of Drawings or Specifications.

1.7.2 Gender and Number

- 1.7.2.a For convenience and uniformity, parties to the Contract, including the Owner, BHS Contractor, and their sub-contractors, suppliers, installers, consultants, or other interested parties are referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if masculine in gender and singular in number. Such reference is not intended to limit the meaning of the Contract Documents to the masculine gender or singular number.

1.7.3 Singular vs. Plural

- 1.7.3.a Materials, products, equipment, or other items of Works referred to in the singular shall be construed as plural where applicable by the intent of the Contract Documents and shall not limit quantities to be provided by the BHS Contractor.

1.7.4 Imperative Mood

- 1.7.4.a Specifications and notes on the drawings or elsewhere in the Contract Documents are generally written in the imperative mood, i.e., instructions or commands to the BHS Contractor, whether the BHS Contractor is specifically addressed or not.

1.7.5 References to Sub-Contractors or Trades

- 1.7.5.a References to sub-contractors, trades, or other entities, which are not parties to the Contract, shall be construed as meaning the BHS Contractor whose responsibility it shall be to divide the Works among sub-contractors or trades. Such references are used as a matter of convention and are not intended to preclude or direct the BHS Contractor's responsibility to divide the Works.

1.8 CODES & STANDARDS

1.8.1 General

- 1.8.1.a All Works shall comply with applicable federal, state, and local codes, laws, acts, ordinances, and all authorities having jurisdiction.
- 1.8.1.b All equipment furnished shall carry a listing from an independent testing lab such as UL.
- 1.8.1.c All equipment and accessory items furnished and installed under this Contract shall be governed at all times by applicable provisions of Federal laws, including, but not limited to the latest revisions of the standards defined in "Division 1, Section 01091 - REFERENCE STANDARDS" in addition to the following CBIS/BHS specific codes and standards:

1.8.2 Transportation Safety Administration (TSA) Documentation

- 1.8.2.a PGDS - Planning Guidelines and Design Standards for Checked Baggage Inspection Systems, Version 7.0.
- 1.8.2.b Transportation Safety Administration (TSA) Interface Requirements Document (IRD)..

1.8.3 Federal Safety & Health Standard

- 1.8.3.a William Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, Public Laws 91-596
- 1.8.3.b Bureau of Radiology Health Safety Specifications for Class II-B laser devices

1.8.4 Occupational Safety and Health Standards (OSHA)

- 1.8.4.a Part 1910 – Occupational Safety and Health Standards, Chapter XVII of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations.
- 1.8.4.b Part 1917 – Occupational Safety and Health Standards, Chapter XVII of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations.
- 1.8.4.c Part 1926 – Occupational Safety and Health Standards, Chapter XVII of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations.

1.8.5 Local Codes

- 1.8.5.a City and County Building Code plus Amendments.

1.8.5.b City and County Fire Protection Code plus Amendments.

1.8.6 American Welding Society (AWS)

1.8.6.a AWS-A2.0 Standard Welding Symbols

1.8.6.b AWS-C1.1 Recommended Practice for Resistance Welding

1.8.6.c AWS-D-1.0 Welder Qualifications

1.8.6.d AWS-D1.1 Structural Welding Code

1.8.6.e (Copies of AWS publications may be obtained from the American Welding Society, 550 NW LeJeune Road, Miami, FL 33126.)

1.8.7 American Gear Manufacturers Association Standards (AGMA)

1.8.7.a 460.04 Practice for Gear Motors.

1.8.7.b 461.01 Practice for Worm Gear Motors.

1.8.7.c (Standards of the American Gear Manufacturers Association are published by the American Gear Manufacturers Association, 1500 King Street, Suite 201, Alexandria, VA 22314-2730.)

1.8.8 American National Standards Institute (ANSI)

1.8.8.a A-12.1 Safety Code for Floor and Wall Openings, Railings and Toe Boards.

1.8.8.b B-20.1 Safety Code for Conveyors, Cableways and Related Equipment.

1.8.8.c B-29.0 Transmissions, Roller chains and Sprocket Teeth.

1.8.8.d B-105.1 Specifications for Welding Steel Conveyor Pulleys.

1.8.8.e C-33.1 Safety Standard for Flexible Cord and Fixture Wire.

1.8.8.f S1.1-1994 Sound Code.

1.8.8.g Z-53.1 Safety Color Code.

1.8.8.h ANSI/IEEE C2 - National Electrical Safety Code

1.8.8.i ANSI C80.1 – Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc-Coated.

1.8.8.j ANSI C80.3 – Electrical Metallic Tubing, Zinc-Coated.

1.8.8.k ANSI/NEMA FB 1 – Fittings and Supports for Conduit and Cable Assemblies.

1.8.8.l (Copies of ANSI Standards may be obtained from ANSI, 1819 L Street, NW, Washington, D.C. 20036.)

1.8.9 American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM)

1.8.9.a A-36 Structural Steel

1.8.9.b A-233-64T Welding electrodes

1.8.9.c A-307 Fasteners (Bolts)

1.8.9.d A-563 Fasteners (Nuts)

1.8.9.e A-569 Sheets and Strip (hot rolled)

1.8.9.f A-794 Sheets and Coils (cold rolled)

1.8.9.g A-844 Fasteners (Washers)

1.8.10 Conveyor Equipment Manufacturers Associates (CEMA)

1.8.10.a CEMA standard No. 402-1992 Belt Conveyors

1.8.10.b CEMA standard No. B105.1-1990 Steel Conveyor Pulleys

1.8.11 American Wood Preservers Association (AWPA)

1.8.11.a C-27 Fire Retardant Wood

1.8.12 Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)

- 1.8.12.a IEEE standard 519 recommended practices and requirement for harmonic control in electrical power systems.
- 1.8.12.b IEEE standard 241 "IEEE Recommended Practice for Electric Power Systems in Commercial Buildings" pertaining to connections and terminations.
- 1.8.12.c IEEE 802.3x Full duplex on 10BaseT, 100BaseTX 1000BaseX ports
- 1.8.12.d IEEE 802.3ae 10 Gigabit Ethernet Specification
- 1.8.12.e IEEE 802.1d Spanning Tree Protocol
- 1.8.12.f IEEE 802.1q VLAN
- 1.8.12.g IEEE 802.3z 1000BaseX Specification
- 1.8.12.h IEEE 802.3u 1000Base TX Specification
- 1.8.12.i IEEE 802.3 10BaseT Specification
- 1.8.12.j IEEE 802.3af DTE Power via MDI (Power over Ethernet)
- 1.8.12.k IEEE 802.2 Logical Link Control
- 1.8.12.l 802.11a/h 5GHz, 54Mbit/s Physical layer
- 1.8.12.m 802.11b 2.4GHz, 11Mbit/s Physical Layer
- 1.8.12.n 802.11g 2.4GHz, 54Mbit/s Physical Layer
- 1.8.12.o 802.11i WLAN network security standard

1.8.13 Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF)

- 1.8.13.a RFC 792 Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP)
- 1.8.13.b RFC 1155-SMI for SNMP
- 1.8.13.c RFC 1157: Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)
- 1.8.13.d RFC 1212: Concise Management Information Base (MIB) definitions
- 1.8.13.e RFC 1213: Management Information Base for Network Management of TCP/IP-based internets: MIB-II
- 1.8.13.f RFC 1305: Network Time Protocol (NTP)
- 1.8.13.g RFC 1757: RMON MIB
- 1.8.13.h RFC 2119: Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels
- 1.8.13.i RFC 2791: Scalable Routing Design Principles
- 1.8.13.j RFC 4061: Benchmarking Basic OSPF Single Router Control Plane Convergence
- 1.8.13.k RFC 4063: Considerations When Using Basic OSPF Convergence Benchmarks

1.8.14 National Bureau of Standards (NBS)

- 1.8.14.a Handbook H28 – Screw Thread Standards.
- 1.8.14.b (Copies of handbook H28 may be obtained upon application accompanied by a money order, coupon, or cash, made out to the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

1.8.15 National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)

- 1.8.15.a NFPA 70-2002 National Electrical Code (2002 Ed.) National Fire Code.
- 1.8.15.b NFPA 79 Electrical Standards for Industrial Machinery
- 1.8.15.c NFPA 80 Standard for Fire Doors and Fire Windows

1.8.15.d (Copies of the NFPA publications may be obtained from the NFPA, 1 Batterymarch Park Quincy, MA 02269-9101.)

1.8.16 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)

1.8.16.a ASME B20.1 Safety standards for conveyors and related equipment.

1.8.17 National Electrical Code (NEC)

1.8.17.a NEC electrical standards

1.8.18 National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)

1.8.18.a IC-S Industrial Controls and Systems.

1.8.18.b MG-1 Motors and Gear Motors.

1.8.18.c NEMA WC 3 - Rubber-Insulated Wire and Cable for the Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Energy.

1.8.18.d NEMA WC 5 - Thermoplastic-Insulated Wire and Cable for the Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Energy.

1.8.18.e NEMA WD 1 - General Purpose wiring devices.

1.8.18.f NEMA WD 5 - Specified-Purpose wiring devices.

1.8.18.g NEMA RN 1 – PVC Externally-Coated Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit and Electrical Metallic Tubing

1.8.18.h NEMA TC-3 PVC fittings for use with rigid PVC conduits.

1.8.18.i NEMA TC 15 PVC Fiber Optic Innerduct

1.8.18.j NEMA FS WW-C-566 – Specification for Flexible Metal Conduit.

1.8.18.k (Standards of NEMA are available from NEMA, 1300 North 17th Street, Suite 1847, Rosslyn, Virginia 22209.)

1.8.19 The Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC)

1.8.19.a SSPC-SP 10 painting Specification

1.8.20 Air Transport Association

1.8.20.a ATA Specification No. 101 (Specification for Ground Equipment Technical Data, rev. 5, October 1986)

1.8.20.b (Copies of ATA Spec. No. 101 may be obtained from the Air Transport Association of America Inc., 1301 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Suite 1100, Washington, D.C. 20004-1707.)

1.8.21 IATA Standards

1.8.21.a IATA Passenger Services Conference Resolutions Manual.

1.8.21.b IATA Airport Development Reference Manual (9th Edition - January 2004)

1.8.21.1 IATA Recommended Practices

1.8.21.1.a Res 706

1.8.21.1.b RP 1706

1.8.21.1.c RP 1740 a

1.8.21.1.d RP 1740 b

1.8.21.1.e RP 1740 c

1.8.21.1.f RP 1740 d

1.8.21.1.g RP 1745

1.8.21.1.h RP 1797

1.8.22 ICAO Standards

- 1.8.22.a International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO)
- 1.8.22.b ICAO annex 17, Safeguarding International Civil Aviation Against Acts of Unlawful Interference
- 1.8.22.c ICAO 8973, Security Manual for Safeguarding Civil Aviation Acts of Unlawful Interference (Sixth Edition - 2002)

1.9 SCOPE OF WORKS

1.9.1 General

- 1.9.1.a The Scope of Works for this Contract covers the design, supply, installation, test, commissioning and start-up of a complete operating and maintainable Baggage Handling System (BHS) as part of the Baggage Claim Unit Replacement project at Will Rodgers Airport in the State of Oklahoma.
- 1.9.1.b The BHS Contractor is fully responsible for the system design, equipment selection, fabrication and installation, the functionality, the performance, the efficiency, the maintainability, and all interfaces of the system to satisfy the requirements defined in the Contract Documents.
- 1.9.1.c The BHS Contractor shall use only pre-approved OEM equipment as per Part 2 § 2.3.
- 1.9.1.d The system shall be engineered to sustain the heavy-duty impact and abuse experienced in airport baggage handling operations, while considering design elements of safety, functionality, simplicity, reliability, and maintainability.
- 1.9.1.e The BHS Contractor shall ensure that when completed the CBIS/BHS meets all local, state, and federal laws, codes and safety standards and assures a safe and efficient system for all personnel who operate it, maintain it, or have access to it.
- 1.9.1.f The BHS Contractor shall provide all professional skill, labor and tools, supplies, equipment, supervision, materials, and everything necessary to perform equipment removal, demolition, refurbishment, supply, installation, testing, commissioning, training, startup services, and complete all of the Works described, drawn, set forth, shown, and included in the Contract Documents.
- 1.9.1.g The CBIS/BHS system layout drawings are contained in the "QB" series of the Contract Drawings and the BHS Contractor shall ensure that the design fits within the envelope (right-of-way) defined by the Contract Drawings to make the best use of mechanical and electrical rights of way for the overall good of the Airport.
- 1.9.1.h Any modifications to the Contract Drawings required to accommodate the BHS Contractor's final design and layout will be done at the BHS Contractor's expense. All modifications must bear the stamp of a Professional Engineer, licensed in the State of Oklahoma and meet the requirements of the Oklahoma Building Department, and shall be approved by the Owner in writing.
- 1.9.1.i The general construction Works defined in the Contract Documents will be performed by the Main Contractor.
- 1.9.1.j The BHS Contractor will most likely be a Sub-Contractor to a larger Main Contractor, who will be responsible for building and modifying the terminal facility.
- 1.9.1.k The BHS Contractor shall be responsible for other facilities and services necessary to properly execute and complete the BHS Contractor's Scope of Works, including security for worksite, and the storage and protection of all materials awaiting incorporation into the Works.
- 1.9.1.l The BHS Contractor is responsible for the general construction Works required in the Contract Documents. The BHS Contractor is responsible for all works performed by Others including the necessary coordination, management and supervision of their activities in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 1.9.1.m The BHS Contractor shall provide fourteen (14) days of On-site Start-up Support once Beneficial operation commences. For details on responsibilities and activities during the On-site Start-up period refer to Part 3 § 3.29.2
- 1.9.1.n The BHS Contractor shall provide thirty (30) days of remote Off-site Start-up Support upon expiration of the On-site Start-up Support. For details on responsibilities and activities during the Off-site Start-up period refer to Part 3 § 3.29.3.

- 1.9.1.o The BHS Contractor shall allow for forty (40) hours of Operations and Maintenance training. For details on training requirements refer to Part 3 § 3.24.

1.9.2 Coordination Responsibilities

- 1.9.2.a The Contract Drawings depict certain mechanical dimensional constraints necessary for coordination with the building structure and for design preference. They also indicate the general arrangement of equipment, circuits, outlets, panel boards and other mechanical and electrical Works in a schematic form; however, re-circuiting will not be permitted without specific acceptance. Data presented on the drawings is as accurate as planning can determine, but accuracy is not guaranteed and field verification by the BHS Contractor of all dimensions, locations, levels, etc., to suit field conditions is required. All design responsibilities are with the BHS Contractor.
- 1.9.2.b It is the BHS Contractor's responsibility to request and obtain all necessary information, drawings and Specifications applicable to the Works from the Owner. These Specifications are a part of the Contract Documents, which define the functional requirements, and establish the minimum standard of quality for the project.
- 1.9.2.c Any design, engineering, or other professional service provided by the BHS Contractor shall be performed in accordance with all terms of the Contract Documents. The BHS Contractor shall employ such competent architects, engineers and consultants, appropriately licensed and/or registered in the State of Oklahoma, as shall be necessary for the prompt, efficient and proper performance of the obligations under this project.
- 1.9.2.d The BHS Contractor shall coordinate his Scope of Works with the Main Contractor to ensure the project is delivered on-time and budget and to the right quality as defined by the Contract Documents.
- 1.9.2.e All CCTV Scope of Works is provided by Others. However, the BHS Contractor shall assist with the coordination of placement of CCTV cameras, routing of their associated cable trays and placement of bracketry with the CCTV Contractor to provide the best possible monitoring of the complete CBIS/BHS and avoid installation clashes.

1.9.3 New Equipment

- 1.9.3.a The BHS Contractor shall furnish, install and maintain all necessary equipment to provide a complete, operable, maintainable and safe system on a "Turn-Key" basis, including, but not limited to, floor supports, anchors, guard rails, impact protection/bollards, conveyor bed sections, framing, drives, take-ups, sideguards, shrouding, stainless steel panels and equipment trim, safety protection, security doors, fire doors, draught curtains, carousels, electrical power distribution, power panels, controls and control panels, MCP's, PLC's and I/O, motors, motor starters, disconnects, conduit and wiring, field bus, control stations/operator panels, operator devices (push buttons and switches), PEC, encoders, proximity switches, limit switches, sensors, beacons, horns, E-stop, test baggage, spare part hoist/lift and any other materials or equipment whether specifically shown and described, or implied in the plans and Specifications or wherever required to effectively accomplish the intended functions of the CBIS/BHS.
- 1.9.3.b The BHS Contractor is responsible to design and furnish a complete, integrated control system in compliance with the Contract Documents. This includes the testing, commissioning and training of the installed system according to these Specifications and to the satisfaction of the Owner. Once approved by the Owner, the BHS Contractor shall turn over to the Owner a fully operable and maintainable Baggage Handling System, along with the complete as-built documentation, including Maintenance and Operating Manuals.
- 1.9.3.c The BHS Contractor shall furnish, install and maintain all Fire and Security doors as required to provide a safe a secure terminal facility. The CBIS/BHS shall interface with the terminal's Fire Alarm System (FAS).
- 1.9.3.d The control system shall be provided with the redundancy as defined in Part 1 § 1.14.8.

1.9.4 Demolition of Existing Equipment

- 1.9.4.a The Scope of Works include the removal of existing Claim Device (E) CD2-CD6 as per Contract DEMO Drawing series.
- 1.9.4.b The BHS Contractor shall disassemble and remove obsolete equipment by removing nuts, bolts, screws, or other fasteners with the use of hand tools. Sections/pieces that are too large to be

removed through existing doorways and openings may be cut into smaller sections following the Owner's safety procedures.

1.9.4.c Removed equipment shall be disposed off following the Owner's recycling procedures.

1.9.4.d Information regarding existing equipment designated for demolition shall be obtained from the Owner (e.g., electrical as-built drawing, O&M manuals, PLC architecture).

1.10 EXISTING CONDITIONS

1.10.a The BHS Contractor shall have had the opportunity to visit the jobsite to verify dimensions, measurements, locations, elevations, interfaces and obstructions relevant to the Works prior to submitting his proposal. Any conflict identified during the project execution shall be the responsibility of the BHS Contractor and included in the Contract price.

1.10.b The BHS Contractor shall perform a complete mechanical and electrical field survey of the existing CBIS/BHS equipment and maintain consistency with the existing conveyor components in term of motors, gearboxes, bearing, belting, field control components and MCP control components to reduce parts inventory.

1.10.c The Scope of Works shall include the cost of relocating existing equipment, piping, ductwork, and conduit to allow for installation of the new Works.

1.10.d All installation work related to operational equipment needs to be scheduled in a way to ensure that there is no interruption of the live operations.

1.10.e Connections to existing systems shall be made so that the use of these systems is not interrupted without the Owner's approval as to the time and duration.

1.10.f Information regarding existing equipment designated for modification or to remain shall be obtained from the Owner (e.g., electrical as-built drawing, O&M manuals, PLC architecture).

1.10.1 Inbound/Arrival System

1.10.1.a The existing Inbound System shall be fully replaced with the scope of works under this Contract and depicted in the Contract Drawings.

1.10.1.b The Existing SCADA is run by Pteris Global the onsite O&M for the owner. The new BHS claim units are to integrate with the existing SCADA.

1.11 PROJECT MILESTONES

1.11.a The BHS Contractor is bound by the activity durations and milestones in the following table for scheduling. The durations, start and finish details in the following table shall be incorporated by the BHS Contractor into the Construction Schedule. The Construction Schedule shall be approved by the Owner.

Table 2 Project Milestones

Description	Duration	Start	Finish
Issue Bid documents	0 days		-65 days
BHS Contractor to submit bid to the Owner	0 days	-55 days	-30 days
Review bid	30 days	-30 days	-10 days
Contract negotiations	30 days	-10 days	+0 days
Issue Contract/NTP	0 days		+0 days
Preliminary Design by BHS Contractor	30 days	+0 days	+30 days
Detailed Design by BHS Contractor	30 days	+30 days	+60 days
Design complete	0 days		+60 days
Supply & Installation of EDS	10 days	+60 days	+70 days
Installation phase	20 days	+60 days	+80 days
Mechanical installation complete	0 days		+80 days
Electrical installation complete	0 days		+80 days
Pre-Commissioning phase	10 days	+80 days	+90 days
Commissioning phase	20 days	+90 days	+110 days

Description	Duration	Start	Finish
Commissioning complete	0 days		+110 days
System Acceptance Testing	10 days	+110 days	+120 days
System Acceptance Testing complete	0 days		+120 days
Delivery of Spare Parts	0 days		+130 days
Training	5 days	+130 days	+135 days
Practical Completion	0 days	+135 days	+135 days
Beneficial Use (Going Live)	0 days	+135 days	+135 days
On Site Start-up Support	14 days	+135 days	+140 days
Off Site Start-up System Monitoring & Support	30 days	+140 days	+170 days
Substantial Completion	0 days	+170 days	+170 days
General Warranty Period	365 days	+170 days	+544 days
Final Completion and Acceptance	0 days		+544 days
Design Warranty Period	5 years	+135 days	+2004 days

~~1.11.b~~ * Note: All days are calendar days.

1.12 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (TIME SCHEDULE)

1.12.1 General

1.12.1.a The BHS Contractor shall complete the Works within the Contract Time and in accordance with the most recent schedule submittal that has been approved in writing by the Owner.

1.12.1.1 Preliminary Schedule

1.12.1.1.a Provide a Preliminary Schedule as per Division 1, Section 01310 - SCHEDULE (LP)

1.12.1.2 Construction Schedule

1.12.1.2.a Provide a Construction Schedule as per Division 1, Section 01310 - SCHEDULE (LP) and defined below.

1.12.1.b The BHS Contractor shall submit to the Owner a detailed Construction Schedule based on a Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) covering the entire project duration, which shall comply with the milestones defined in Part 1 § 1.11 above and be structured as follows;

1.12.1.3 Project Stages

1.12.1.3.a Notice to Proceed (NTP)

1.12.1.3.b Preliminary Design

1.12.1.3.c Detailed Design

1.12.1.3.d Manufacture

1.12.1.3.e Installation

1.12.1.3.f Pre-Commissioning

1.12.1.3.g Commissioning

1.12.1.3.h System Acceptance Testing

1.12.1.3.i Start-up System Monitoring & Support

1.12.1.3.j General Warranty

1.12.1.3.k Design Warranty

1.12.1.c The Construction Schedule for the performance of the Works shall be a Critical Path Method (CPM) system in bar chart format, unless an alternate system is specifically identified in the Specifications, with reasonable detail including a time scaled network.

1.12.1.d Submit a supporting narrative detailing the BHS Contractor's methods for determining construction logic, durations and resources (manpower), and overall progress curve shall be submitted for approval.

- 1.12.1.e The Construction Schedule shall besides the detail activities contain an overview showing the major activities and milestones. Failure of the BHS Contractor to have a Construction Schedule approved by the Owner will be considered cause for withholding progress payment(s).
- 1.12.1.f The BHS Contractor's Sub-Contractor(s) shall be clearly identified along with their responsibilities and activities.
- 1.12.1.g The BHS Contractor shall clearly identify the work calendar that applies to the schedule. Specific attention shall be given to ensure compliance with black-out days as defined in Part 3 § 3.5.2.
- 1.12.1.h The Construction schedule shall be provided as a GANT chart with links, dependencies and fully resourced using an electronic software package, as directed by the Owner.
- 1.12.1.i The schedule shall show the total contract time, including project milestones, as indicated in the Contract Documents.
- 1.12.1.j The BHS Contractor shall prepare a work plan to complete the Works within the contract time and complete those portions of Works relating to each milestone date and other contract requirements.
- 1.12.1.k The BHS Contractor shall generate a computerized Critical Path Method (CPM) schedule in the Precedence Diagram Method (PDM) format for the Works.
- 1.12.1.l The computerized format shall be compatible with Primavera version 3.1 or Microsoft Office Project Professional 2019 or later.
- 1.12.1.m The Schedule shall be submitted electronically to the Owner in a format, which will allow review and manipulation of any part of the schedule, and in reproducible hard copy. The schedule activities shall be resource loaded showing labor man hours by crafts, major construction equipment by type, and value of the Works. The value of the Works shall summarize each pay item shown in the Schedule of Values and balance to their amount.
- 1.12.1.n In addition to the construction activities the schedule shall include activities for furnishing materials and equipment and vendor shop drawing preparation.
- 1.12.1.o To the extent that the construction schedule or any revisions thereof contains anything not jointly agreed upon in writing or fails to show anything jointly agreed upon in writing, it shall not be considered to have the approval of the Owner. Failure to include any Works item required for performance of this contract shall not excuse the BHS Contractor from completing all Works within applicable completion dates, regardless of the Owner's approval of the schedule.
- 1.12.1.p Failure of the BHS Contractor to comply with these requirements will be considered cause for withholding progress payment(s) or termination for default.
- 1.12.1.q The BHS Contractor is required to develop and submit for approval to the Owner a Phasing Plan for the Works in accordance with the Contract Drawings thirty (30) days after NTP.
- 1.12.1.4 Phasing Plans**
- 1.12.1.4.a The Phasing Plan shall address the current airlines' needs and operating hours along with total counter availability and so on.
- 1.12.1.4.b These plans shall be coordinated with both the Owner and the airline operators affected. This is a standalone document that will be utilized to work with the affected airlines and Airport Management and should be reflected in the Construction Schedule.
- 1.12.1.r The BHS Contractor is responsible for scheduling all installation Works related to active equipment of the CBIS/BHS in a way to ensure that there is no interruption to airline operations. This schedule must be accepted by the Owner in writing prior to any installation Works beginning.
- 1.12.2 Mobilization, Demobilization Activities**
- 1.12.2.a The BHS Contractor shall in the construction schedule identify activities associated with the mobilization and demobilization.
- 1.12.3 Milestones**
- 1.12.3.a The construction schedule shall as minimum include the project milestones defined in Table 2 Project Milestones.

1.12.4 Deliverables

- 1.12.4.a The BHS Contractor shall in his schedule identify all deliverables such as, but not limited to samples, documentation, manuals, equipment, reports, results, drawings, spare parts list, training material and so on.

1.12.5 Long Lead Items

- 1.12.5.a The construction schedule shall identify all long lead items and bring to the attention of the City any items where early procurement could improve the project critical path.
- 1.12.5.b The schedule shall identify multiple deliveries separately as necessary to allow accurate progress monitoring.

1.12.6 3rd Party Interfaces

- 1.12.6.a The BHS Contractor shall in the construction schedule identify all interfaces with third parties and other trades including but not limited to the following.

1.12.7 Construction Activities

- 1.12.7.a The BHS Contractor shall in the construction schedule identify all construction activities including design, delivery/shipping, installation, testing, commissioning, system monitoring, operational support, and warranties.
- 1.12.7.b The construction schedule shall be prepared such that it is possible to monitor progress of each sub-system independently, including, but not limited to the following sub-systems independently.

1.12.7.1 Sub-System

- 1.12.7.1.a Ticketing
- 1.12.7.1.b Outbound
- 1.12.7.1.c Inbound
- 1.12.7.c The construction schedule shall be prepared such that it is possible to monitor progress of all disciplines and trades independently, including, but not limited to the following disciplines/trades independently.
- 1.12.7.d The construction schedule shall include all BHS Contractor access dates.

1.12.8 Critical Path

- 1.12.8.a The BHS Contractor shall identify and provide the critical path of the construction schedule for review by the Owner.
- 1.12.8.b No more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the total number of line items shall be represented by the critical path and the BHS Contractor shall aim at limiting the Critical Path by building in slack and flexibility in the schedule.

1.12.9 Implementation

- 1.12.9.a The BHS Contractor is responsible for coordinating their Works with the projects master schedule.
- 1.12.9.b The BHS Contractor is responsible for coordinating and scheduling all Works for their sub-contractors and/or suppliers.
- 1.12.9.c The BHS Contractor is responsible for coordinating with third parties and other trades to identify their Works and include their activities as line items in the construction schedule as necessary to prevent scheduling conflicts. In the event that an agreement cannot be reached between the BHS Contractor and other parties, the BHS Contractor shall bring the matter to the attention of the Owner at the earliest opportunity and the Owner's decision shall be binding on the BHS Contractor.
- 1.12.9.d The BHS Contractor is responsible for providing updates to their sub-contractors and/or suppliers of changes to the project schedule within three (3) days of such changes.
- 1.12.9.e Unallocated time in the schedule otherwise referred to as 'float' or 'slack' shall not be for the exclusive use of the BHS Contractor or the Owner (including other trades and/or suppliers).
- 1.12.9.f Failure of the BHS Contractor to include items in the schedule shall not excuse the BHS Contractor from completing those tasks within the allocated project time frame and omitted tasks shall be

completed so as not to affect other scheduled tasks irrespective of any approvals for the schedule obtained from the Owner.

- 1.12.9.g Any deficiencies and omissions in the approved construction schedule (time, resources, constraints, or the like) shall not relieve the BHS Contractor of their obligations to complete the Works within the allocated project timeline. The BHS Contractor shall be solely responsible for any additional resources needed to complete the Works within the project timeline so as to meet the milestones detailed in this Specification and costs associated with any escalations shall be borne solely by the BHS Contractor.
- 1.12.9.h At the completion of all Works items, the BHS Contractor shall provide an 'as-built' construction schedule accurately reflecting the Works done including actual start and finish dates.

1.12.10 Progress Monitoring

- 1.12.10.a The BHS Contractor shall submit an updated schedule to the Owner identifying an accurate progress status of the project and the most up to date work complete progress as part of the regular progress reports and on-demand as directed by the Owner.
- 1.12.10.b The BHS Contractor shall submit a monthly progress report at the end of each month following the Notice to Proceed. At the end of each month, the BHS Contractor and Owner shall agree on the progress of the Works and the BHS Contractor shall update the Construction Schedule accordingly. The updated Construction Schedule is a prerequisite to the submittal of the BHS Contractor's application for progress payment. This review does not constitute an approval of the Construction Schedule and shall not be used for the purposes of modifying the initially approved Construction Schedule.
- 1.12.10.c A bar chart format schedule shall be provided showing the BHS Contractor's completion status (progress) on each Works item.
- 1.12.10.d The physical progress curve shall be updated to show actual progress.

1.12.11 Delay and Recovery

- 1.12.11.a The BHS Contractor shall maintain an adequate work force and the necessary materials, supplies, and equipment to meet the current approved Construction Schedule. In the event that the BHS Contractor, in the judgment of the Owner, is or is projected as failing to meet any milestones, then the BHS Contractor shall submit a "CPM Recovery Schedule".
- 1.12.11.b The CPM Recovery Schedule shall set forth a plan to eliminate the schedule slippage. The plan must be specific to show the methods to achieve the recovery of time, i.e., acceleration of the Works, concurrent operations, additional manpower, additional shifts or overtime, weekend work, additional equipment, or alternative construction methods. All costs associated with implementing the CPM Recovery Schedule shall be borne by the BHS Contractor.
- 1.12.11.c Upon receipt of the CPM Recovery Schedule the Owner will review the schedule for compliance with the Contract Documents and degree of detail. The Owner will within fourteen (14) days of receipt accept or reject it with written comments. If the CPM Recovery Schedule is rejected, the BHS Contractor must submit a revised schedule within seven (7) days after the date of rejection.
- 1.12.11.d The BHS Contractor shall notify the Owner within forty-eight (48) hours of any events known to the BHS Contractor that would result in a delay to the construction schedule, if left unattended.
- 1.12.11.e In the event that a delay results in slippage of the construction schedule, the BHS Contractor shall submit within seven (7) calendar days a detailed CPM Recovery Schedule identifying all efforts that are required to ensure the construction schedule meets all milestones dates identified elsewhere in this Specification. The delay shall be absorbed within the next thirty (30) days or next project milestone. This shall be decided by the Owner.
- 1.12.11.f If the latest completion time for any Works item does not fall within the time allowed by the construction schedule, the sequence of Works and/or duration shall be revised by the BHS Contractor through concurrent operations, additional manpower, additional shifts or overtime, additional equipment, or alternative construction methods until the schedule produced indicates that all significant contract completion dates, occupancy dates and milestones will be met. No additional costs will be allowed if such expediting measures are necessary to meet the agreed completion date or dates except as provided elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

1.12.12 Schedule Changes

1.12.12.a The BHS Contractor's request for construction schedule changes shall be made on the latest approved construction schedule and shall be accompanied by a narrative description and justification for the change and shall be submitted in accordance with the General Conditions on changes in time. Minor revisions submitted at monthly progress review meetings are not considered as changes in this context.

1.12.12.b The construction schedule may be changed when one or more of the following occur:

1.12.12.1 Pre-requisite for Schedule Changes

1.12.12.1.a When a Change Order significantly affects the contract completion date or sequence of Works items.

1.12.12.1.b When the BHS Contractor elects to change the sequence or duration of Works items affecting the critical path.

1.12.12.1.c When the Owner directs a change that affects a milestone date(s) specified in the Special Conditions or alters the length of a critical path.

1.12.12.c If, after submitting a request for change to the construction schedule, the Owner does not agree with the request, the Owner will schedule a meeting with the BHS Contractor to discuss the differences. If a settlement cannot be reached on the change in the construction schedule or if the BHS Contractor has failed to submit revisions to the network, the Owner has the option of providing suggested logic and/or duration times in all subsequent updating reports. The suggested logic and/or duration times will remain in effect until the change in the construction schedule is settled or until the logic and duration are superseded.

1.12.12.d If the BHS Contractor has any objections to the data furnished by the Owner, the BHS Contractor shall advise the Owner within ten days in writing, fully supporting the objections with a counter plan. The revisions suggested by the Owner shall be used for updating reports until the Owner approves the counter plan.

1.12.12.e If the BHS Contractor does not submit a counter plan and data within ten days after the date of the Owner's suggested logic, the BHS Contractor is deemed to have concurred with the Owner's suggested logic/duration time changes. The Owner's plan will be the basis of negotiations for any adjustment of the time and cost for performance of the Works.

1.12.13 Contract Extensions

1.12.13.a If the BHS Contractor is granted an extension of time for completion of any milestone or contract completion date under the provisions of the contract, the determination of the total number of extended days will be based upon the current analysis of the schedule and upon all data relevant to the extension. Such data shall be incorporated in the next monthly update of the schedule.

1.12.13.b The BHS Contractor acknowledges and agrees that delays in Works items which, according to schedule analysis, do not affect any milestone dates or the contract completion date shown on the CPM network at the time of the delay will not be the basis for a contract extension.

1.13 SUBMITTALS

1.13.1 General

1.13.1.a The following Section is a general outline of submittals. Please refer to Division 1, Section 01 33 00 "Submittals" for further details. It must be noted that the details outlined in this section does not summarize all submittals required under this Contract.

1.13.1.b The BHS Contractor shall read this document and where indicated in the individual sections, provide all relevant submittals. The BHS Contractor shall provide a submittal schedule within fourteen (14) days after Notice to Proceed as per Division 1 Section 01 33 00.

1.13.1.c The BHS Contractor shall ensure that submittals are produced and supplied in a timely manner so as to ensure scheduled dates are maintained. Allow a minimum cycle of thirty (30) days for review of each submittal by the Owner.

1.13.1.d Coordinate each submittal document with the requirements of the Works; place particular emphasis upon ensuring that each submittal of one trade is compatible with other submittals of that trade and

submittals of other trades including producing as needed drawings showing the relationship of the Works of different trades.

1.13.1.e All submittals shall become the property of the Owner.

1.13.1.f The BHS Contractor shall maintain a file of all approved submittal documents at the worksite. The complete file of approved submittal documents shall be turned over to the Owner with the As-Built Documents at the end of the project.

1.13.1.g The BHS Contractor shall at the time of submission describe variations from the Contract Documents in writing, separate from the submittal document. If the Owner approves any such variations, an appropriate Contract Change Order shall be issued except that, if the variation is minor and does not involve a change in price or in time of performance, a modification need not be issued. If a submission contains variations and the variation column is not marked on the transmittal form, it will not be considered for review and acceptance. Should the proposed variation from the specified product be substantial, a description must be included which outlines all the differences, including maintenance and utility services along with any cost savings from an item not containing the variation, utilizing the Substitution Request Form as provided by the Owner.

1.13.1.h Changes in accepted submittal documents will not be permitted unless those changes have been accepted, in writing, by the Owner.

1.13.2 Submittal Management

1.13.2.a The BHS Contractor shall coordinate the submittal management procedures with the Owner, who reserves the right to dictate any special conditions as seen necessary. Such requirements may differ from the requirements defined in Division 1 Section 01 33 00.

1.13.2.b Each submittal shall be resubmitted in full, not partial. Resubmission of a submittal shall reuse the same main submittal number.

1.13.2.c The BHS Contractor shall consider how documents are submitted. Submitting individual documents under individual submission numbers allow better tracking of the status of each submission rather than consolidating many non-related documents / drawings / subjects under the same submission number.

1.13.3 Owner Document Formatting Requirements

1.13.3.a The documents, reports, manuals, journals and the like submitted to the Owner for information, review, approval, or construction as part of this project shall contain the information defined below.

1.13.3.b Each document submitted shall be of a high quality and have been proofread by the BHS Contractor's manager responsible for that particular submission.

1.13.3.1 Cover Page

1.13.3.1.a Each document shall contain a front cover page detailing the contents of the document, project name, BHS Contractor's name and logo, date of submission, revision number, and other relevant information as defined by the Owner.

1.13.3.2 Revision History

1.13.3.2.a Each document shall contain a revision history table at the beginning of the document after the front cover page.

1.13.3.2.b The revision number shall be updated every time the document has been changed since the last submission.

1.13.3.2.c A summary of the changes made in the document shall be described in the revision history table. The detail changes made since the last submission shall clearly be identified using "track" changes in the document or a similar manner of mark-up.

1.13.3.3 Table of Contents

1.13.3.3.a Each document shall contain a table of contents at the beginning of the document after the revision history page.

1.13.3.4 Header

1.13.3.4.a Each document shall contain a document header, which is included on every page. The header shall contain the project name, document title, and contract number as minimum.

1.13.3.5 Footer

- 1.13.3.5.a Each document shall contain document footer, which is included on every page. The footer shall contain the document revision, date of preparation, page number and total number of pages as minimum.

1.13.3.6 Paragraph Numbering

- 1.13.3.6.a To assist with the document review process each chapter, section and paragraph of the document shall be clearly and uniquely numbered.

1.13.3.7 Language

- 1.13.3.7.a Each document shall be prepared in the language(s) applicable for this project.
- 1.13.3.7.b Any translation required shall be done by the BHS Contractor and submissions are not complete before translated documents are included with the original document.

1.13.4 Drawing Formatting Requirements

- 1.13.4.a The engineering drawings submitted to the Owner for information, review, approval, or construction as part of this project shall contain the information defined below.
- 1.13.4.b Any reproduction of Contract Drawings for submittal as BHS Contractor's drawings is prohibited. Drawings produced in such a manner will be rejected.
- 1.13.4.c Drawings shall follow local guidelines and industry standards. Drawings shall be prepared to a high standard of quality such as that set forth in MIL STD 100, ANSI Standard Drafting Manual Y14 or other equivalent Specification.
- 1.13.4.d The BHS Contractor shall use a drawing naming convention acceptable to the Owner. The convention shall allow identification of building, floor level, building sector, and layout/section/detail from the drawing number assigned.
- 1.13.4.e Drawings shall be submitted to the Owner in hard copy and electronic format. Hard copies shall be rolled and softcopies submitted on a USB memory stick.
- 1.13.4.f On each submitted drawing, include a blank space on each sheet, three inches by four inches, in the lower right corner, just above the title block, in which the Owner or the Designer of Record may indicate the action taken.
- 1.13.4.g The term drawings and drawing sheets shall be treated in the same manner and be considered equal in the following.

1.13.4.1 Title Block

- 1.13.4.1.a Each drawing shall include a title block and drawing frame to clearly show the extensions of the drawing.
- 1.13.4.1.b The appropriate paper size for the drawing frame in order to obtain the correct scale shall be included as part of the title block. Only standard paper sizes shall be used such as B, C, D, and E.

1.13.4.2 Project Details and Logos

- 1.13.4.2.a Each drawing shall include the logos and names of the companies involved in the project. The order and size of these shall be coordinated with the Owner.
- 1.13.4.2.b Each drawing sheet shall include the project name as defined in the Contract Documents.

1.13.4.3 Drawing Title

- 1.13.4.3.a Each drawing shall have a drawing title, which clearly describes the contents of the drawing. Drawing titles shall to the extent possible identify sub-system naming, building sections, floor levels, and/or PLC numbering.

1.13.4.4 Drawing Number

- 1.13.4.4.a Each drawing shall have a unique drawing number following a drawing numbering convention coordinated and approved by the Owner.
- 1.13.4.4.b When several sheets form part of the same drawing each sheet shall be uniquely identified and the total number of sheets for that drawing shall be clearly identified.

1.13.4.5 Revision Indicator

- 1.13.4.5.a Each submission of each drawing shall contain a revision number or letter.

- 1.13.4.5.b The revision number shall be updated every time a drawing has been changed since the last submission.
- 1.13.4.5.c Changes made in the drawing shall clearly be identified using "clouding" around the area of the drawing that has been changed since the last submission.
- 1.13.4.6 Revision History**
- 1.13.4.6.a Each drawing shall part of the title block contain a tabular list of revisions of that particular drawing. The list shall clearly identify each change made to the drawing and the particular revision the change was executed.
- 1.13.4.7 Electronic File Name**
- 1.13.4.7.a The drawing shall include the file name of the electronic version of the drawing.
- 1.13.4.7.b When drawings are stored in folders and sub-folders the relevant path details shall be provided as part of the electronic file name.
- 1.13.4.8 Date**
- 1.13.4.8.a Each drawing shall contain information specifying the date the drawing was completed. The date format used shall follow the Owner's convention.
- 1.13.4.9 Drawn/Prepared By**
- 1.13.4.9.a Each drawing shall contain information specifying the person, who prepared the drawing for submission.
- 1.13.4.10 Approved By**
- 1.13.4.10.a Each drawing shall contain information specifying the person, who reviewed and approved the drawing for submission.
- 1.13.4.11 Scale**
- 1.13.4.11.a Drawings shall be to scale following industry standard drawing scales and the applied drawing scale shall clearly be identified as part of the drawing title block.
- 1.13.4.12 Parts List**
- 1.13.4.12.a Drawings depicting assemblies and manufacturing details shall contain a parts list detailing the different parts and components included and their quantities.
- 1.13.4.13 North-South Direction**
- 1.13.4.13.a Each drawing shall contain a clear indicator of true North direction.
- 1.13.4.14 Key Plan**
- 1.13.4.14.a Each drawing shall contain a reduced size overview of the complete airport/terminal grounds with the project defined sector numbers.
- 1.13.4.14.b The specific sector, which the particular drawing covers, shall be identified using a hatching or other means of identification.
- 1.13.4.15 Grid Lines & References**
- 1.13.4.15.a Each drawing shall include building grid lines and grid line balloons as defined by the Owner.
- 1.13.4.16 Floor Designation and Elevation**
- 1.13.4.16.a Each drawing shall include a base elevation reference and floor designations for each floor level above base elevation.
- 1.13.4.17 Architectural Details & Other Trades**
- 1.13.4.17.a Each layout, elevation and section drawing shall contain the relevant architectural details superimposed as part of the CBIS/BHS technical drawing such that it is possible to identify interferences with the building or other trades.
- 1.13.4.17.b Section and elevation drawings shall show vertical clearances between CBIS/BHS equipment and building structure and other trades.
- 1.13.4.17.c The architectural details and engineering details from other trades as part of coordination drawings shall use a line thickness and weight less than the CBIS/BHS details.

1.13.4.18 Equipment Identification

- 1.13.4.18.a Each equipment components and sub-systems shall be provided with unique identification according to the agreed naming convention.

1.13.4.19 3rd Angle Projection

- 1.13.4.19.a Detail drawings shall be prepared using 3rd angle projection when appropriate.

1.13.4.20 Line Types and Thicknesses

- 1.13.4.20.a Each drawing shall be plotted/printed using industry standard line thicknesses and line styles such that the drawings are easy to review.

1.13.4.21 Plotting

- 1.13.4.21.a Each drawing shall be submitted in the correct paper size such that the drawing scale is accurate.
- 1.13.4.21.b The use of colors which does not allow for black and white photocopying shall not be permitted, e.g. yellow. The use of color shall not justify the elimination of line weights and line thicknesses.

1.13.5 Submission Deliverables

1.13.5.1 General

- 1.13.5.1.a Submit drawings as required in as per Division 1 Section 01 33 00 for each conveyor system and all of its components, including layout, typical details of assembly, erection, and anchorage.
- 1.13.5.1.b Included in the drawings shall be the location, type and load of supports and lateral bracing; the location, dimensions and rating of drive units.
- 1.13.5.1.c Drawings shall identify each part in reference to a Bill of Materials which shall indicate each part name, number, description, quantity, size, gauge, model name and purchase number, component, and reference to detail part drawings or assembly drawing, if required for fabrication.
- 1.13.5.1.d Assemble drawings into coordinated submittals and all drawings shall be complete, orderly, and applicable to this installation only. Standard drawings properly referenced to assembly drawings are acceptable.
- 1.13.5.1.e Only drawings stamped with approval by the Owner's representative shall be used for fabrication and installation.
- 1.13.5.1.f All electronic submittals provided must be scanned for viruses as of the date the submittal is provided.

1.13.5.2 Documents

- 1.13.5.2.a Reports, documents, letters and the like prepared in a word processor program shall be provided to the Owner in MS Word 365 or 2019 format (.docx).

1.13.5.3 Spreadsheets

- 1.13.5.3.a Calculations, summaries, lists, reports and the like prepared in a spreadsheet program shall be provided to the Owner in MS Excel 365 or 2019 format (.xlsx).
- 1.13.5.3.b All spreadsheets shall be searchable, filterable, and sortable.

1.13.5.4 Presentations

- 1.13.5.4.a Presentations and the like prepared in a presentational program shall be provided to the Owner in MS PowerPoint 365 or 2019 format (.pptx)

1.13.5.5 Portable Document Format

- 1.13.5.5.a The BHS Contractor shall in addition to the original file format, provide the Owner with a Portable Document Format (PDF) file of each submission such that it is possible for the Owner to reproduce each submission identical to the original submission provided by the BHS Contractor.
- 1.13.5.5.b The creation of PDF shall be done directly from the original source document to PDF electronically. The use of scanning devices to created PDFs shall be avoided.
- 1.13.5.5.c The PDF file shall have security set to "No Security" and commenting, printing, adding photos, form fields and document signing must be allowed.
- 1.13.5.5.d PDF submittals shall be one continuous file. No external links are allowed.
- 1.13.5.5.e All individual components of submittals shall be bookmarked inside the PDF file.

- 1.13.5.5.f All individual components of submittals shall be oriented for ease of reading and legibility.
- 1.13.5.5.g Failure to comply with these requirements will result in a return of file to the BHS Contractor for immediate revision.
- 1.13.5.5.h The PDF file will allow the Owner to provide review comments embedded in the PDF file, which can be returned to the BHS Contractor for his action.
- 1.13.5.5.i Documents, letters, calculations, and the like shall be prepared for printing to 8.5" x 11" paper size.
- 1.13.5.5.j Engineering drawings shall be prepared for printing to 22" x 34".

1.13.5.6 Drawings

- 1.13.5.6.a The BHS Contractor shall perform the system design using full scale 3D CAD models that use a fixed, common reference point throughout the project as defined by the Owner. The 3D CAD model shall be built in AutoCAD and the model source file (DWG) shall be submitted to the Owner with every drawing submission and/or upon request.
- 1.13.5.6.b Typical stand-alone detail drawings can be 2D CAD files using AutoCAD. Such CAD files shall be provided in AutoCAD 2019 format (DWG).
- 1.13.5.6.c The layer structure, Revit Family structure and Building Information Management (BIM) requirements shall be coordinated with the Owner.
- 1.13.5.6.d The use of DWG or DXF format is not acceptable unless approved by the Owner in writing.

1.13.5.7 Schedules

- 1.13.5.7.a The construction schedule shall be provided to the Owner in MS Project format (.mpp).
- 1.13.5.7.b Schedules shall be printed using landscape and all activities shall be eligible with a minimum font size of Arial 8 pt. Schedules shall be printed with both activities, start date, finish date, duration, and Gantt chart with appropriate calendar unit. The Gantt chart shall as minimum be allocated half the page width.

1.13.5.8 Submission Quantities

Table 3 Submission Deliverables

Document Type	Hardcopy		Softcopy		
	Qty	Paper Size	Qty	Paper Size	File Format
Mechanical Drawings (AutoCAD)	3	22"x34"	1	22"x34" 11"x17"	DWG PDF
Mechanical Drawings (Other)	3	11"x17"	1	22"x34" 11"x17"	DWG PDF
Electrical GC Drawings (AutoCAD)	3	22"x34"	1	22"x34" 11"x17"	DWG PDF
Electrical CBIS/BHS Drawings (AutoCAD)	3	11"x17"	1	11"x17" 11"x17"	DWG PDF
Electrical Drawings (Other)	3	11"x17"	1	11"x17" 11"x17"	DWG PDF
Documents/Reports (MS Word)	3	8.5"x11"	1	8.5"x11" 8.5"x11"	DOC PDF
Calculations and Lists (MS Excel)	3	8.5"x11"	1	8.5"x11" 8.5"x11"	XLS PDF
Presentations (MS PowerPoint)	3	8.5"x11"	1	8.5"x11" 8.5"x11"	PPT PDF
Construction Schedule	3	11"x17"	1	11"x17" 11"x17"	MPP PDF
Catalogue Cuts	3	8.5"x11"	1	8.5"x11"	PDF

1.13.6 Owner Reviews

- 1.13.6.a The BHS Contractor shall address, update, and resubmit submissions within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of review comments from the Owner as defined in the Division 1 General Conditions of Contract.

1.13.7 Deadlines for Submissions

- 1.13.7.a The following submission schedule indicates when submissions shall be made to the Owner at the latest.

Table 4 Submission Milestones

Description	Deadline	Details
Draft Construction Schedule with Critical Path	10 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.12
Construction Schedule narrative	10 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.12
Detailed Construction Schedule with Critical Path	Monthly until construction commences. Weekly once construction commences until Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance, whichever occurs first. Monthly once Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance, whichever occurs first, is achieved until completion of all Works (includes punch-list, submittals, etc).	Part 1 § 1.12
Safety Plan	20 days after NTP.	Part 3 § 3.3
Draft controls Architecture	20 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.11
Power Distribution Design Data	20 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.11
MCP Construction Schedule	20 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 2.8.7
Phasing Plan	20 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.12.1.4
Quality Control Plan	20 days after NTP.	Part 3 § 3.1.2
Configuration Management Plan	20 days after NTP.	Part 3 § 3.1.6
Draft Functional Design Specification and Catalogue Cuts	20 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.11
Vibration Schedule	20 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.16.10
Equipment Naming Convention	30 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.17
Product Samples	30 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.26, 1.13.9.27, and 1.13.9.28
Final Functional Design Specification	30 days after NTP or prior to manufacturing MCP's.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.11
Draft Detail Design Specification (DDS)	45 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.12
Expected Drawing List (Updated lists)	20 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.8.3
Material Flow Diagram (MFD)	20 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.15.4
Power Source Diagram (3 phase and single phase)	20 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.23
Motor list	40 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.11
Power calculations and feeder sizes	40 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.23
Engineering Design Details	40 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.9
Structural/Support Drawings	40 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.4
Structural Steel Product Data	40 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.5
Mechanical Layouts	40 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.2
Mechanical Elevations & Sections	40 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.3
E-Stop Zoning Layout	40 days after NTP.	Part 2 § 2.7.5
E-Stop Location Layout	40 days after NTP.	Part 2 § 2.7.5
Cable Tray & Conduit Route/Layout	40 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.7
Typical Mechanical Installation Drawings	40 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.6
Typical Electrical Installation Drawings	40 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.8

Description	Deadline	Details
Control Station (Operator Panel) Drawings	40 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.10
Mechanical Installation Drawings	40 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.6
Electrical Installation Drawings	40 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.8
Electrical Device Layout	50 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.7
Certification of Installation Compliance	30 days after installation	
Detailed controls Architecture	40 Days after NTP and prior to installation.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.11
Manufacturing & Shop Drawings	30 days prior to manufacturing.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.18
General purpose power outlet architecture (small power)	40 days after NTP.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.11
Electrical Schematics / Wiring Diagrams	30 days prior to installation.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.25
System Acceptance Plan	60 Days after NTP and prior to installation.	Part 1 § 1.19.1.d
Test Procedures	60 days after NTP and prior to each test	Part 1 § 1.19
Test Data and Test Reports	7 days after each test.	Part 1 § 1.19
Noise plan	Prior to installation.	Part 1 § 1.13.9.24
Carousel In-fill support structure detailed design	Prior to installation.	Part 2 § 2.6.1.3.a
Training Schedule	30 days prior to training.	Part 3 § 3.24.2
Training Workbooks	30 days prior to training.	Part 1 § 1.13.13.1.c
Draft Operations and Maintenance Manual	Prior to commissioning.	Part 1 § 1.13.10
Spare Parts List	Prior to commissioning.	Part 1 § 1.13.12
List of lubricants	30 days prior to Practical Completion	Part 1 § 1.13.9.19
Testing Schedule	30 days prior to commencement of testing.	Part 1 § 1.12.7
Certificate of Test Compliance	30 days after tests	Part 1 § 1.19.2.2
Training Material	Prior to System Acceptance Testing.	Part 1 § 1.13.13
Punch-list	Weekly during System Acceptance Testing, monthly after Final Acceptance or Substantial Completion, whichever occurs first.	Part 1 § 1.19.5.1
Training Attendance Register	On demand and at the completion of Training.	Part 3 § 3.24.2.i
Final Operations and Maintenance Manual	10 days prior to Practical Completion.	Part 1 § 1.13.10
Warranty Documentation	10 days prior to Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance, whichever occurs first.	Part 1 § 1.23
Operations and Installed Software	10 days prior to Practical Completion and as updated thereafter.	Part 1 § 1.13.14
As-built Documents	10 days prior to Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance, whichever occurs first.	Part 1 § 1.13.15
As-built Construction Schedule	10 days prior to Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance, whichever occurs first.	Part 1 § 1.12.9
Source Code	10 days prior to Practical Completion and as updated thereafter.	Part 1 § 1.13.14
Available free memory	At Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance, whichever occurs first.	Part 1 § Error! Reference source not found.

Description	Deadline	Details
Software Revision Control	On demand Monthly during System Acceptance Testing. Every 7 days after System Acceptance Testing until Final Completion and Acceptance. As modified during the Warranty periods.	Part 3 § 3.26
Operations monitoring report	3 days after the successful completion of the Start-up Support period.	Part 3 § Error! Reference source not found.

1.13.8 Recurring Submittals

1.13.8.1 Progress Reports

- 1.13.8.1.a The BHS Contractor shall each week during the construction provide a detailed progress report, which shall include a description of the tasks performed in the reporting period along with the planned activities for the next two (2) reporting periods.
- 1.13.8.1.b The progress report shall include an accurately updated Construction Schedule showing percentage completion of each activity/line item.
- 1.13.8.1.c The progress report shall include information on staffing levels.
- 1.13.8.1.d The BHS Contractor shall submit the monthly progress report consisting of a written narrative and various construction schedule reports. This report will be reviewed in a meeting between the BHS Contractor and the Owner.
- 1.13.8.1.e The narrative report shall describe overall progress of the Works, provide a critical path analysis, discuss significant problems with proposed corrective action, and show the status of major changes and any other changes in sequence of the Works.
- 1.13.8.1.f The progress reports shall include tabular reports showing the status of resources and earned man-hours for completed and in progress Works items, and for Works items scheduled to start in the next thirty (30) days.
- 1.13.8.1.g The progress report shall describe coordination issues such as interface issues, engineering/design issues, ROW issues, staffing issues or any other issue identified during the reporting period, which needs to be addressed with the Owner.
- 1.13.8.1.h Construction photographs shall be submitted to the Owner monthly as part of the Progress Report.

1.13.8.2 Action Item List

- 1.13.8.2.a Throughout the execution of this contract the BHS Contractor shall maintain an electronic (searchable and filterable) Action Item List (AIL) detailing all observations, conflicts, interferences, deficiencies, non-conformities, defects or other items identified as issues that need the BHS Contractor's immediate action such that progress, quality, safety and contract conformance can be maintained.
- 1.13.8.2.b The Owner shall have the right to add items to the Action Item List. These shall be communicated to the BHS Contractor through progress meetings or general project correspondence.
- 1.13.8.2.c The BHS Contractor shall submit an accurate and up-to-date Action Item List (AIL) to the Owner as requested by the Owner and with each Progress Report.
- 1.13.8.2.d The BHS Contractor shall ensure that the Action Item List is completed and there are no outstanding items prior to commencement of System Acceptance Testing.

1.13.8.3 Drawing List

- 1.13.8.3.a The BHS Contractor shall with each submittal containing drawings include a copy of the latest Drawing List.
- 1.13.8.3.b The Drawing List shall besides the drawing name, number and revision include details on the Owner review status (1, 2, 3, 4 or 5) and resubmission dates.

1.13.8.4 Submittal Schedule

- 1.13.8.4.a The Submittal Schedule shall be related to the CPM schedule, shall identify all the submittals.
- 1.13.8.4.b The submittal schedule shall be updated every two (2) weeks by the BHS Contractor and submitted with the progress payment request.

1.13.8.5 Submission Log

- 1.13.8.5.a The BHS Contractor shall create and maintain a submission log, which shall allow tracking of each submission.

1.13.8.6 Shut-Down/Lock-out Look-ahead Schedule

- 1.13.8.6.a The BHS Contractor shall maintain an on-going one (1) week look-ahead schedule of shutdown/lockout requests. This look-ahead schedule shall be provided daily to the Owner and the airlines representatives.

1.13.9 Engineering Design Details

- 1.13.9.a The BHS Contractor shall prepare and submit documents describing the design, functionality, interfaces, operation, and maintenance of the baggage handling system for review and acceptance by the Owner.
- 1.13.9.b The BHS Contractor shall prepare and submit drawings detailing the baggage handling system design for review and acceptance by the Owner.
- 1.13.9.c The BHS Contractor shall comply with all requirements of the Contract Documents and shall in particular ensure that the design incorporate the Engineering Design Requirements defined in Part 1 § 1.16.

1.13.9.1 Professional Engineer (PE) Requirements

- 1.13.9.1.a The BHS Contractor shall at his own cost engage a Professional Engineer (PE) to design, review, verify and certify for compliance to all code and specification requirements for all CBIS/BHS required work including necessary temporary works and supports.
- 1.13.9.1.b The PE shall be licensed in the jurisdiction where the work is to be completed.
- 1.13.9.1.c The BHS Contractor shall submit any additional signed and sealed drawings, calculations and submissions required by local, state, or federal codes.
- 1.13.9.1.d As a minimum, the BHS Contractor shall provide the following drawings, calculations, and submissions signed, stamped, and sealed by a PE:

1.13.9.1.1 Mechanical/structural

- 1.13.9.1.1.a All structural attachment details for the BHS.
- 1.13.9.1.1.b All design computations for the BHS.
- 1.13.9.1.1.c All structural support details for the BHS.
- 1.13.9.1.1.d All structural support computations for the BHS.
- 1.13.9.1.1.e Structural drawings and computations of all structural attachment points to the building. Include imposed load on the building.
- 1.13.9.1.1.f Drawings detailing all structural attachment types and supports and the locations (generic details are not acceptable for this purpose).

1.13.9.1.2 Electrical

- 1.13.9.1.2.a All new and modified BHS PDPs.
- 1.13.9.1.2.b All MCP connected load calculations.
- 1.13.9.1.e Provide all PE signed and sealed documents in two separate submittals "For Construction" and Final "As-Built".
- 1.13.9.d All system design layouts and sections shall be derived from the BHS Contractor's full scale 3D CAD model of the complete Works to ensure design accuracy such that interferences are identified, and proper coordination can be performed. The drawings shall contain sufficient detail to accurately depict the design including, but not limited, to the following.

- 1.13.9.e Detail drawings such as structural support drawings, mechanical and electrical installation drawings and some electrical layouts can be 2D drawings when such details are not included in the full scale 3D CAD model.

1.13.9.2 General Arrangements / Layouts (Plan Views)

- 1.13.9.2.a Mechanical general arrangement isometric drawings
- 1.13.9.2.b Mechanical general arrangement layout of the system including equipment segmentation.
- 1.13.9.2.c Positioning of motors.
- 1.13.9.2.d Positioning and maintenance access envelope for provision of future screening machine.
- 1.13.9.2.e Location of maintenance platforms, stairs, ladders, crossovers, etc. (as applicable).
- 1.13.9.2.f Position of impact protection and bollards
- 1.13.9.2.g Location, positioning, and access to MCP's.
- 1.13.9.2.h Maintenance access and escape routes
- 1.13.9.2.i Operator access and escape routes
- 1.13.9.2.j Drawings shall include conveyor nomenclature, speed, direction of baggage travel and TOB reference at all changes in elevation as a minimum requirement.
- 1.13.9.2.k For stacked equipment on top of each other (e.g. double or triple stacked) the BHS Contractors shall develop methodology to easily identify the direction of baggage flow, TOB elevation, speed, nomenclature of each layer of equipment.
- 1.13.9.2.l A building overlay shall be attached to show in general terms walls, doors, columns, and other structural members.
- 1.13.9.2.m Drawing showing locations and type of safety signage

1.13.9.3 Elevations and Sections

- 1.13.9.3.a Provide elevation and/or section of each conveyor line.
- 1.13.9.3.b Show the baggage clearance envelope and clear height for personnel.
- 1.13.9.3.c Include angle of all components, which have changes in elevation including conveyors, stairs, etc.
- 1.13.9.3.d Device clearances to fixed items (floors, beams) for equipment requiring maintenance including conveyors, doors, diverters, vertical sorters (as applicable), etc.

1.13.9.4 Structural/Support Drawings

- 1.13.9.4.a All structural drawings shall be approved by a licensed and registered Professional Engineer (PE) acceptable to the Owner.
- 1.13.9.4.b Provide details of loading on the building and the type of attachment anchor device used.
- 1.13.9.4.c Provide loading of individual attachments.
- 1.13.9.4.d Floor support attachments.
- 1.13.9.4.e Vibration isolation attachments and project references for the vibration isolation type proposed.

1.13.9.5 Structural Steel Product Data

- 1.13.9.5.a Structural steel including certified copies of mill reports covering chemical and physical properties
- 1.13.9.5.b High-strength bolts including nuts and washers
- 1.13.9.5.c Structure steel primer paint
- 1.13.9.5.d Shrinkage-resistant grout
- 1.13.9.5.e Welding electrodes
- 1.13.9.5.f Fully traceable certificates of compliance with ASTM

1.13.9.6 Typical Mechanical Installation Details

- 1.13.9.6.a Guardrails/Impact Protection

- 1.13.9.6.b Bracketry including attachment/adjustment details.
- 1.13.9.6.c Hatches and/or panels required in adjacent walls/structures for maintenance access.
- 1.13.9.6.d Conveyor infill/structure.
- 1.13.9.6.e Stairs, ladders, crossovers, safety gates, etc.
- 1.13.9.6.f Sway bracing.
- 1.13.9.6.g Conveyor side guard cutouts as applicable for maintenance access (crossovers, removable guards), operations access to get to scanners.
- 1.13.9.6.h Power turns
- 1.13.9.6.i Queues
- 1.13.9.6.j Stainless steel cladding details in public view
- 1.13.9.7 Electrical Layouts**
- 1.13.9.7.a E-stop zoning layouts showing the sub-systems uniquely shaded and color coded based on the given E-stop zone. The layout shall show interlocks between zones and location of E-stop push buttons and lanyards. The E-stop zoning shall be superimposed onto the system design model.
- 1.13.9.7.b Electrical device layout showing placement of electrical hardware including but not limited to PEC, shaft encoders, limit switches, safety disconnect switches, control stations, beacons, horns, motors superimposed onto the system design model.
- 1.13.9.7.c Drawings shall include electrical hardware nomenclature, bag tracking details, encoder locations as a minimum requirement.
- 1.13.9.7.d PLC control system in block diagram format including data communication between all PLCs, servers, and remote I/O units.
- 1.13.9.7.e Wire way / Cable tray route layout
- 1.13.9.7.f Server / Computer / peripheral hardware rack layout drawings
- 1.13.9.7.g Operator stop layout and locations
- 1.13.9.7.h Control Station layouts
- 1.13.9.7.i MCP and power panel layouts
- 1.13.9.7.j Power source distribution (single line schematic for three (3) phase and single phase power)
- 1.13.9.7.k Drawing showing locations and type of safety signage
- 1.13.9.8 Typical Electrical Installation Drawings**
- 1.13.9.8.a Wire way/cable tray position in relation to mechanical equipment and steel works.
- 1.13.9.8.b MCP and field power distribution panels in relation to mechanical equipment and steel works.
- 1.13.9.8.c Metal conduit installation
- 1.13.9.8.d PEC and shaft encoder installation
- 1.13.9.8.e Soft Starter and VFD installation
- 1.13.9.8.f Disconnecter installation
- 1.13.9.8.g Control Station installation
- 1.13.9.8.h E-stop lanyard and push button installation
- 1.13.9.8.1 Minimum HMI Interfaces**
- 1.13.9.8.1.a Claim devices / carousels
- 1.13.9.9 Motor Control Panel (MCP) Drawings**
- 1.13.9.9.a Provide MCP layouts depicting enclosure size, the type of device utilized, their color, labeling, power requirements, enclosure component general arrangement, and respective placement.
- 1.13.9.9.b Provide detailed diagram representing the internal layout of all components within each power panel.

- 1.13.9.9.c Provide details of PLC installation and details of touch screen status monitors.
- 1.13.9.9.d Provide details of I/O list for each PLC and identify I/O assignments with equipment item numbers.
- 1.13.9.10 Control Station (Operator Panel) Drawings**
- 1.13.9.10.a Provide control station layouts depicting the type of device utilized, their color, labeling, and respective placement.
- 1.13.9.11 Functional Design Specification (FDS)**
- 1.13.9.11.a The Functional Design Specification (FDS) shall describe how each part of the system works, shall describe the high-level design, system architecture, controls, system monitoring, performance levels and the physical, functional, and operational interfaces.
- 1.13.9.11.b A functional description of each system element shall be provided.
- 1.13.9.11.c The FDS shall be written for an intended audience who are familiar with the technical aspects of sophisticated control systems.
- 1.13.9.11.d The FDS shall be broken down into distinct areas for ease of reading, including but not limited to the following list;
- 1.13.9.11.1 Chapters of the FDS**
- 1.13.9.11.1.a Make-up area.
- 1.13.9.11.1.b Inbound sub-system.
- 1.13.9.11.1.c LLC system (hardware, functions)
- 1.13.9.11.1.d E-stop (hardware, functions, interlock, safety)
- 1.13.9.11.1.e SCADA (Visualization/Dialogues)
- 1.13.9.11.1.f Information reporting.
- 1.13.9.11.1.g User Management and User Rights
- 1.13.9.11.e The FDS shall cover all operational procedures (e.g. start/stop/shut-down, jam rest, E-stop reset, operational stop, maintenance call and security processes as appropriate)
- 1.13.9.11.f The FDS shall cover all fallback operations and procedures.
- 1.13.9.11.g As part of the FDS design review process the BHS Contractor shall submit catalogue cuts for the Owner's review and approval. Catalogue cuts shall be provided for all parts and components, which cannot be provided as a sample.
- 1.13.9.11.h The catalogue cuts must be completely legible and have the specific items used in the system highlighted for easy identification by the reader. The BHS Contractor shall provide catalogue cuts in both hardcopy and softcopy.
- 1.13.9.12 Detail Design Specification (DDS)**
- 1.13.9.12.a The BHS Contractor shall develop a Detailed Design Specification for each element of the system which provides detailed functional and performance information from an operational point of view.
- 1.13.9.12.b The DDS shall describe the computer system and details of all man-machine interfaces together with predicted response times for computing command and control of the complete system.
- 1.13.9.13 Software Design Specification (SDS)**
- 1.13.9.13.a The SDS shall describe the content and structure of the software from the highest to lowest levels (modules). The SDS shall use diagrams to describe data flows and relationships.
- 1.13.9.14 Test Plan**
- 1.13.9.14.a The BHD Contractor shall produce a Test Plan which sets out the overall approach, structure, and schedule for testing. The objective of the Test Plan shall be to demonstrate that the requirements have been met for the corresponding design phase as described in the project lifecycle. The Plan shall identify roles and responsibilities for testing plus methods, environments, locations, and resources.
- 1.13.9.15 Test Specifications**
- 1.13.9.15.a A specification shall be produced for each test to be conducted and each test shall reference the design item within the design documentation which is being tested. The specification shall describe

the test to be performed, the test configuration and expected outcome.

1.13.9.16 Test Reports

1.13.9.16.a The BHS Contractor shall prepare a test report for each test conducted. The report shall list the results, metrics, any unexpected issues, and non-conformances and shall identify any follow-up actions required with timescales.

1.13.9.17 Verification Reports

1.13.9.17.a At the completion of each stage in the design the BHS Contractor is required to produce a verification report to verify that the output of the phase meets the requirements of the previous phase. The verification process shall enable tracking of requirements through each design phase to ensure full traceability and continuity.

1.13.9.18 Manufacturing & Shop Drawings

1.13.9.18.a Provide Manufacturing & Shop Drawings prior to manufacturing

1.13.9.19 List of Lubricants

1.13.9.19.a Provide details of recommended lubricants.

1.13.9.20 External Interfaces

1.13.9.20.a Provide detail drawings showing all interfaces between the CBIS/BHS and external systems. Such drawing shall include connection type, communication protocol, software protocol, transmission media, location of connections, and other required information.

1.13.9.21 General Purpose Power Outlet Architecture

1.13.9.21.a The BHS Contractor shall provide to the Owner for review and approval an architecture drawing detailing the locations of general-purpose outlets for maintenance purposes. All general purpose power outlets for maintenance shall be identified.

1.13.9.22 Equipment Powered by BHS Power Outlets

1.13.9.22.a The BHS Contractor shall provide to the Owner for review and approval an architecture drawing detailing the locations of dedicated power outlets required to operate the CBIS/BHS equipment.

1.13.9.22.b Drawings identifying outlets/quantity in relation to the conveyors and/or rooms that the equipment is located shall be sufficient.

1.13.9.22.c Identify circuits, their IDs, quantity, and power draw for each circuit.

1.13.9.23 Power Distribution

1.13.9.23.a The BHS Contractor shall finalize his power loads to each sub-system and verify the feeder sizes shown on the Contract Drawings for review and approval of the Owner.

1.13.9.23.b The BHS Contractor shall submit power-distribution design data and calculations indicating the total connected load and greatest demand on the power supply.

1.13.9.23.c Provide a power source diagram based on the material flow diagram showing the redundancy incorporated into the design through the use of the power sources.

1.13.9.24 Noise Plan

1.13.9.24.a A noise measurement plan and Specification shall be submitted by the BHS Contractor for review and approval by the Owner.

1.13.9.24.b The plan shall detail what methods and procedures the BHS Contractor shall employ when working in close proximity to other persons, to ensure that noise levels as a result of construction/installation Works performed by the BHS Contractor and/or their sub-contractors are acceptable and within applicable safe guidelines.

1.13.9.24.c Special attention shall be given to methods/procedures when working adjacent to occupied areas.

1.13.9.24.d The Noise Plan shall also identify how and when the BHS Contractor will demonstrate to the Owner that the provided equipment operates within the specified noise levels.

1.13.9.25 Wiring Schematics

1.13.9.25.a The BHS Contractor shall submit his electrical wiring diagrams in AutoCAD file format. The preparation of such wiring diagrams shall be done using a dedicated electrical software program such as E-Plan or similar as accepted by the Owner in order to ensure a high design quality.

1.13.9.26 Mechanical Product Samples

- 1.13.9.26.a As part of the design review process the BHS Contractor shall submit the following mechanical product samples for the Owner's review and approval. The BHS Contractor shall provide three (3) samples of low-cost items, while it is accepted that a single sample is provided for high-cost items.

1.13.9.27 Electrical Product Samples

- 1.13.9.27.a As part of the design review process the BHS Contractor shall submit the following electrical product samples for the Owner's review and approval. The BHS Contractor shall provide three (3) samples of low-cost items, while it is accepted that a single sample is provided for high-cost items.

~~**1.13.9.28 LLC Product Samples**~~

- ~~1.13.9.28.a As part of the design review process the BHS Contractor shall submit the following LLC product samples for the Owner's review and approval. The BHS Contractor shall provide three (3) samples of low cost items, while it is accepted that a single sample is provided for high cost items.~~

1.13.10 Operating & Maintenance Manuals

1.13.10.1 General

- 1.13.10.1.a The purpose of the O&M Manuals is to provide operational and maintenance personnel with a thorough understanding of the complete system. This includes the layout, functionality, special features, contingencies, operational requirements, maintenance requirements, spare parts, warranty information, and safety information.
- 1.13.10.1.b The manuals shall include graphics/pictures/illustrations when possible, to ease the comprehension of the O&M Manual.
- 1.13.10.1.c The BHS Contractor may submit his standard O&M Manual provided such standard documentation provides the information required and documents are suitable for the purpose. The BHS Contractor shall submit a draft version of the proposed O&M Manuals for the review and approval of the Owner. The Owner shall indicate his approval or any comments related thereto and return the draft to the BHS Contractor.
- 1.13.10.1.d The O&M manual shall be divided into two (2) main sections; Operating Instructions and Maintenance Instructions.
- 1.13.10.1.e Each of these sections shall be sub-divided into logical volumes and sections separated by page dividers with properly labeled margin tabs.

1.13.10.2 Formatting Requirements

1.13.10.2.1 General Copies

- 1.13.10.2.1.a The BHS Contractor shall prepare an original and the number of copies/sets of the manuals, clearly marking each one as: "ORIGINAL", "COPY NO. 1", "COPY NO. 2", etc., as appropriate.

1.13.10.2.2 Quantities

- 1.13.10.2.2.a For the draft O&M Manuals the BHS Contractor shall submit two (2) hardcopies and two (2) softcopies.
- 1.13.10.2.2.b For the final O&M Manuals the BHS Contractor shall submit six (6) hardcopies (one (1) original and five (5) copies) and three (3) softcopies of their manual including drawings, appendences and supporting documentation.

1.13.10.2.3 Softcopy

- 1.13.10.2.3.a The electronic file version and the hard copy version must be identical.
- 1.13.10.2.3.b File names and folder structure shall follow the same structure as the hardcopy, i.e., file names shall be numbered following the chapter numbers and folders for each volume shall be maintained.
- 1.13.10.2.3.c Provide softcopy in both PDF and the original source files such as Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Vision and AutoCAD.
- 1.13.10.2.3.d The softcopy shall be provided on a USB memory stick clearly marked with the project and details of the proposal.

1.13.10.3 Operating Instructions

- 1.13.10.3.a The operating instructions shall describe how personnel shall operate the system in a safe and efficient manner. The descriptions shall cover normal operations, special circumstances, fallback,

and contingency operation.

- 1.13.10.3.b The contents of the manual shall be easy to understand for personnel not familiar with the system and provide sufficient detail and explanation to make such personnel able to operate the system upon reading the operating instructions.

1.13.10.4 Maintenance Instructions

- 1.13.10.4.a The maintenance instructions shall describe how personnel shall maintain the system in a safe and efficient manner. The descriptions shall cover routine inspections, servicing activities, scheduled maintenance and break-down repair activities, and typical trouble shooting.

- 1.13.10.4.b The contents of the manual shall be easy to understand for personnel not familiar with the system and provide sufficient detail and explanation to make such personnel able to maintain the system upon reading the operating instructions.

- 1.13.10.4.c Provide maintenance schedules and procedures.

- 1.13.10.4.0.a Lubrication details including frequency and type of lubricant (recommended supplier).

- 1.13.10.4.0.b Maintenance schedule for all components in the CBIS/BHS identifying frequency grouped by the following disciplines;

1.13.10.4.1 OEM Literature

- 1.13.10.4.1.a Include brand specific OEM manufacturer's literature, sources of purchase and similar information including, but not limited to the following;

1.13.10.4.2 As-Built Drawings

- 1.13.10.4.2.a Exploded view isometric drawings, diagrams and photographs shall be provided in addition to step-by-step disassembly and assembly instructions.

- 1.13.10.4.2.b Illustrated parts detailing graphically (exploded views) and numerically (quantity, suppliers part number, etc.) the components in each major assembly.

- 1.13.10.4.2.c Provide a full set of the As-built drawings.

1.13.10.4.3 Spare Parts List

- 1.13.10.4.3.a Final Spare Parts List

- 1.13.10.4.d Provide troubleshooting and fault isolation procedures.

1.13.10.4.4 Troubleshooting Content

- 1.13.10.4.4.a The troubleshooting guides shall be provided in a chart format, where personnel can identify the trouble experienced, it probable cause and associated corrective action.

- 1.13.10.4.e Provide name, address, telephone numbers, fax numbers, email, cell phone numbers of the BHS Contractor, suppliers, installers along with manufacturers nearest representatives.

- 1.13.10.4.f Provide copies of guarantees and warranties issued to, and executed in the name of, the Owner. Provide details of warranty period and procedures for return faulty items under warranty.

- 1.13.10.4.g Provide empirical reading results of the acceptance testing as a reference for maintenance personnel.

- 1.13.10.4.h Provide inspection and adjustment procedures.

- 1.13.10.4.i Provide pre-operating procedure.

- 1.13.10.4.j Provide start-up and shut-down procedures.

- 1.13.10.4.k Provide equipment lock-out and tag-out procedure.

- 1.13.10.4.l Provide removal, disassembly, re-assembly, and installation procedures. Such information shall be brand specific for the equipment used.

- 1.13.10.4.m Provide test procedures to verify the adequacy of repairs.

- 1.13.10.4.n Provide calibration procedures.

- 1.13.10.4.o Provide details of where measurements are to be made.

- 1.13.10.4.p Provide list of special tools and test equipment required for the operation, maintenance, adjustment,

testing and repair of the equipment, instruments, and components.

1.13.10.4.q Provide scale and corrosion control procedures.

1.13.10.4.r Provide torque values, belt and drive chain tensioning procedures and values.

1.13.10.4.s Provide component lists for all major equipment components.

1.13.11 Periodic Maintenance Inspection and Lubrication Chart

1.13.11.a The BHS Contractor shall besides the O&M Manuals provide a standalone master chart or series of charts illustrating the recommended periodic maintenance inspections, lubrications, and component replacements.

1.13.11.b The chart(s) shall contain cross-references to the O&M Manual for the specific detail procedures.

1.13.12 Spare Parts List

1.13.12.a The BHS Contractor shall present a proposed list of spare parts for the CBIS/BHS for review by the Owner.

1.13.12.b The list shall include all components and parts both for mechanical, electrical and control items, which are subject to wear and tear and/or failure. The spare parts list shall also include any type of consumables such as oil, oil pads, CBRA swipes, and so on.

1.13.12.c The list shall be arranged in separate divisions based on the necessary spare parts to support the CBIS/BHS for the following periods:

1.13.12.1 Divisions of Spare Parts List

1.13.12.1.a Spares needed for the BHS Contractor's Warranty Period.

1.13.12.1.b Spares needed for the first five (5) years of operation of the system.

1.13.12.d Each division of the list shall be separated into two (2) sections; Proprietary parts manufactured by the BHS Contractor and parts supplied by OEM suppliers.

1.13.12.e The list shall be categorized by the following sub-sections. Provide summary totals for each section, division, and a grand total for the entire list.

1.13.12.1.1 Spare Part Categorization

1.13.12.1.1.a Mechanical components.

1.13.12.1.1.b Electrical components.

1.13.12.1.1.c Control components (LLC)

1.13.12.1.1.d Miscellaneous (any other items that do not fit into the above categories).

1.13.12.f As a minimum, the list shall include the following information for all sections, categories, divisions and all parts;

1.13.12.2 Contents of Spare Parts List

1.13.12.2.a Part category

1.13.12.2.b Description of part/component.

1.13.12.2.c Part number

1.13.12.2.d Unit price, current for a minimum period of twelve (12) months after Final Acceptance.

1.13.12.2.e Recommended stock levels

1.13.12.2.f Minimum stock levels

1.13.12.2.g Line-item total price (unit price multiplied by the recommended quantity).

1.13.12.2.h Maximum delivery time (lead time)

1.13.12.2.i Maximum repair time

1.13.12.2.j Total quantity of type installed in the CBIS/BHS by the BHS Contractor (feet /pieces)

1.13.12.2.k Storage area required for the part (ft³)

- 1.13.12.2.l Type: Consumable or wear/tear part
- 1.13.12.2.m Classification: Component, part, or assembly
- 1.13.12.2.n OEM Manufacturer name
- 1.13.12.2.o OEM Manufacturers part number

1.13.12.3 OEM Manufacturer Details

- 1.13.12.3.a Address
- 1.13.12.3.b Phone number
- 1.13.12.3.c Contact person.

1.13.13 Training Material

- 1.13.13.a Refer to Part 3 § 3.24 below for execution requirement related to training.
- 1.13.13.b Submit training material for review and approval by the Owner.
- 1.13.13.c Schedule detailing each discipline, date of training, start and end times.
- 1.13.13.d Reference material.
- 1.13.13.e Personal operations workbook.
- 1.13.13.f Reference material shall include all manuals relating to any equipment and or operation being trained on, including but not limited to the following;

1.13.13.1 Reference Material

- 1.13.13.1.a Operations and maintenance manual.
- 1.13.13.1.b Detailed drawings included exploded views.
- 1.13.13.1.c Operations workbook.
- 1.13.13.g A workbook shall be provided to each person being trained.
- 1.13.13.h Workbooks shall include exercises detailing the exact operation/functions required to complete a task (e.g. clearing a Jam).
- 1.13.13.i Pictures/photographs of a typical installation shall be included (jam operator station).

1.13.14 Operations Software

- 1.13.14.a Source code for all software that was custom designed/built or customized for the project shall be provided to the Owner.
- 1.13.14.b The BHS Contractor shall submit to the Owner ten (10) days prior to Practical Completion of the system and/or ten (10) days prior to Final Completion and Acceptance by the Owner whichever occurs first, the following items;

1.13.14.1 Installation Media

- 1.13.14.1.a Operating systems.
- 1.13.14.1.b Licenses.
- 1.13.14.1.c Service packs.
- 1.13.14.1.d Patches.
- 1.13.14.1.e Applications.

1.13.15 As-Built Documentation

- 1.13.15.a The As-Built Documentation shall as a minimum include the following.

Table 5 Overview of As-Built Documentation Deliverables

Document Type	Hardcopy		Softcopy		
	Qty	Paper Size	Qty	Paper Size	File Format
Mechanical Drawings (AutoCAD)	2	22"x34"	3 3	22"x34" 11"x17"	DWG PDF
Electrical Drawings (AutoCAD)	3	22"x34"	3 3	22"x34" 11"x17"	DWG PDF
Electrical Drawings (Other)	3	11"x17"	3 3	11"x17" 11"x17"	DWG PDF
Network Diagram	3	11"x17"	3 3	11"x17" 11"x17"	DWG PDF
Documents (MS Word)	3	8.5"x11"	3 3	8.5"x11" 8.5"x11"	DOC PDF
Final Functional Design Specification (FDS)	3	8.5"x11"	3 3	8.5"x11" 8.5"x11"	DOC PDF
Final Detail Design Specification (DDS)	3	8.5"x11"	3 3	8.5"x11" 8.5"x11"	DOC PDF
Calculations (MS Excel)	3	8.5"x11"	3 3	8.5"x11" 8.5"x11"	XLS PDF
Power Demand	3	8.5"x11"	3 3	8.5"x11" 8.5"x11"	XLS PDF
Presentations (MS PowerPoint)	3	8.5"x11"	3 3	8.5"x11" 8.5"x11"	PPT PDF
Final Construction Schedule	4	11"x17"	4 4	11"x17" 11"x17"	MPP PDF
PLC Program (including ladder logic)	2	8.5"x11"	2 2	N/A 8.5"x11"	Code PDF
SCADA and HLC Programs	0	N/A	2	N/A	Code
Software Licenses	1	N/A	1 1	original copy	
Source Code for all software that was custom designed/built or customized for the project.	N/A	N/A	2	Code	

- 1.13.15.b All As-Built drawings shall be stamped by a licensed and registered Professional Engineer (PE) acceptable to the Owner.

1.14 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS (NON-FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS)

1.14.1 Safety Aspects

1.14.1.1 General

- 1.14.1.1.a The BHS Contractor shall be responsible for all aspects of jobsite safety. The Owner does not have any responsibility or risk for means and methods used by the BHS Contractor for performing the Works.

- 1.14.1.1.b A Safety Plan shall be submitted and approved prior to commencing any Works on-site as per "Division 1, Section 01110 Construction Safety" in addition to the requirements listed herein.

- 1.14.1.1.c The BHS Contractor shall through his design use mechanical, electrical and control methods to provide the highest level of safety for operations and maintenance personnel and minimize the potential damage to equipment and baggage.

1.14.1.2 System Safety

- 1.14.1.2.a The BHS Contractor shall guarantee that the System and its components satisfy all legal safety requirements.

- 1.14.1.2.b The system shall be provided with failsafe techniques to prevent unsafe conditions.

1.14.1.3 Personnel Safety

- 1.14.1.3.a All safety measures must protect the working staff of the CBIS/BHS from injuries. This includes

work platforms, tug & dolly operation, guardrails/impact-protection as well as all other areas of the CBIS/BHS where only maintenance staff has access and is working.

- 1.14.1.3.b All safety measures must be in accordance with and follow federal as well as local OSHA and/or other safety regulations. The BHS Contractor is fully responsible to investigate and incorporate into their design any additional safety features and/or requirements which may be required by the local authority and/or the Owner.
- 1.14.1.3.c The system shall be easy and simply to use to minimize the risk of personnel injury due to operational errors. The system shall be provided with emergency system shutdown (E-stop).
- 1.14.1.3.d Equipment shall be provided with lock-out/tag-out capabilities.
- 1.14.1.3.e All moving parts shall be provided with protective guarding.
- 1.14.1.3.f The system shall be provided with protection against falling objects in all work areas, drive aisles and maintenance access areas located below CBIS/BHS equipment.

1.14.1.3.1 Access Routes

- 1.14.1.3.1.a The BHS Contractor shall provide Personnel Access Route drawings for each discipline listed below showing the normal personnel access routes to be used. Separate drawings shall be provided as coordinated with the Owner.
- 1.14.1.3.1.b The provisional access route for TSA personnel shall be as direct and non-obstructive as possible and have a minimum clear height of 7' .

1.14.1.3.2 Escape Routes

- 1.14.1.3.2.a The BHS Contractor shall develop and submit an Escape Route Concept. This concept shall be submitted to the Owner for approval.
- 1.14.1.3.2.b The maximum length of escape routes from non-manned areas anywhere in the CBIS/BHS to the nearest building escape path, corridor or door shall be less than 130 ft .
- 1.14.1.3.2.c The maximum length of escape routes from manned areas in the CBIS/BHS to the nearest building escape path, corridor or door shall be less than 65 ft or as defined by the Owner depending on the number of people in the area. This requirement also applies to the EDS screening machines, which may at times be manned.
- 1.14.1.3.2.d The Escape Route Concept shall include detailed drawings (in plan view and elevation sections) such that it is possible for the Owner and relevant authorities to review the concept proposed. The BHS Contractor shall ensure that an agreement has been reached with the Owner and the responsible authorities prior to the start of installation.

1.14.1.4 Warning Devices

- 1.14.1.4.a Audible and visual warning shall operate along the length of the CBIS/BHS equipment lines and at each MCP for a default configurable time (typically eight (8) seconds) prior to the starting or re-starting following a fault condition (any reason) of any sub-system equipment.
- 1.14.1.4.b Such audible and visual warnings shall be spaced no further than 50 ft apart or as required per line of sight.
- 1.14.1.4.c In public areas, the location and quantity of the warning devices shall be coordinated with and approved by the Owner.

1.14.1.5 Warning Labels

- 1.14.1.5.a Labels in accordance with OSHA requirements shall be installed in the CBIS/BHS area in clear view of any actual and/or potential hazards. Labels shall be installed at both sides of equipment visible to maintenance and operational personnel. Labels shall include but not be limited to;

1.14.1.5.1 Minimum Warning Labels

- 1.14.1.5.1.a Automatic operation of equipment by safety codes.
- 1.14.1.5.1.b Nip and/or catch points.
- 1.14.1.5.1.c Head knockers.
- 1.14.1.5.1.d Electrical hazards.
- 1.14.1.5.1.e Exposure to radiation (laser, x-rays and/or other).

- 1.14.1.5.1.f Authorized Personnel Access Only
- 1.14.1.5.b Labels shall be oil resistant and properly attached to the CBIS/BHS equipment such that they remain in view, and do not peel and/or fall off.
- 1.14.1.5.2 Public View Warning Labels**
- 1.14.1.5.2.a Warning labels and signage for public areas shall be coordinated with the Owner. Dimensions, engraved/sticker type, material, font, and wording shall be approved by the Owner.
- 1.14.1.6 Floor Markings**
- 1.14.1.6.a Color coded floor markings shall be provided to assist personnel to the manned areas of the BHS. Provide unique coding for the following work areas;
- 1.14.1.6.1 Floor Markings Classifications**
- 1.14.1.6.1.a Make-up/Claims work area and cart staging
- 1.14.1.6.b Floor markings shall be oil resistant, non-slip, durable and visible under low light conditions. Markings shall be provided on building floor as well as steel works (platforms, catwalks, and stairs) provided under this Contract.
- 1.14.2 Service-Proven Technology**
- 1.14.2.1 General**
- 1.14.2.1.a The system technology chosen for the components shall be reliable and proven equipment.
- 1.14.2.1.b The use of prototype components and the inherent risk of such must be excluded.
- 1.14.3 Life Expectancy**
- 1.14.3.a The system shall have a life expectancy of minimum twenty (20) years with the herein defined system availability. It must be guaranteed that the appropriate application of low levels of routine servicing and maintenance will ensure the specified service life for the entire system.
- 1.14.3.b The BHS Contractor shall ensure that mechanical and electrical components and the installed control system will be available and also expandable during the service life of the system.
- 1.14.3.c The service life of computer equipment such as Hard Drives, monitors, CPU, graphic cards shall be ten (10) years except auxiliary equipment such as keyboards and mouse, which are exempt from an expected service life beyond normal warranty.
- 1.14.3.d The BHS Contractor shall ensure that the control system, PCs, and processors, allow full forward or backwards compatibility for updates on hardware and software over time.
- 1.14.3.e Individual components shall have a minimum life of fifty thousand (50,000) hrs. or six (6) years of operations, whichever occurs first based on an approved maintenance cycle of no more than three (3) months unless an alternative maintenance cycle is specified in the Maintenance Manual and brought to the attention of the Owner at time of proposal.
- 1.14.3.f The BHS Contractor shall guarantee that all components used for HLC equipment will be available for ten (10) years and all LLC components will be available for twenty (20) years. If the BHS Contractor cannot comply with this condition, then they must indicate alternative sources of supply. The functionality and compatibility of spare parts from an alternate source of supply must be guaranteed by the BHS Contractor.
- 1.14.4 System Architecture**
- 1.14.4.a The CBIS/BHS must be of modular construction, i.e., the whole CBIS/BHS must consist of various functional areas each assembled from functional modules.
- 1.14.4.b Each functional area or module always carries out the same functional task. The required modularity refers not only to mechanical CBIS/BHS components, but also to the associated hardware and software. Functional areas include but are not limited to the following:
- 1.14.4.c Identical modules must be designed the same, for examples separate CBRA areas must be designed with the same basic design and functionality.

1.14.5 Expandability and Flexibility

- 1.14.5.a The mechanical, electrical/power, control and computer systems must be designed in such a manner that they can be easily expanded and reconfigured in the future without the need to completely replace the provided components under this Contract.
- 1.14.5.b Overall controls must cater for minimum forty percent (40%) expansions, i.e., through addition of new sub-systems beyond this Contract, and twenty five percent (25%) reconfigurations, i.e. modifications and/or add additional equipment within the provided sub-systems of this Contract. For example, in the event that the design is based on ten (10) sub-systems (includes all defined future provisions) the Owner shall be able to add an additional four (4) sub-systems without the need to upgrade the architecture.
- 1.14.5.c The LLC and HLC design shall be modular such that the system can be easily and economically expanded. Limitations in the LLC and HLC systems must be avoided. It must be possible to increase the size of the control system such that additional bags can be tracked by at least adding additional modules (MCP's, PLC's, I/O etc.) while maintaining the existing architecture.
- 1.14.5.d The airport is expected to be provided with a CT80dr+ EDS machine by TSA prior to the end of this project.

1.14.5.1 Motor Control Panels (MCP)

- 1.14.5.1.a Each MCP installed shall have a minimum of twenty five percent (25%) of usable spare space after project completion to allow for expansion.
- 1.14.5.1.b The BHS Contractor shall pay special attention in the case of areas which involve single components (power supplies, etc.) such that additional components can be installed as required.

1.14.5.1.1 Spare Main Switch

- 1.14.5.1.1.a The BHS Contractor is required to provide each MCP main switch with twenty five percent (25%) spare capacity or ensure that there is sufficient space available in the MCP to upgrade and install a bigger main switch.

1.14.6 Maintainability

- 1.14.6.a The BHS Contractor shall provide components that are maintenance free and lubricated for life, where possible.
- 1.14.6.b All installation shall be done in a way that provides optimal accessibility for maintenance and repair purposes. Provide at least 36" access width to all equipment.
- 1.14.6.c The BHS Contractor must in their design assure that maintenance or repair of one part or element of the system does not affect any other part or element (i.e., the maintenance of the lower conveyor in a situation where two (2) conveyors are on top of the other, must not disturb the operation of the upper one).
- 1.14.6.d The system components must permit easy and rapid maintenance and servicing. Hardware shall be of the plug-in type such that maintenance personnel can easily change out hardware (e.g., a sensor) without the need to rewire the device.
- 1.14.6.e The BHS Contractor shall ensure that unnecessary equipment dismantlement is avoided for routine maintenance tasks. Furthermore, the equipment in the CBIS/BHS is to be selected such that rapid access is available to those components known to have a higher-than-normal susceptibility to wear and tear or faults.
- 1.14.6.f Parts or components, which require routine inspection shall be provided with clear Plexiglas protective covers where required such that maintenance staff does not unnecessarily have to remove protective covers to inspect the condition of such parts or components.
- 1.14.6.g To achieve optimum CBIS/BHS management, data, and information from the handling procedures and CBIS/BHS equipment must be made available for preventive maintenance purposes via report functions built into the Information Reporting system (HLC).
- 1.14.6.h The BHS Contractor must submit a detailed Operator Access Plan and Escape Route plan and Maintenance Access plan of all building areas with CBIS/BHS installations. It must be possible to access all equipment components that need routine inspection and maintenance without the use of scissor lifts or similar.

- 1.14.6.i For all parts of the CBIS/BHS installation, the BHS Contractor must assure that the entry and exit corridors are not limited by building components (i.e., columns, walls) and/or any other equipment (i.e. air conditioning, sprinklers, elevators, escalators, drainage etc.).
- 1.14.6.j The BHS Contractor must make the required provisions for the installation and future replacement/removal of large or heavy equipment such as EDS machines, even if the temporary openings utilized as part of this Contract have been closed. The BHS Contractor shall in his engineering drawings identify such provisions, which shall include plug 'n' play connectors.
- 1.14.6.k The BHS Contractor shall provide spare part hoists/lifts for the handling and lifting of large or heavy spare parts.
- 1.14.6.l Equipment shall be designed and installed in such a manner that any single component can be replaced by two (2) suitably qualified maintenance personnel with a maximum down time of two (2) hours. An allowance of fifteen (15) minutes to fetch replacement parts must be factored in and shall be included in the allowed down time. The BHS Contractor shall bring to the attention of the Owner any equipment that cannot be replaced within this time frame and schedule a demonstration during the Design Phase prior to on-site installation of such equipment. After the demonstration, the Owner and BHS Contractor shall coordinate and agree upon the necessary design improvements to the component and/or equipment in order to minimize the time needed to replace the component to an absolute minimum.
- 1.14.6.m Equipment shall be designed with preference to reliability and maintainability rather than ease of manufacture.
- 1.14.6.n All motors, bearings, rollers at ticketing conveyors shall be assessable from the public area without the need to remove the belt. Special access points in stainless steel shall be provided as required. Provide quick disconnects on motors in public area to aid replacement.
- 1.14.6.o All weather protection guarding shall be easily removable without the need to disassemble the equipment to gain access for maintenance.
- 1.14.7 Reliability**
- 1.14.7.a The system shall be capable of operating continuously without fault.
- 1.14.7.b The system components must be chosen with the highest possible reliability in mind.
- 1.14.7.c The individual equipment units used for this project must have proven their reliability in other airport systems of similar size for a minimum of three (3) years prior to NTP.
- 1.14.7.d Equipment not satisfying above clause shall be clearly identified by the BHS Contractor in the offer and must at time of offer have passed rigorous BHS Contractor testing trials. Proof of such test trial results shall be enclosed with the offer and is subject to review by the Project Manager. The BHS Contractor may be asked to substitute offered equipment with service proven equipment.
- 1.14.8 Redundancy**
- 1.14.8.a The implementation of redundancy through design must consider mechanical elements as well as needs of power supplies, control systems, and any other part of the system. Redundancies are always to be regarded as a whole, i.e., covering the mechanical, electrical, and LLC systems.
- 1.14.8.b A fault condition within the CBIS/BHS shall not affect external systems or non-related systems.
- 1.14.8.c The different building power sources shall be utilized in a way that supports and provides system redundancy.
- 1.14.8.d Single point of failures within the LLC system shall not affect the system operation beyond the sub-system with the fault condition. Sensor equipment faults shall simply stop the particular component where applicable, e.g., conveyor. A PLC CPU or memory fault condition will stop the complete sub-system controlled by that particular PLC (unless Hot Back-up is provided), but the remaining sub-systems shall continue operation unaffected.
- 1.14.8.1 Cold Back-up**
- 1.14.8.1.a Provide Cold Back-up for the Inbound system.
- 1.14.8.1.b Physical Replacement of the faulted PLC with a spare onsite PLC, is the intent of the "cold backup".

1.14.8.2 Layout Redundancies

- 1.14.8.2.a Provide a working system with the bag routes depicted in the Contract Drawings. A single point of failure shall not bring down more than the particular bag route in question.

1.14.8.3 Power Redundancies

- 1.14.8.3.a When designing the power distribution the BHS Contractor shall consider the various power sources and utilize these to ensure that sufficient available power during a power outage continues to allow baggage to be processed within a zone.
- 1.14.8.3.b The power available from different transformers within a Load Center shall be used to support the system redundancy.

1.14.8.4 Carousels

- 1.14.8.4.a The carousel shall be fitted with an extra drive for redundancy such that it can continue normal operation and startup at fully loaded condition despite having one (1) failed drive.

1.14.9 Equipment Substitution

- 1.14.9.a If the BHS Contractor during the execution of this Contract obtains access to new unproven equipment, which the BHS Contractor wishes to utilize for this Contract, the BHS Contractor shall submit a Request for Substitution explaining the operational and maintenance disadvantages/advantages to the Owner along with any cost implications. The BHS Contractors shall as part of the Request for Substitution provide documentation of his rigorous in-house testing and proof of the proposed equipment's reliability.
- 1.14.9.b The BHS Contractor shall demonstrate the functionality, reliability, and maintainability of such equipment through prototype testing.

1.15 KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (KPI)

1.15.1 General

- 1.15.1.a All performance requirements defined herein shall be proven by the BHS Contractor using the test baggage.
- 1.15.1.b Individual system elements and components have to handle considerably larger peak demands than the overall throughput requirement defined below.
- 1.15.1.c The performance requirements must be attained, as an absolute minimum, without fail and form part of the acceptance testing.
- 1.15.1.d The CBIS/BHS must be capable of continuous operation at full capacity, i.e., must be able to tolerate any number of daily peaks.
- 1.15.1.e All performance requirements always refer solely to the system technical performance, i.e., the time required for the function and operation of the equipment/component alone. Any Operator imposed time is not included.

1.15.2 Overall System Design Throughput Criteria

- 1.15.2.a The following table shows the minimum system design throughput criteria, which must be met or exceeded by the BHS Contractor for sixty (60) consecutive minutes of operation. The BHS Contractor shall ensure that the selection of components that comprise the CBIS/BHS as well as the integration of those components are capable of processing the minimum system design throughput within sixty (60) consecutive minutes of baggage operations.

Table 6 Overall System Design Throughput Requirements

System Area	Throughput [bph]
Total Arrival Throughput	1275

- 1.15.2.b The defined System Design Throughput shall apply at all times.

1.15.3 Component Throughput Criteria

- 1.15.3.a The following table shows the minimum throughput criteria for individual components, which are to be met or exceeded by the BHS Contractor. It is required that individual equipment components and elements can process considerably higher loads than the individual line throughputs in order to achieve the system design throughput defined above.
- 1.15.3.b The operational sort-rate of individual components such as diverters, vertical sorters, merges, and other associated equipment must be maximized. This must be done while still maintaining reliable and gentle transport of baggage.
- 1.15.3.c The BHS Contractor shall demonstrate to the Owner that the individual throughput requirements below are met or exceeded every minute for fifteen (15) consecutive minutes of operation.
- 1.15.3.d Values below are not cumulative.

Table 7 Equipment Component Throughput Requirements

System Area	Peak 15-min Throughput [bpm]*	Sustained Hourly Throughput [bph]**
Ticketing Take-Away Conveyor	25	1275
Transport conveyor (tracked/non-tracked)	40	2040
Transport conveyor from Screening (cleared bags)	25	1275
Queue Conveyors (metering)	60 start/stop operations/min	2550

- 1.15.3.e * This rate shall be achieved for every minute and sustained for a continuous period of fifteen (15) minutes.
- 1.15.3.f ** This rate shall be achieved and sustained for a continuous period of sixty (60) minutes. This rate is approximately 85% of the peak 15-min throughput to allow for system variations and bag transition delays.
- 1.15.3.g A "cycle" is defined as the travel from "home to divert to home" position.

1.15.4 System Availability

- 1.15.4.a The objectives of this Specification are to provide a System, tolerant of faults and capable of automatically compensating for faults (e.g., by alternative routings), and still allow manual intervention as desired from the control room.
- 1.15.4.b The BHS must exhibit extremely high system availability. This affects not only the purely technical availability of the System, but also availability from the System usage at the interfaces to the baggage-handling areas, for example at the CBRA when retrieving bags and loading baggage. Attention must be paid to ensure a large degree of redundancy when designing the System, this to permit the controls and mechanical systems to continue operation even when irregularities and faults occur.
- 1.15.4.c The System must meet or exceed the following availability or up-time.
- 1.15.4.d All availability calculations shall be based on a minimum scheduled up-time of eighteen (18) hours of operation a day.
- 1.15.4.e Refer to Part 1 § 1.4.19 above, for information regarding the definition of down-time.
- 1.15.4.f The systems availability is defined as follows:
- 1.15.4.g Where:
- 1.15.4.h As = System availability
- 1.15.4.i SOT = Scheduled Operating Time
- 1.15.4.j DT = Down-Time
- 1.15.4.k It must be possible to route bags from the Ticketing areas to the sortation areas at all times without exception.

$$As = \frac{SOT - DT}{SOT}$$

1.15.4.l Scheduled down-time for maintenance activities shall not be regarded as down-time in the availability calculations provided that following are fulfilled;

1.15.4.1 Down-Time Exceptions

1.15.4.1.a Maintenance Works can be completed during non-operational hours.

1.15.4.1.b Maintenance Works can be completed without affecting the throughput.

1.15.4.2 Control (LLC) System

1.15.4.2.a The PLC and LLC systems must meet or exceed the following availability.

1.15.4.2.b The LLC system shall be operational 99.5% of the time on a daily basis. And the combined downtime shall not exceed twenty (5) minutes within any operational eighteen (18) (18) hour period (18 hrs. x 60 x (1-0.995)).

1.15.4.2.c The LLC system shall be operational 99.95% of the time on a monthly basis. And the combined downtime shall not exceed sixteen (16) minutes within any consecutive thirty (30) day period (30 days x 18 hrs. x 60 x (1-0.9995)).

1.15.4.2.1 Down-Time Limitations

1.15.4.2.1.a The LLC is allowed no more than one (1) unplanned failure on any combination of PLCs in one (1) calendar year.

1.15.4.2.1.b The LLC is allowed no more than one (1) unplanned failure on any combination of I/O modules in one (1) calendar year.

1.15.4.2.1.c The LLC is allowed no more than one (1) PLC reset and/or restart on any combination of PLCs in one (1) calendar year.

1.15.5 Equipment Speeds

1.15.5.a All equipment speeds and performance standards always refer solely to the system technical performance, i.e., the time required for the function and operation of the equipment/component. Any operator-imposed time will not be included, for example in the manual loading of odd size trays.

1.15.5.b It is the BHS Contractor's responsibility to design, install and commission the CBIS/BHS equipment using the below listed equipment speeds, while ensuring that the system performs to the specified criteria without jams, bottlenecks, excessive wear, noise, and vibration under full load conditions. Any discrepancy not brought to the attention of the Owner during the Contract negotiations and specifically listed in the Compliance Matrix shall be solved by the BHS Contractor at no cost to the Owner. No additional time will be granted to rectify such issues and shall solely be completed by the BHS Contractor to the satisfaction of the Owner.

Table 8 Equipment Speeds

Equipment Type	Speed [ft/min]
Claim Carousel	60 - 90

1.15.5.c The transitions in belt speeds between any two (2) consecutive belts shall not exceed 30 ft/min or ten percent (10%) between adjacent equipment components, whichever is greater so as not to affect the stability, orientation, or spacing of bags, while still maintaining accurate bag tracking and minimize the risk of bag jams.

1.15.5.d Where the maximum allowed speed differentials cannot be achieved, conveyors shall operate automatically with two (2) speeds such that the conveyor operates at one speed as bags are transferred onto the conveyor and another speed as bags are transferred off of the conveyor such that the transitional speed between conveyors does not exceed 30 ft/min. The BHS Contractor shall identify such locations in writing to the Owner for his approval.

1.15.6 Visualization Status Updates

1.15.6.a The performance of the LLC system and associated communication with the plant shall be such that operators can quickly and effectively monitor the system without delay. The BHS Contractor shall provide an operational system that delivers the following minimum performance in terms of equipment status visualization.

1.15.6.1 General

- 1.15.6.1.a User input shall be detected within half a (0.5) second such that a User does not attempt a second operation thinking that the first attempt failed. As an example of slow operation, a delay in detection could cause the operation to fail from the Users perspective as two (2) attempts could result in the operation toggling for [OFF], to [ON] and back to [OFF] such that the User never recognized the requested operation taking place.

1.16 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

1.16.1 General

- 1.16.1.a The BHS Contractor shall ensure that the engineering design requirements defined in these Specifications are included and described in the submittals provided to the Owner for review and approval. Refer to Part 1 § 1.13 for requirements on submittals.
- 1.16.1.b The BHS Contractor shall provide components, parts, and equipment to match existing installation(s) and spare-parts inventory. In the event that parts and equipment have been superseded or replaced with newer models, the BHS Contractor shall detail this replacement/substitution and make sure that such replacements are compatible with all local and overall controls and systems.
- 1.16.1.c The components must comply with the state-of-the-art and represent current industrial standards. They must belong to tried and tested product families of ensured continuity and must be widely available.
- 1.16.1.d All components employed in the system must be suitable for use under harsh environmental conditions (e.g., temperature, soiling, electrically contaminated environs, vibrations/shocks, high humidity, high altitude climate). Compensatory measures are, as far as possible, to be avoided. If compensatory measures are unavoidable, these must be described detailed and separately.
- 1.16.1.e Design all parts and sub-assemblies in accordance with good commercial practice and assure safe, efficient, and practical design in keeping with requirements peculiar to this type of system.
- 1.16.1.f The BHS Contractor shall design, manufacture, and install in accordance with the Planning Guidelines and Design Standards for Checked Baggage Inspection Systems provided by the TSA and assure one hundred percent (100%) EDS screening of all checked baggage.
- 1.16.1.g Ensure a one hundred percent (100%) failsafe operation. No malfunction of any device shall allow baggage to by-pass any individual screening level without proper clearance. That means for the example of a High-Speed Diverter (HSD) sorting bags to CBRA that it must return to its failsafe position after every single sortation-event.
- 1.16.1.h The system shall provide controlled and safe handling of 'in gauge' bags and 'out of gauge' (odd size) bags along with controlled and safe handling of Oversize bags.
- 1.16.1.i The baggage shall not be subjected to any damage. The design, manufacture and installation shall be to eliminate such damage to bags.
- 1.16.1.j Electrical circuit design shall employ failsafe techniques such that when power is removed from a section of the control system (blown fuse), unexpected operation, unsafe operation, potential injury and/or a life-threatening situation is not created independent of the system being in manual or automatic operation.
- 1.16.1.k Electrical design must be complementary to the mechanical design (vis-a-vis), to ensure that redundancy provisions provided by the mechanical and electrical design are properly maintained. An example being the breakup of conveyors such that electrical control of conveyors allows parallel systems to provide redundancy.

1.16.2 Design Coordination

- 1.16.2.a The BHS Contractor is required to perform the necessary coordination with the Owner, Airlines, Authorities, Main Contractor and other trades to successfully complete the project on time and without interferences between trades. The BHS Contractor shall designate a Coordination Manager for coordination. The Coordination Manager shall have the authority to make decisions on behalf of the BHS Contractor and shall have binding signatory power for changes in Works. The Coordination Manager shall be on site at all times during Work's activity.

- 1.16.2.b No additional costs shall be considered for coordination activities throughout this project. The BHS Contractor shall in his proposal include all costs for coordination of all activities.
- 1.16.2.c Prior to fabrication or installation of any Works, participate in detailed coordination planning meetings with all other building utilities system trades, under the direction of the Main Contractor, so as to completely establish routings, elevations, space requirements, and coordination of access, layout, and suspension requirements in relationship to the building structure and the Works of all other trades.
- 1.16.2.d Ensure that sprinkler pipes and drainage pipes are running along and parallel with CBIS/BHS equipment rather than across CBIS/BHS equipment unless the required clear height for baggage and personnel is maintained.
- 1.16.2.e Coordinate and install all sprinkler requirements for sprinklers both above and below CBIS/BHS equipment to satisfy fire codes. E.g., double-stacked lines, solid surface or otherwise as defined by fire codes.
- 1.16.2.f Coordinate and install all sprinkler requirement for special and additional sprinklers in areas with high concentrations of flammable materials or congested CBIS/BHS equipment. E.g., as defined by fire codes.
- 1.16.2.g All dimensions on structural drawings shall be field verified and checked against the architectural drawings. Any discrepancies shall be reported to the Owner immediately. In case of conflict between notes, details, plans and Specifications the most rigid requirements shall govern until such time as a clarification is issued by the Owner.
- 1.16.2.h The BHS Contractor shall refer to architectural, mechanical, plumbing, electrical, and any other specialty drawings for size and location of openings, sleeves, curbs, inserts, slopes, depressions, or other items for the design coordination of the Works.
- 1.16.2.i The BHS Contractor shall notify the Owner of any obviously damaged structure not noted on the drawings prior to proceeding with related or affected construction. Likewise, the BHS Contractor shall notify the Owner of any discrepancies between the assumed existing structure shown on the drawings and that found at the construction site.
- 1.16.2.j All temporary and final equipment supports shall be designed, engineered and installed so as not to infringe on the airport and the Owner's operational areas, drive aisles or cart staging areas. All CBIS/BHS equipment supports and installations in part or whole must not interfere with the ROW of any existing or future equipment designated for installation.
- 1.16.3 Building Interface/Coordination**
- 1.16.3.a The BHS Contractor shall perform the necessary coordination with the Main Contractor, Architect, Owner, Stakeholders, Local and Governing Authorities, other trades and others involved in the execution of this Contract to ensure that the project is completed on time and interferences are avoided. The BHS Contractor is required to seek solutions and make sure progress is never halted due to interface or coordination disputes.
- 1.16.3.b Coordinate that the building lighting is installed in optimum locations such that walk ways, and CBIS/BHS transport equipment is well lit and maintenance activities can be performed without the need for additional lighting.
- 1.16.4 PLC Zoning**
- 1.16.4.a The BHS Contractor shall ensure that the design of the PLC zones are logical and supports the sub-system borders such that mechanical equipment redundancy is maintained through PLC zoning.
- 1.16.5 Baggage Characteristics**
- 1.16.5.a Design the system to transport baggage of the following characteristics.
- 1.16.5.1 Bag Types**
- 1.16.5.1.a The system must be able to handle all types of bags (without exception) experienced in modern airports. This includes, but is not limited to, hard-cases, soft-cases, crates (wood, plastic, steel, aluminum, etc.) back-packs, plastic bags, paper-wrapped boxes, cardboard, plastic, nylon, wood, steel, aluminum, canvas, cotton, or other materials commonly used for baggage.

- 1.16.5.1.b The system must be able to handle straps, handles, tags, banding, wraps, as commonly seen on baggage without causing jams.
- 1.16.5.1.c The use of plastic film for wrapping bags to prevent theft shall not pose any degrades in the handling and processing of such bag and it shall not be necessary to place such bag in a baggage tub.
- 1.16.5.1.d The system must be able to handle baggage in airline tubs.

1.16.5.2 Normal In-gauge (IG) Bags

Table 9 Normal Baggage Characteristics

Characteristic	Minimum	Maximum
Weight	2 lbs.	72 lbs.
Width	3"	36"
Height	3"	36"
Length	9"	72"

1.16.5.3 Oversize (OS) Bags

Table 10 Out-of-Gauge Baggage Characteristics

Characteristic	Minimum	Maximum
Weight	5 lbs.	120 lbs.
Width	5"	40"
Height	5"	34"
Length	12"	98"

1.16.6 Baggage Clearances

- 1.16.6.a Maintain a minimum of 36" baggage clearance from the top of the conveyor belt (TOB) to the nearest overhead obstruction. The BHS Contractor is responsible to ensure that this is maintained throughout the installation and equipment from other trades does not conflict with this requirement.
- 1.16.6.b The BHS Contractor shall pay special attention and ensure sufficient baggage clearance is provided at changes in elevations such that a maximum size bag can be transported without obstruction. The BHS Contractor shall denote on their coordination drawings any additional clearances required to properly transport a maximum size bag without any obstruction.

1.16.7 Dynamic Load

- 1.16.7.a All drives shall have a motor/reducer sized to permit start up under full load conditions as per specified loads and start/stop cycles.

Table 11 Dynamic Load Requirements

Equipment Type	Dynamic Load
Flat plate carousels	40 lbs. per linear foot of center line carousel
Stairs/ladders	75 lbs. per linear foot

- 1.16.7.b The proportional dynamic load for equipment shall be based on the following calculation: Load per linear foot = 40 lbs. per linear foot * (90 ft/min / actual belt speed)

1.16.8 Static Load

Table 12 Static Load Requirements

Equipment Type	Static Load
Flat plate carousels	150 lbs. per linear foot or a single concentrated load of 300 lbs.

Equipment Type	Static Load
Stairs/ladders	75 lbs. per linear foot

1.16.9

Noise Levels

- 1.16.9.a Under no circumstances is the CBIS/BHS equipment allowed to increase the general ambient noise level by more than fifteen (15) dB(A) and the noise emitted by the CBIS/BHS shall throughout the system not exceed the following levels.

Table 13 Maximum Noise Levels

Area	Comment	Limit
Public areas	All Ticketing and Claim areas	60 dB(A)
Non-public areas immediately adjacent to offices	Measured anywhere within the adjacent office space	50 dB(A)
Non-manned non-public areas	General CBIS/BHS areas	70 dB(A)
Manned non-public areas	Input positions, Make-up area	60 dB(A)

- 1.16.9.b * or as per PGDS V7.0 for TSA area noise requirements. Whichever is the lowest.
- 1.16.9.c The maximum allowed difference between the continuous sound pressure level and any impulsive sound pressure level shall not exceed three (3) dB(A).
- 1.16.9.d .

1.16.10

Vibration

- 1.16.10.a The system installed by the BHS Contractor shall not produce or induce objectionable vibrations into the building structure. Vibration levels induced by the system and/or its components shall not be injurious to the system or the building structure or be harmful or annoying to passengers and/or employees.
- 1.16.10.b There must be no vibration noticeable in public and/or office spaces.
- 1.16.10.c The baggage system equipment excitation frequencies shall be safely separated from the fundamental modes of vibration of the structure.
- 1.16.10.d The BHS Contractor shall provide any and all necessary vibration isolation devices or techniques required to eliminate vibrations from being transmitted to the building. Such vibration and/or noise dampening elements shall be made of rubber, neoprene, silicone, or other similar material.
- 1.16.10.e The BHS Contractor shall mount all equipment supported from structural elements, floor supports or hangers on vibration isolators to eliminate such vibrations from being transmitted to the building. These should be fitted either where the equipment support structure mounts to the building structure, or where the equipment frame attaches to the equipment support structure.
- 1.16.10.f The equipment that is surface mounted using header steel to building elements and/or mezzanines shall not transmit any vibration to these structures. Such items must be fitted with vibration isolators to eliminate vibration. This fitting will be at no cost to the Owner.

1.16.11

Seismic Zone

- 1.16.11.a All equipment, header steel, hangers, supports and other equipment that spans across seismic zones shall be installed in accordance and be fully compliant with all Local, City & County, State and Federal seismic codes and approved by the Owner.
- 1.16.11.b The BHS Contractor shall in the design consider seismic requirements and accommodate the building expansion zones.

1.16.12

Equipment in Public View

- 1.16.12.a Equipment which is visible to the public shall have all exteriors and cladding manufactured in Stainless Steel (SS304 minimum) with a No.4 brush horizontal grain finish on vertical panels and grain finish in the direction of baggage flow for all horizontal panels.
- 1.16.12.b Finish and grain of stain steel to be coordinated with the Owner prior to manufacturing.

- 1.16.12.c The cladding shall be attached with a minimum of visible fasteners, subject to approval by the Owner prior to installation.
- 1.16.12.d Joints in stainless steel cladding shall be flush with gapping of not more than 1/32". Stainless steel supports shall be provided directly behind all joints to ensure a rigid, smooth and continuous edge to edge finish.

1.16.13 Equipment in Non-Public Areas

- 1.16.13.a All provided equipment shall be provided in painted or powder coated finishes as defined in Part 1 § 1.16.14.

1.16.14 Paint Colors & Finishes

- 1.16.14.a The exterior color of the CBIS/BHS equipment shall be coordinated with the Owner and approved in writing before the BHS Contractor commences any manufacture or construction. If the BHS Contractor has more than one shade of the colors defined below, the BHS Contractor shall provide choices to the Owner for approval.
- 1.16.14.b The exterior color of the CBIS/BHS equipment shall match existing equipment and be coordinated with the Owner and approved in writing before the BHS Contractor commences manufacturing.
- 1.16.14.c A paint-chip sample shall be submitted for the Owner's approval as defined in Part 1 § 1.13.7 prior to commencing any painting at the BHS Contractor's manufacturing facility.

Table 14 Equipment Coloring

Equipment Type	Comment	Color
Outbound Belt Conveyor	BHS Contractor to submit color for Owner approval.	TBC
Safety guarding, bearing covers, handrails and guardrails, bollards		Safety yellow
All equipment in public view	Stainless steel material brush #4 finish	SS

- 1.16.14.d All equipment sections, frames, drives, supports, and sideguards shall be painted according to the colors defined above.
- 1.16.14.e Motors and gearboxes shall be provided in matching color according to the manufacturer's standard color.

1.16.15 HMI Ergonomic Requirements

- 1.16.15.a The BHS Contractor shall in his design ensure that the following requirements are fulfilled in order to provide the desired ergonomics and work conditions when personnel interact with the CBIS/BHS.

Table 15 HMI Ergonomic Requirements

CBIS/BHS Work Area	TOB Above Operator Work Level	Sideguard	
		Operational Side	Non-Operational Side
Ticketing Take-away Belt	13"	None	21"
CBRA worktable	30"	N/A	N/A
CBRA Clear Line	28"	None	12"
Make-up Lateral	30"	None	21"
Flat Plate Claim Carousel	12"	None	12"
Personnel Crossovers/bridges	N/A	6"	N/A

- 1.16.15.b The distance that TSA personnel must transport baggage within CBRA is to be minimized at all times and shall at no circumstance exceed 8'.

1.16.16 Unload Areas

- 1.16.16.a Single sided unloading areas shall be provided with standard sideguards on the non-operational side. Motor and gearboxes shall be placed on the non-operational side of the conveyor.

- 1.16.16.b The front of the conveyor shall be adequately guarded so that there are no catch points for clothing and/or baggage, e.g., by having a piece of wood or steel along the frame of the conveyor.

1.16.17 Ambient Conditions

- 1.16.17.a The systems shall be able to operate under the following ambient conditions.
- 1.16.17.b The BHS Contractor shall consider the base altitude of the airport when selecting equipment. All equipment shall be able to operate and provide the defined lifetime in the industrial environment seen at airports and baggage operations.

Table 16 Ambient Conditions

Area	Temperature	Relative Humidity
Public Areas	50 to 105 F	5% to 95%
Non-conditioned Make-up Area	15 to 130 F	5% to 95%
Conditioned CBIS/BHS Area	50 to 105 F	5% to 95%
Control Room(s)	50 to 105 F	5% to 95%
Baggage Tunnels	23 to 130 F	5% to 100% non-condensing

1.16.18 NEMA & IP Rating

- 1.16.18.a All panels, control stations, racks and other protection for electronics and power equipment shall be rated at minimum NEMA 3.

1.16.19 Power Provisions

- 1.16.19.a The BHS Contractor shall on his drawings show the electrical power requirements (amperage) at each of the power panels. Each sub-system shall be independent and shall be provided with its own power panel.
- 1.16.19.b The BHS Contractor shall calculate his power loads to each sub-system and verify the feeder sizes shown on the Contract Drawings for review and approval of the Owner.
- 1.16.19.c Beyond each distribution panel, the BHS Contractor shall furnish and install all services, feeders, and fused disconnects for branch circuits to each control panel as specified and shall provide and install all panels boxes, wire-ways, conduits, conductors, transformers, fuses, equipment, and materials required to complete the electrical power distribution for the operation of the system.

1.16.19.1 CBIS/BHS Equipment

- 1.16.19.1.a 480 VAC, three (3) phase, sixty (60) Hz power is available at the distribution panels as shown on the electrical drawings at locations in each electrical room or load center adjacent to the baggage operation areas (power panels may be up to 200 feet from the distribution panels). The BHS Contractor shall supply CBIS/BHS panels from this point.

1.16.19.2 Motor Control Power

- 1.16.19.2.a All motor control power shall be 480 VflaAC.

1.16.19.3 Low Level Control Power

- 1.16.19.3.a The LLC shall use 24 VDC or 120 VDC.

1.16.19.4 Single Phase Power

- 1.16.19.4.a The BHS Contractor shall source all 120 VAC single phase power required for the installation. Power is available at the distribution panels as shown on the electrical drawings at locations in each electrical room, which may be up to 200 feet from the baggage operation areas. The BHS Contractor shall provide all power from this point.

1.16.19.4.1 General Purpose Outlets

- 1.16.19.4.1.a The BHS Contractor shall provide 120 VAC single-phase general-purpose duplex power outlets along the CBIS/BHS equipment such that maintenance personnel have access to and can work on all CBIS/BHS equipment using powered tools with extension cords of no greater length than 50 ft.
- 1.16.19.4.1.b The BHS Contractor shall ensure that maintenance personnel do not have to run extension cords

under/over operating CBIS/BHS equipment.

1.16.19.4.2 Auxiliary Power for CBIS/BHS Equipment

- 1.16.19.4.2.a MCP lighting.
- 1.16.19.4.2.b MCP power outlets.
- 1.16.19.4.2.c MCP power supplies.
- 1.16.19.4.2.d Local Visualization Touch Screen Status Maps
- 1.16.19.4.2.e Future CBRA equipment.

1.16.20 Grounding (Earthing)

- 1.16.20.a The equipment and its installation shall be completely grounded for all sources of energy including protective grounding and potential bonding to equipment.
- 1.16.20.b The connection between earth and the power-supply equipment (generator or transformer) shall be a direct connection with earth. The connection between earth and the electrical device being supplied shall be a direct connection with earth.

1.16.21 Radio & Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)

- 1.16.21.a The equipment provided or its installation shall not cause interference with communications within the airport or between the airport and aircraft or ground vehicles. CBIS/BHS equipment shall not emit EMI noise.
- 1.16.21.b All electrical and electronic equipment, including interconnecting wires and cables shall be designed to operate without malfunction in the presence of normal electro-magnetic emissions generated by other equipment installed or used at the airport.
- 1.16.21.c Normal airport environments will include various electrical motors and controls, power tools (including welders), radar, automotive vehicles, communications equipment, etc. Isolation transformers and line suppression, if required, shall be provided by the BHS Contractor.
- 1.16.21.d All CBIS/BHS equipment shall not interfere with the proper operation of any wireless airport systems.

1.16.22 Harmonic Interference

- 1.16.22.a Equipment provided by the BHS Contractor shall not generate harmonics that affect the operation of other equipment within the CBIS/BHS, airport, aircrafts or terminal/building electrical equipment. The BHS Contractor shall ensure that adequate filtering and shielding is provided at the BHS Contractor's point of electrical supply to comply with this requirement.
- 1.16.22.b All electrical/electronic equipment shall meet or exceed IEEE 519; limit individual harmonic voltage distortion (HDV) to three percent (3%) and total harmonic voltage distortion (THDV) to five percent (5%).

1.16.23 Minimum Equipment Controlled by VFD

- 1.16.23.a The BHS Contractor shall provide the following equipment with VFD controllers and suitably matched motors and gear boxes;

Table 17 Minimum Equipment Controlled by VFD

Item	Equipment
1	Conveyors in the screening lines to allow for future EDS changes
2	Queues/metering belts
3	Equipment operating at two (2) speeds
4	Any equipment required to do more than 10 stop/start per minute under normal operating conditions

- 1.16.23.b The BHS Contractor shall demonstrate that it is cost beneficial to the Owner to use conventional brake motors for the remaining equipment rather than VFD controlled equipment and there is no adverse effect from harmonic interference.

1.16.24 Plug and Play Quick Disconnectors

- 1.16.24.a Conveyor and/or associated equipment (EDS screening machine excepted) as identified on the Contract Drawings requiring removal in order to install/remove EDS screening machines shall have all electrical/control connections installed using industrial rated pluggable adapters. Such adapters shall be provided with clear equipment identification and labeling.
- 1.16.24.b It shall be possible for a person to disconnect the indicated conveyors and/or associated equipment for temporary removal, while EDS screening equipment is being installed/removed.
- 1.16.24.c Once the conveyors and/or associated equipment have been re-installed, it shall be possible for a person to easily reconnect the equipment and restart operation without the need to re-commission and/or test the equipment/operation.

1.16.25 Standard/Interchangeable Components

- 1.16.25.a The system must be designed using the least possible number of different components in order to simplify operation, maintenance and minimize the requirements for spare part inventory. The BHS Contractor shall provide a list of the required components for the Owner's review and approval.
- 1.16.25.b Used components must be interchangeable in all parts of the system. This includes equipment provided by Sub-Contractors or OEM suppliers to the BHS Contractor. Whenever possible the use of the Supplier's standard components is mandatory.
- 1.16.25.c The BHS Contractor shall ensure that selected components are identical or interchangeable with existing components wherever possible.

1.17 EQUIPMENT NAMING CONVENTION

1.17.1 General

- 1.17.1.a The BHS Contractor shall follow the existing naming convention.
- 1.17.1.b The BHS Contractor shall submit a naming convention document as part of the FDS. This shall cover all equipment (including but not limited to mechanical, electrical, control, IT, network, power, E-stop) provided.

Table 18 Sub-system Naming

ID	Sub-system Name
CD	Claim Device (Inbound)

1.18 DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION (SUB-SYSTEM OPERATION & FUNCTIONALITY)

1.18.1 General

- 1.18.1.a The BHS Contractor shall ensure that the operation and functionality within each sub-system comply with the requirements defined below. These sub-system descriptions define the general typical functions and processes, however, specific requirements are listed under the individual component sections of these Specifications.

1.18.1.1 External Interfaces

- 1.18.1.1.a Refer to Part 2 § 2.10.2 below for information relating to Airport Security Authorization System external interfaces.
- 1.18.1.1.b Refer to Part 2 § 2.10.3 below for information relating to security door external interfaces.
- 1.18.1.b The BHS Contractor shall coordinate with the Owner to determine the interface protocol between the CBIS/BHS and the Airport Security Authorization System.
- 1.18.1.c Key-switch over-rides (of the Airport Security Authorization System) with the key removable in both positions (one (1) key-switch per ticketing line) shall be provided that allows an authorized person to operate the ticketing conveyors as if the Airport Security Authorization system had been activated. When the key-switch override is active, an alarm shall be generated and reported on the Graphic system.

- 1.18.1.d A minimum of two (2) start control stations shall be provided, located adjacent to the end of each ticketing line. Final positioning of control stations shall be approved by the Owner.
- 1.18.1.e Authorization from the Airport Security Authorization System shall be provided when the following condition have been met;
- 1.18.2 Claim Carousel**
- 1.18.2.a The Claim carousel shall be 'primed' for operation through an Airport Security Authorization System provided by the Owner. The BHS Contractor must interface with this system to ensure only authorized ground handling personnel is allowed to start the Claim carousel.
- 1.18.2.1 External Interfaces**
- 1.18.2.1.a Refer to Part 2 § 2.10.2 below for information relating to Airport Security Authorization System external interfaces.
- 1.18.2.1.b Refer to Part 2 § 2.10.3 below for information relating to security door external interfaces.
- 1.18.2.b The BHS Contractor shall coordinate with the Owner to determine the interface protocol between the CBIS/BHS and the Airport Security Authorization System.
- 1.18.2.c Key-switch over-rides (of the Airport Security Authorization System) with the key removable in both positions shall be provided that allows an authorized person to operate the Claim carousel as if the Airport Security Authorization System had been activated. When the key-switch override is active, an alarm shall be generated and reported on the Graphic system.
- 1.18.2.d A control station shall be provided, positioned at the middle of the input length of the Claim carousel at a convenient reachable height to the Ground Handler. Final positioning of the control station shall be approved by the Owner.
- 1.18.2.e Only when an authorized User has swiped their airside badge at the card reader and the Airport Security Authorization System has confirmed their valid authorization to operate the equipment shall it be possible to start-up the Claim carousel.
- 1.18.2.f When the Airport Security Authorization System has granted access the 'START' pushbutton shall be 'primed' and flash. The 'prime' condition shall remain active for a configurable time (default sixty (60) seconds). If the 'START' pushbutton is not pressed by the Ground Handler within the configurable time, the system shall revert to an 'unprimed' condition requiring the Ground Handler to swipe the Airport Security Authorization System card reader again to request authorization to start the equipment.
- 1.18.2.g When the Ground Handler activates a 'primed' 'START' pushbutton audio warnings and start-up beacons/lights in the non-public and public areas shall operate for a default configurable time of no less than six (6) seconds, to alert personnel and passengers in the vicinity of the Claim carousel that the equipment is about to start.
- 1.18.2.h When the start-up warnings have elapsed, the fire shutter doors shall open.
- 1.18.2.i When the fire shutter doors are fully open (without fault) the Claim carousel shall start.
- 1.18.2.j When the Claim carousel is operating, the 'START' pushbutton in the control station shall illuminate continuously.
- 1.18.2.k When the arrival input process has been completed and there are no more bags on the Claim carousel the Claim carousel shall stop after a configurable number of revolutions (default two (2)) without seeing any bags on the carousel and the security/fire shutter doors shall close.
- 1.18.2.l It shall be possible for the Ground Handler to stop the Claim carousel immediately using the 'STOP' pushbutton. The security/fire shutter doors shall close after a configurable delay (default three (3) minutes) upon activation of the stop command. During this delay, it shall be possible to restart the Claim carousel using the 'START' pushbutton without the need for authorization from the Airport Security Authorization System.
- 1.18.2.m Once the Claim carousel has stopped and the security/fire shutter doors have fully closed, authorization from the Airport Security Authorization System shall be required to restart the Claim carousel as per above description.

- 1.18.2.n The functionality of E-stop, jam detection and jam reset, manual control of the security/fire shutter doors, over-height and over-length detection shall follow description within Part 2 § **Error! Reference source not found.** to provide a fully functioning Sub-system.

1.19 VERIFICATION & ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORKS

1.19.1 General

- 1.19.1.a It is necessary to establish a systematic, carefully documented process to monitor and record the progress of verification and acceptance. Such a systematic process is the purpose of the System Acceptance.
- 1.19.1.b For each design and validation stage of the project lifecycle the Contractor shall submit a verification plan to establish the means by which each stage can be verified against the previous stage.
- 1.19.1.c The Owner will accept the system when all aspects of the system have been verified to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents. As specified hereafter, verification will be accomplished by analysis, inspection, and testing. As a consequence, verification and acceptance is a step-by-step process, which takes place throughout the life of the Contract.
- 1.19.1.d The Owner's will define the System Acceptance Test Plan to be performed by the BHS Contractor under the Owner's direction. Upon receipt of the System Acceptance Test Plan the BHS Contractor shall be responsible to identify, plan, execute and document the analysis, inspection and test activities that are required to conduct the System Acceptance Test Plan.
- 1.19.1.e The BHS Contractor shall supply test baggage for all verification and acceptance activities.
- 1.19.1.f The following table provides an overview of the verification and acceptance activities:

Table 19 Verification and Acceptance Activities

Period		Activity
1	Design & Manufacturing	"Analysis" "Qualification Testing" (verifying design of components or sub-systems) "Factory Acceptance Testing" (each component/sub-system prior to dispatch to site)
2	Installation	"Inspections" and "Construction Testing"
3	Commissioning	"Post Installation Checkout" (pre-commissioning) "Sub-system Testing" "System Wide Testing" "On Site Integration Tests" "Availability Testing"
4	System Acceptance Testing	"System Performance Tests" "System Acceptance Tests" "Functional Tests" "System Demonstrations" "Completion of outstanding Works (Punch List)" "Training" "Airport Operational Readiness Tests" "Practical Completion"
5	Start-up System Monitoring & Support	"Beneficial Use" "Substantial Completion" "Defects Liability Period" / "Warranty Period" "Start-up System Monitoring & Support" "System Performance Compliance Report" "Final Completion and Acceptance"
6	Operation & Maintenance	Remaining O&M period beyond "Start-up System Monitoring & Support" period.

1.19.2 Period 1: Design & Manufacture

1.19.2.a During the Design and Manufacturing periods the following activities shall as minimum, but not limited to, form part of the verification and acceptance of the Works.

1.19.2.1 Analysis

1.19.2.1.a Analysis is the review of design data, test data, or other data describing the design and/or function of the CBIS/BHS, its sub-systems, assemblies, and components. Analysis includes the review of engineering drawings, engineering reports, and test reports, including identification of national standards and/or codes, which an item meets.

1.19.2.1.b Analysis is the method of verification used when rigorous testing is impossible or impractical because of the required environmental or other conditions needed to conduct a realistic test.

1.19.2.2 Qualification Testing

1.19.2.2.a Qualification testing is the controlled testing of individual components or elemental assemblies, prior to incorporation into fabricated parts of the Works, for the purpose of verifying that the design of the tested item satisfies the requirements of the Contract. Through satisfactory qualification testing, basic designs for the project are qualified as meeting specified performance and/or other parameters and are thereby accepted for utilization and incorporation in manufactured and constructed parts of the Works.

1.19.2.2.b The BHS Contractor shall test and qualify the functional performance of selected components, assemblies or sub-systems prior to final construction, installation and/or assembly, as set forth herein. The selection shall be made by the Owner in corporation with the BHS Contractor.

1.19.2.2.c Product, assembly, or sub-assembly qualification tests shall be performed in accordance with applicable industry standard tests, if any, and Specifications and/or quality assurance test Specifications.

1.19.2.2.d Qualification testing may be of one or more of the following types:

1.19.2.2.1 BHS Contractor Testing

1.19.2.2.1.a BHS Contractor testing and submittal of test results that comply and are acceptable to the Owner as evidence that Contract requirements will be met.

1.19.2.2.2 Supplier Testing

1.19.2.2.2.a Supplier testing and submittal by the BHS Contractor of reports of certified test results acceptable to the Owner as evidence that Contract requirements will be met.

1.19.2.2.3 Previous Tests

1.19.2.2.3.a Previous testing of the item and submittal by the BHS Contractor of reports of certified test results acceptable to the Owner as evidence that Contract requirements will be met.

1.19.2.2.4 Owner Witness Testing

1.19.2.2.4.a Testing witnessed by the Owner's representatives and results acceptable to the Owner as evidence that Contract requirements will be met.

1.19.2.2.5 Service Proven

1.19.2.2.5.a Evidence of service proven equipment with documented results and certification acceptable to the Owner as evidence that Contract requirements will be met.

1.19.2.2.e The Owner shall require qualification testing for all new designs and product modifications for which acceptable data submittals are not provided. In general, sub-system or component qualification test may be waived by the Owner, if acceptable data is available for the same design or identical equipment proven in a similar application or by a prior qualification test. It is not the intent of this requirement to require additional testing where sufficient other qualifying data are available.

1.19.2.2.f The conditions for granting a waiver of qualification testing of a component or sub-system are as follows;

1.19.2.2.6 Waive Qualification Testing

1.19.2.2.6.a The design is identical to a design, which has been qualified by previous qualification testing.

1.19.2.2.6.b If qualified by previous testing, copies of testing documents shall demonstrate results to the same or greater level of detail as described in this section.

- 1.19.2.2.g When the BHS Contractor plans Qualification Tests to serve as a means of verifying Contract compliance, the BHS Contractor shall specifically identify the test as a "Test for Contract Compliance".
- 1.19.2.2.h The BHS Contractor shall notify the Owner at least thirty (30) days in advance of the anticipated test date; the Owner shall be notified at least fourteen (14) days in advance of the actual test date. The Owner shall have the right to witness any and all qualification tests.
- 1.19.2.2.i After the completion of each qualification test, the BHS Contractor shall submit the qualification test data and results of the test in attest report to the Owner for review. The Owner will notify the BHS Contractor in writing that the test results are acceptable, acceptable as noted, or not acceptable and the reason, therefore. Any equipment found not to be in compliance with the Contract Documents during a qualification test may be rejected by the Owner.
- 1.19.2.3 BHS Contractor's In-House Testing**
- 1.19.2.3.a The BHS Contractor shall perform in-house factory testing of parts, assemblies, and sub-systems whether mechanical, electrical, controls or software based prior to shipment to the site to check and establish proper individual operation.
- 1.19.2.3.b Prior notification to the Owner of in-house factory tests is not required unless as a result of design review or other information, the Owner requests to be notified.
- 1.19.2.3.c The Owner shall, however, have the right to witness any factory tests, conducted for whatever purposes, if such test is material to the BHS Contractor's performance of this Contract.
- 1.19.2.3.d It is the intent of this Section to present the general scope of factory testing to be conducted by the BHS Contractor, but not to prescribe exact methods for conducting such tests. The BHS Contractor may use established test procedures for conducting the factory tests where such procedures are appropriate to meet the Contract requirements.
- 1.19.3 Period 2: Installation**
- 1.19.3.a During the installation period the following activities shall as minimum, but not limited to, form part of the verification and acceptance of the Works.
- 1.19.3.1 Inspections**
- 1.19.3.1.a Inspection is the examination of specific physical elements of the CBIS/BHS, its sub-systems, assemblies, and components and Works under way.
- 1.19.3.1.b Inspection may include the taking of specific static measurements such as length, width, or height where simple measuring devices are used.
- 1.19.3.1.c In cases where physical inspection of specific assemblies or components is not possible because of manufacture or construction, inspection is carried out by the review of reports of previously conducted inspections.
- 1.19.3.1.d Inspections may be carried out in combination with other verification methods, such as testing, where visual observation as well as the taking of measurement data is necessary to verify a particular requirement.
- 1.19.3.1.e Inspection of construction materials, samples of materials and sub-construction assemblies shall be conducted as construction proceeds at the site to check and establish that construction plans, and Specifications are met.
- 1.19.3.1.f Inspection of materials and subassemblies used in the BHS Contractor's Works shall be conducted by the BHS Contractor, supplier, or specialty sub-contractor to verify that the installed materials meet or exceed the Contract requirements.
- 1.19.3.1.g The Owner, his representative or the Main Contractor may perform inspections to verify quality, progress and/or compliance with the Contract requirements and report any deviations to the BHS Contractor for his immediate rectification.
- 1.19.3.b Any Works not in conformance with the Specification shall be recorded on the Action Item List and shall be rectified by the BHS Contractor as follows:
- 1.19.3.2 Installation Rectification Timelines**
- 1.19.3.2.a Any item affecting on-going or planned Works shall be completed within seven (7) calendar days.
- 1.19.3.2.b Any item affecting the integrity of structure or safety of an area shall be completed within seven (7)

calendar days.

1.19.3.2.c All other items shall be completed within thirty (30) calendar days.

1.19.3.c The BHS Contractor shall rectify all Action Item List issues identified during the Installation period before commencing the Commissioning period. Under no circumstances shall non-conformance items affect progress of subsequent activities or jeopardize personnel, system, or equipment safety.

1.19.4 Period 3: Commissioning

1.19.4.a During the Commissioning period the following activities shall as a minimum, but not limited to, form part of the verification and acceptance of the Works.

1.19.4.b Commissioning is the systematic evaluation of performance, safety, functionality, and reliability of the CBIS/BHS as a whole, its sub-systems, assemblies, and components. The BHS Contractor's internal verification shall be accomplished through the BHS Contractor's commissioning activities defined herein.

1.19.4.c Performance parameters are measured using specific instrumentation and recording devices appropriate to that parameter or the employment of testing laboratories.

1.19.4.d All commissioning tests shall be conducted using pre-defined and agreed procedures, which shall be followed in a step-by-step fashion. Test data and results shall be formally recorded and evaluated for conformance to the requirements of the Contract Documents and prepared test procedures.

1.19.4.e On completion of all tests and inspections, documentation verifying that proper testing and inspection has been successfully completed shall be submitted to the Owner

1.19.4.f The following are specific types of commissioning tests that shall be performed by the BHS Contractor. The Owner is to be notified of all BHS Contractor commissioning tests and may witness any and all BHS Contractor commissioning activities.

1.19.4.1 Post-Installation Checkout (pre-commissioning)

1.19.4.1.a Post-installation checkout testing shall be an immediate step following the physical installation and energization of system equipment. The BHS Contractor shall systematically perform post-installation checkouts to verify the proper functional performance of individual items of equipment before the item is integrated with other sub-system or equipment.

1.19.4.1.b Prior notification to the Owner of post-installation checkout activities is required unless, as a result of design review or other information, the Owner requests not to be notified in writing.

1.19.4.1.c The BHS Contractor shall notify the Owner at least five (5) days in advance of the scheduled post-installation checkout date.

1.19.5 Period 4: System Acceptance Testing

1.19.5.a During the System Acceptance Testing period the following activities shall as minimum, but not limited to, form part of the verification and acceptance of the Works.

1.19.5.b Upon completion of the BHS Contractor's commissioning activities and commencement of System Acceptance Testing with the Owner, the BHS Contractor shall stipulate to the Owner that the system is compliant with the Contract Documents.

1.19.5.c The BHS Contractor shall in cooperation with the Owner maintain a detailed Punch List detailing all defects found through the System Acceptance Testing activities. The BHS Contractor shall rectify all defects on the Punch List.

1.19.5.d The Owner shall have the right to add items to the Punch List. These shall be communicated to the BHS Contractor through progress meetings, test observations or general project correspondence.

1.19.5.e The Punch List shall contain information about each defect item, including but not limited to the following;

1.19.5.1 Contents of Punch List

1.19.5.1.a Sub-system name and ID

1.19.5.1.b Location (building, floor level, sector, grid number) of defect/observation/item

1.19.5.1.c Description of the defect

- 1.19.5.1.d Item categorization (Mechanical, Electrical, Control (LLC), Computer/networking (HLC), Software, Miscellaneous)
- 1.19.5.1.e Date defect was raised/identified.
- 1.19.5.1.f Individual raising the defect.
- 1.19.5.1.g BHS Contractor's planned rectification date (re-inspection)
- 1.19.5.1.h BHS Contractor status (open/closed)
- 1.19.5.1.i Date of BHS Contractor completion
- 1.19.5.1.j BHS Contractor representative closing the defect.
- 1.19.5.1.k Date(s) available for retesting/re-inspection
- 1.19.5.1.l Date(s) retested/re-inspected.
- 1.19.5.1.m Owner status (open/closed)
- 1.19.5.1.n Date of Owner approval
- 1.19.5.1.o Owner representative closing the defect.
- 1.19.5.f The BHS Contractor shall submit an accurate and up-to-date Punch List to the Owner as requested by the Owner and as defined by the submittal requirements in Part 1 § 1.13.
- 1.19.5.2 System Performance Testing**
- 1.19.5.2.a After the BHS Contractor has performed the commissioning activities defined in Period 3 Commissioning and have determined that the equipment and systems are performing properly, the BHS Contractor shall plan, execute and document System Performance Tests in accordance with the accepted System Acceptance Plan to verify Contract compliance to the Owner.
- 1.19.5.2.b The Owner shall have the right to define the content and objectives of the acceptance test procedures for System Performance Tests, however the BHS Contractor is responsible for the planning, execution, and documentation of System Performance Tests. For each test, the attendees shall be recorded and form part of the test documentation.
- 1.19.5.2.c The BHS Contractor shall carry out the necessary preparation and pre-test runs prior to conducting acceptance tests with the Owner to ensure that acceptance tests conducted with the Owner and/or his representative are successful as specified in the Contract and agreed test procedures.
- 1.19.5.2.d It is the Owner's who solely determines if a test passes or fails based on the pre-defined test criteria in-line with the Contract Documents. It is the BHS Contractor's responsibility to prove to the Owner that tests pass through the documentation of test observations, test results, log files, and posttest analysis/investigation under close monitoring and cooperation with the Owner.
- 1.19.5.2.e With the submission of the test results to the Owner, the Owner will maintain a summary list over passed, failed and outstanding tests.
- 1.19.5.2.f A part of the System Performance Tests shall include the System Demonstration described in Part 3 § 3.25.3 below.
- 1.19.5.g The BHS Contractor shall rectify all Punch List items identified during the System Acceptance Testing within fourteen (14) calendar days of completion of the System Acceptance Testing. Under no circumstances shall defects and Punch List items affect live operation or jeopardize personnel, system, or equipment safety.
- 1.19.6 Period 5: Start-up System Monitoring & Support**
- 1.19.6.a During the Start-up System Monitoring & Support period, which commences with the live operation and Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance ,whichever occurs first, of the system the BHS Contractor shall provide monitoring and support as defined in Part 3 § 3.29 and Part 3 § 3.29

1.20 SPARE PARTS

1.20.1 General

- 1.20.1.a The BHS Contractor is responsible for providing and furnishing spares during the Commissioning and Site Acceptance Testing periods until Substantial Completion has been provided by the Owner. Spares for such activities shall be present on-site no later than at time of commencement of Commissioning.
- 1.20.1.b The BHS Contractor shall establish and continuously keep spare parts records, for each stock item, where dates and times of parts introduced, used, replaced, exchanged, withdrawn; checking, maintenance, inventory carried out; and any notes or observations are specified. The spare parts records shall be made available to the Owner at any time upon request.
- 1.20.1.c The BHS Contractor shall, as defined in the requirements for submittals, prepare and submit his recommended spare parts list taking the guaranteed reliability into account.
- 1.20.1.d The BHS Contractor shall establish and submit to the Owner detailed spare parts lists, for each stock item, indicating item identification, description, date of inclusion (based on revision), and number of units of all spare parts included in the spare parts stock.
- 1.20.1.e The BHS Contractor shall undertake to make sure that every kind of Spare Part for the System, whether the part is included or not in the Spare Parts stock, shall be available for supply throughout the lifetime of the CBIS/BHS.
- 1.20.1.f All spare parts provided shall be new. No refurbished parts are acceptable.
- 1.20.1.g Spare parts purchased by the Owner shall be furnished on-site within the lead time listed and agreed in the spare part list. Delay in delivery less than twenty-four (24) hour is acceptable, while the BHS Contractor shall compensate the Owner for any additional delay.
- 1.20.1.h The BHS Contractor shall have on-site and provide sufficient warranty spare parts to cover all replacement items until the Owner has issued Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance, whichever occurs first, for the Works and all warranty items during the Warranty period. In the event that the BHS Contractor's warranty inventory becomes exhausted, any and all spares withdrawn from the Owner's inventory of spare parts to address warranty issues shall be replaced by the BHS Contractor at no cost to the Owner within seven (7) days of such withdrawal. For every single item/component/assembly withdrawn from the Owner's Spare Parts inventory to address the BHS Contractor's warranty obligations, the BHS Contractor shall provide two (2) replacement items/components/assemblies.
- 1.20.1.i The Owner shall purchase spare parts to replace non-warranty parts such that the system can be kept running and operational after Substantial Completion. Such inventory of non-warranty spares shall not be in lieu of or relief the BHS Contractor from his responsibility of having warranty spares available on-site throughout the Warranty period.
- 1.20.1.j The Owner or his nominated O&M Service Provider shall manage the inventory of non-warranty spare parts from the date of receipt of inventory by the Owner.

1.21 PARTS AVAILABILITY

1.21.1 BHS Contractor's Manufactured Equipment

- 1.21.1.a The BHS Contractor shall ensure that all components used including non-standard customized and proprietary parts shall be readily available for immediate delivery to the Owner throughout the lifetime of the system. If the BHS Contractor cannot comply with this requirement or should the price become unreasonably high, the BHS Contractor shall provide the Owner with all required manufacturing and assembly drawings and details for the Owner to have such parts manufactured by a 3rd party.
- 1.21.1.b The BHS Contractor shall guarantee the functionality, connect ability and interchangeability of spare parts from alternative sources of supply.

1.21.2 OEM Manufactured Equipment

- 1.21.2.a The BHS Contractor shall ensure that all OEM components used including non-standard customized and proprietary parts shall be readily available for immediate delivery to the Owner

throughout the lifetime of the system. If the BHS Contractor cannot comply with this requirement or should the price become unreasonably high, the BHS Contractor shall provide the Owner with alternative equipment at no additional cost to the Owner.

- 1.21.2.b The BHS Contractor shall guarantee the functionality, connect ability and interchangeability of spare parts from alternative sources of supply.

1.21.3 Software

- 1.21.3.a The BHS Contractor shall ensure that there is a valid backwards compatible path for all software throughout the lifetime of the system.

1.22 TRAINING

1.22.1 General

- 1.22.1.a The BHS Contractor shall provide operational and maintenance training as defined in Part 3 § 3.24 of this Specification.

1.23 WARRANTIES

1.23.1 General

- 1.23.1.a The BHS Contractor shall comply with the requirements defined in Division 00, Section 600.V.15 "OCAT General and Supplementary Provisions" In addition to these requirements the following additional requirements shall apply.
- 1.23.1.b The BHS Contractor shall warrant the CBIS/BHS equipment for two (2) years against defective parts and labor and shall warrant all CBIS/BHS equipment for five (5) years against defective design, starting on the date of Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance, whichever occurs first, of the Works.
- 1.23.1.c The BHS Contractor shall submit two (2) copies of written Warranty, signed by the BHS Contractor, Installer and Designer/Manufacturer, agreeing to repair or replace defective materials and workmanship during the Warranty period.
- 1.23.1.d Replace, at no additional cost to the Owner, any Works, materials, or equipment, which evidences defects in design, construction, or workmanship within the warranty period.
- 1.23.1.e Excessive wear shall be considered a defect within the provisions hereof.
- 1.23.1.f The BHS Contractor shall transfer all warranties to the Owner for materials and equipment received from Sub-Contractors and Suppliers at or before Final Acceptance.

1.23.2 Parts and Labor Warranty

- 1.23.2.a Provide a parts and labor warranty, which states that the BHS Contractor will proceed with and perform the Works in the best and most workmanlike manner and that the System, materials and equipment furnished and installed will be new and free of defects in materials, workmanship, installation, or incorrect component selection. It will also state that the functionality and technical requirements as specified in these Specifications and Contract Documents have been complied with.
- 1.23.2.b Any equipment replaced or found defective under the Warranty period that requires a substitution, design change, or modification shall be warrantied as required. All equipment of same type, make, model, etc. shall also receive the same substitution, design change, or modification as part of the BHS Contractor' warranty responsibility.
- 1.23.2.c Any warranty items requiring substitution, design change, or modification during the Warranty period shall deem the Warranty period to start over from the date of the last piece of like equipment was replaced under Warranty.
- 1.23.2.d Parts for Warranty work shall be shipped freight pre-paid to the location specified by the Owner. Failed/malfunctioning parts shall be returned to the BHS Contractor FOB within ten (10) days of notification of detection of such failed/malfunctioning parts.

1.23.2.e The parts and labor warranty must state that the BHS Contractor is providing all the necessary materials and labor, which are suitable and correct for the intended use of the system. Further, the warranty must state that the BHS Contractor conforms to all laws, statutes, ordinances, and codes applicable to the site of installation, and that it is suitable for the intended purpose.

1.23.2.1 Warranty Exclusions

1.23.2.1.a This warranty shall not apply with respect to any defects or unsuitable application which is attributed to repair, alteration, misuse or abuse by any person other than the BHS Contractor's personnel or designated Sub-Contractors. The BHS Contractor's liability shall be limited to repairing or replacing defective or non-performing part(s) at no cost to the Owner.

1.23.2.2 Period and Responsibility (Mechanical/Electrical Components)

1.23.2.2.a If within one (1) year from the date of Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance, whichever occurs first of the Works or any equipment or material is found in any respect to not conform to the warranty set forth herein, then the BHS Contractor shall within forty eight (48) hours of notification, commence works to correct and repair or replace the fault and/or malfunction, on-site during non-peak operating periods or at such times the Owner may direct without additional costs to the Owner.

1.23.2.2.b The Owner may choose to perform the warranty labor repair work with its maintenance staff at the BHS Contractor's expense. The BHS Contractor shall provide labor for Works related to design deficiencies.

1.23.2.3 Period and Responsibility (Controls/Software/Database)

1.23.2.3.a If within one (1) year from the date of Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance, whichever occurs first of the Works or any equipment or material is found in any respect to not conform to the warranty set forth herein, then the BHS Contractor shall in accordance with Off-Site Support requirements defined in Part 3 § 3.29.3, commence works to correct and repair or replace the fault and/or malfunction, on-site during non-peak operating periods or at such times the Owner may direct without additional costs to the Owner.

1.23.2.3.b The Owner may choose to perform the warranty labor repair work with its maintenance staff at the BHS Contractor's expense. The BHS Contractor shall provide labor for Works related to design deficiencies.

1.23.3 Design Warranty

1.23.3.a A design warranty shall be provided by the BHS Contractor guaranteeing the application and overall system design of the CBIS/BHS to be free from faults and defects in design. The design warranty shall be for a period of five (5) years starting on the date of Final Completion and Acceptance of the Works.

1.23.3.1 Design Defect

1.23.3.1.a A design defect shall include product selection, defective materials, workmanship, and installation and is hereby defined to include the following except where incidents are beyond the control of the BHS Contractor, Installer and Designer/Manufacturer:

1.23.3.1.1 Component Replacements of the Same Type

1.23.3.1.1.a More than two (2) failures of the same component within any six (6) months period of use.

1.23.3.1.1.b More than five (5) failures of the same component across any assemblies within any six (6) months period of use.

1.23.3.1.1.c More than two (2) unscheduled replacements of a component within the replacement schedule defined in the BHS Contractor's O&M manuals even if the component is a wear and tear part.

1.23.3.1.b Consistent performance below required minimums.

1.23.3.1.c Excessive deterioration and/or aging.

1.23.3.1.d Abnormal wear considering intensity of use.

1.23.3.1.e Unsafe conditions and/or unsafe operation.

1.23.3.1.f Continual leakage/seepage of liquid from a seal or seal(s) of similar components performing similar operation.

1.23.3.1.g Excessive noise including a noticeable increase in noise after being placed into operation.

- 1.23.3.1.h Excessive vibration.
- 1.23.3.1.i Frequent loosening of retaining devices and/or the need to perform frequent adjustment.
- 1.23.3.1.j The Owner is unable to expand the system as defined in the Contract Documents due to limitations in the design. Examples include, but are not limited to;
- 1.23.3.1.2 Examples of Expansion Design Defects**
 - 1.23.3.1.2.a Inability to obtain/integrate additional required licenses to perform the desired expansion.
 - 1.23.3.1.2.b The need to perform major code changes to expand system capability using existing functions.
 - 1.23.3.1.2.c Inability to expand existing database tables.
 - 1.23.3.1.2.d Inability to add required database tables.
 - 1.23.3.1.2.e Inability to add required IP addresses.
- 1.23.3.2 Responsibilities of the BHS Contractor**
 - 1.23.3.2.a At any time within the five (5) years from Final Completion and Acceptance of the Works, any part of the Works, components or any part of the operating system is determined not to be in compliance with the warranty as described in these Contract Documents, the BHS Contractor, once notified by the Owner of such an issue, will have forty eight (48) hours to begin the necessary procedures to rectify the condition. The BHS Contractor shall as a minimum perform the following activities to rectify the situation:
 - 1.23.3.2.1 BHS Contractor Activities**
 - 1.23.3.2.1.a Research the issue and determine the root cause of the failure or issue.
 - 1.23.3.2.1.b Prepare the necessary documentation for submittal to the Owner for review and comments to be provided to the Owner within five (5) working days of notification. Such documentation shall include work to be performed and a detailed timeline for the BHS Contractor to complete the work and for the Owner to inspect the modifications.
 - 1.23.3.2.1.c Incorporate the Owner's comments, or proceed, if the Owner approves the remediation proposed by the BHS Contractor within three (3) working days following comments or approval from the Owner.
 - 1.23.3.2.1.d Ensure that all areas of the system containing or affected by the same design defect shall have the correction or remediation incorporated.
 - 1.23.3.2.1.e The correction or remediation Works shall be coordinated with the Owner so as not to adversely affect the airport operations.
 - 1.23.3.2.b The BHS Contractor shall at his own cost redesign a defective component and provide redesigned replacement components.
 - 1.23.3.2.c The design and the part warranty period, not only for the component, but for the entire sub-system, shall restart with the effective date of the acceptance of the last installed correction or remediation.

2 PART 2 - PRODUCTS & COMPONENTS REQUIREMENTS

2.1 BHS CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS

2.1.1 General

- 2.1.1.a All conveyor manufacturers can submit their company's qualifications and references thirty (30) days prior to bid for consideration.

2.1.2 BHS Contractor Qualifications

- 2.1.2.a The BHS Contractor must have completed the design, manufacturing, construction, and certification of at least three (3) PGDS screening systems of similar scope as herein specified within the last five (5) years, within the United States; and who has established a stable organization for service and spare parts.

2.1.3 BHS Installer Qualifications

- 2.1.3.a Equipment shall be installed by qualified workmen with factory-trained and certified supervisors.
- 2.1.3.b Supervisory personnel shall each have at least five (5) years of successful experience with the installation of airport conveyor systems and Claim devices of the type specified herein.

2.1.4 BHS Controls Contractor Qualification

- 2.1.4.a The BHS Controls Contractor must have completed the design, integration, and certification of at least three (3) PGDS screening systems and CBRA projects of similar scope as herein specified within the last five (5) years, within the United States.

2.2 APPROVED CBIS/BHS INTEGRATORS

2.2.1 BEUMER

- 2.2.1.a 6430 S Fiddlers Green Cir, Suite 250
- 2.2.1.b Greenwood Village, CO 80111, USA
- 2.2.1.c Phone: 732-893-2800
- 2.2.1.d Fax: 732-805-0475
- 2.2.1.e usa@beumergroup.com

2.2.2 G & S AIRPORT CONVEYOR

- 2.2.2.a G&S Mechanical Inc.
- 2.2.2.b 3409 West Harry St.
- 2.2.2.c Wichita, KS 67213
- 2.2.2.d info@gsairportconveyor.com

2.2.3 DAIFUKU

- 2.2.3.a 30100 Cabot Drive
- 2.2.3.b Novi, MI 48377
- 2.2.3.c Phone: (847) 565-9235
- 2.2.3.d Fax: (248) 553-1228
- 2.2.3.e AWuchte@jerviswebb.com

2.2.4 SIEMENS

- 2.2.4.a Siemens Energy & Automation inc.
- 2.2.4.b Infrastructure Logistics
- 2.2.4.c 2700 Esters Blvd. Suite 200B
- 2.2.4.d P.O. Box 613209
- 2.2.4.e DFW Airport, TX 75261
- 2.2.4.f Phone: 972-947-7100
- 2.2.4.g Fax: 972-947-7530

2.2.5 VANDERLANDE

- 2.2.5.a Vanderlande Industries
- 2.2.5.b 1828 West Oak Parkway
- 2.2.5.c Marietta, GA 30062
- 2.2.5.d Phone: 770-250-2800
- 2.2.5.e info@us.vanderlande.com

2.2.6 DIVERSIFIED CONVEYOR INTERNATIONAL, LLC

- 2.2.6.a 2163 Airways Blvd. Suite 300
- 2.2.6.b Memphis, TN 38114
- 2.2.6.c Phone (901)396-5370
- 2.2.6.d Sales (901)746-3018
- 2.2.6.e sales@teamdci.com

2.2.7 AUTOMATIC SYSTEMS Inc.

- 2.2.7.a Automatic Systems, Inc.
- 2.2.7.b 9230 E. 47th Street.
- 2.2.7.c Kansas City, MO 64133
- 2.2.7.d Phone: 913-530-1664
- 2.2.7.e ThuyKieu.Hohn@asi.com

2.2.8 ROBSON HANDLING TECHNOLOGY

- 2.2.8.a Robson Handling Technology USA Inc
- 2.2.8.b 129 S Main St #260.
- 2.2.8.c Grapevine, TX 76051
- 2.2.8.d Phone: 469-300-0410
- 2.2.8.e Shawn.Jones@robson-usa.com

2.2.9 PTERIS GLOBAL

- 2.2.9.a Pteris Global Limited
- 2.2.9.b 28 Quality Road, Singapore, 618828
- 2.2.9.c Phone: +65 6861 2828

2.2.10 FIVE STAR SYSTEMS

- 2.2.10.a 1630 S. 4800 w. Suite D
- 2.2.10.b Salt Lake City, Utah 84104
- 2.2.10.c Phone: 801-401-5500
- 2.2.10.d Contact: sales@fivestaraa.com

2.3 APPROVED OEM EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS

2.3.1 Flat Plate Carousels

- 2.3.1.a Crisplant/Beumer
- 2.3.1.b Vanderlande
- 2.3.1.c Siemens
- 2.3.1.d Pteris Global
- 2.3.1.e Five Star Airport Alliance
- 2.3.1.f Mechanica

2.3.2 Motors

- 2.3.2.a SEW/Movimot
- 2.3.2.b Nord

2.3.3 Clutches

- 2.3.3.a Warner
- 2.3.3.b SEW
- 2.3.3.c Dodge

2.3.4 Reducers

- 2.3.4.a SEW
- 2.3.4.b Nord

2.3.5 Brakes (Electric)

- 2.3.5.a Warner
- 2.3.5.b SEW
- 2.3.5.c Dodge

2.3.6 Drum Motor (Motorized Pulleys)

- 2.3.6.a Van der Graff
- 2.3.6.b Interroll

2.3.7 Motor Starters

- 2.3.7.a Allen-Bradley
- 2.3.7.b Cutler Hammer
- 2.3.7.c Siemens
- 2.3.7.d Schneider Electric

2.3.8 Soft Start Devices

- 2.3.8.a Allen Bradley
- 2.3.8.b Siemens
- 2.3.8.c SEW
- 2.3.8.d Schneider Electric
- 2.3.8.e Nordic Controls

2.3.9 PLC's

- 2.3.9.a Allen-Bradley
- 2.3.9.b Mitsubishi
- 2.3.9.c Siemens
- 2.3.9.d Schneider
- 2.3.9.e Omron
- 2.3.9.f Modicon

2.3.10 Control Communication (Bus Network)

- 2.3.10.a Ethernet IP
- 2.3.10.b Profi-Bus

2.3.11 Photoelectric Sensors and Controls

- 2.3.11.a Allen-Bradley
- 2.3.11.b Cutler Hammer
- 2.3.11.c Siemens
- 2.3.11.d Omron
- 2.3.11.e Sick

2.3.12 MCP Cabinets/Enclosures

- 2.3.12.a Rittal
- 2.3.12.b Hoffman

2.3.13 Fusible Main Switch/Disconnect

- 2.3.13.a Allen-Bradley
- 2.3.13.b GE
- 2.3.13.c Siemens
- 2.3.13.d Schneider Electric

2.3.14 Circuit Breakers

- 2.3.14.a GE
- 2.3.14.b Siemens
- 2.3.14.c Schneider Electric

2.3.14.d Westinghouse

2.3.15 Motor Switch Disconnect

2.3.15.a Allen-Bradley

2.3.15.b Siemens

2.3.15.c Schneider Electric

2.3.16 Signaling Devices (Audible Alarms/Beacons)

2.3.16.a Edwards Co. Signaling Products Div.

2.3.16.b Allen-Bradley

2.3.16.c Siemens

2.3.17 Operator Devices (push buttons, E-stops, selector, and key switches)

2.3.17.a Allen-Bradley

2.3.17.b Siemens

2.3.17.c Schneider Electric

2.3.18 Relays

2.3.18.a Allen-Bradley

2.3.18.b Siemens

2.3.18.c Schneider Electric

2.3.19 Timers

2.3.19.a Allen-Bradley

2.3.19.b Omron

2.3.20 Draught Curtains

2.3.20.a Necor Corp.

2.3.20.b C&M Associates

2.3.21 Powered Fire/Security Doors

2.3.21.a Overhead Door, TX

2.3.21.b Atlas Door

2.3.21.c Stoebich

2.3.21.d Vigneauxex

2.3.21.e Raynor

2.3.22 HMI Screens

2.3.22.a Allen Bradley

2.3.22.b Siemens

2.4 GENERAL COMPONENTS

2.4.1 Screws & Nuts & Bolts & Washers

2.4.1.a All screws, nuts, washers, and bolts used in non-public areas shall be electro galvanized or zinc plated.

2.4.1.b All visible screws, nuts, washers, and bolts used in public areas shall be stainless steel.

- 2.4.1.c Where nuts and bolts are used, they must not loosen through vibration.
- 2.4.1.d Nuts should be locked with a second nut or spring washer. Nylon locknuts should only be used where there is not the need to remove the nut for maintenance purposes.
- 2.4.1.e Nylon locknuts (Nylock) and washer shall be used on all floor to prevent the loosening of nuts due to vibration and the inherent compression of the vibration pad material when tightened down. The use of nylon locknuts is not allowed on hanger supports, which shall be provided with double nuts instead.

2.4.2 Use of Adhesives

- 2.4.2.a Adhesives to attach control components (labels excluded) is not allowed. All components shall be securely fastened either with retaining pins, captive screws or screws and lock-washers.
- 2.4.2.b Adhesives to attach labels shall be site proven such that labels do not fall off. Labels attached by adhesive that do fall off shall be regarded as a design defect.
- 2.4.2.c The use of "Loctite" is generally acceptable for the application between nut and bolt to ensure that nuts do not come loose.

2.4.3 Bearings

- 2.4.3.a All bearings shall be precision, self-aligning, low friction, pre-lubricated sealed-for-life bearings.
- 2.4.3.b The total number of different bearing sizes and types should be kept to a minimum to reduce the number of different size spares required.
- 2.4.3.c All bearings shall have a minimum L10 service life of fifty thousand (50,000) hours, based on the manufacturer's published data, showing the rating of each bearing used against the peak working conditions.
- 2.4.3.d Bearings shall be mounted in flanged housings. In the event of return rollers, it is also acceptable to have pressed in bearings in the return idle roller.
- 2.4.3.e Bearing housings shall be securely fixed. Misalignment during operational periods shall not be possible.
- 2.4.3.f All exposed bearings shall be provided with bearing covers. Snap-on plastic bearing covers are acceptable; however, rigid steel bearing covers are preferred.
- 2.4.3.g Bearings must be capable of absorbing miss-alignment, machining tolerances and flexing of the shaft. Bearing inner race should be secured to the shaft to prevent concentric and axial movement. Adhesive or welding is not allowed.
- 2.4.3.h Bearings shall be easily replaced within twenty minutes (20 min). When replacing a bearing the alignment shall be automatically assured.

2.4.4 Vibration Dampers

- 2.4.4.a The equipment installed by the BHS Contractor shall not produce or induce objectionable vibrations into the building structure. Vibration levels induced by the system and/or its components shall not be injurious to the system or the building structure or be harmful or annoying to passengers and/or employees.
- 2.4.4.b The BHS Contractor shall mount all equipment on vibration isolators to eliminate such vibrations from being transmitted to the building. There must be no vibration noticeable in public and/or office spaces.
- 2.4.4.c Equipment and components associated with the CBIS/BHS system and that are surface mounted using header steel to building elements and/or mezzanines, shall not transmit any vibration to these structures.
- 2.4.4.d All equipment, header steel, hangers and other supports shall be installed in accordance and be fully compliant with all local, City & County, State and Federal seismic codes.
- 2.4.4.e Nylon locknuts (Nylock) must be used to prevent the loosening of nuts due to vibration and the inherent compression of the pad material when tightened down.

2.4.5 Anchor Bolts

- 2.4.5.a Anchor bolts shall comply with ASTM A-307 and be of the non-headed type unless otherwise indicated. Minimum size shall be 3/8" in diameter.

2.4.6 Structural Steel

- 2.4.6.a Structural supports shall comply with local State and Federal requirements.
- 2.4.6.b The BHS Contractor shall provide the structural and header steel (inclusive of all attachments and fitting) needed for the installation of the Works and provide all necessary materials. Structural steel is that Works defined in American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC) "Code of Standard Practice" and as otherwise shown in the Contract Documents.
- 2.4.6.c Maximum allowable "Total" imposed load deflection for structural members, including impact and dynamic effects, 1/500th of span for all members. "Total" imposed load is the combined walkway and conveyor system loaded with bags.
- 2.4.6.d Conveyors and all other mechanical handling elements forming part of the system must be capable of being started and stopped under full load conditions. Lateral forces generated by the system must be considered in the design of the platform.
- 2.4.6.e No attachments shall be welded to building structural members without written approval from the Owner. All drawings shall clearly denote any welding to the building structure in table form on the drawing.
- 2.4.6.f Provide product data and installation procedures for the following products (each type used);
- 2.4.6.g Provide design details and calculations certified and sealed by a licensed Professional Engineer (PE). Calculations shall show all pertinent members and pieces. Installation drawings shall clearly show profiles, sizes, locations of structural members, connections, attachments, anchorages, framed openings, size and type of fasteners, and clearances. Indicate welded connections using standard AWS symbols. Clearly indicate net weld lengths and sizes, root openings, bevel angles, and other information required to satisfactorily complete the welding operations.
- 2.4.6.h Provide test reports of all tests conducted on shop and field bolted and welded connections. Include information on tests conducted and test results. Test reports shall be submitted to the Owner within forty-eight (48) hours after completion of the test.
- 2.4.6.i The BHS Contractor shall arrange that his licensed Professional Engineer (PE) perform regular site surveys to inspect and identify discrepancies between actual installation and design. Provide certified survey reports to the Owner showing elevations and locations of all base plates and anchor bolts to receive structural steel and final elevations and locations of major members.

2.4.7 Materials

- 2.4.7.a The following materials shall be used. Should local standards exist for the below listed materials these shall take precedence over the listed American standards. The use of other materials shall be subject to prior approval by the Owner.
- 2.4.7.b Structural Steel Shapes, Plates and Bars: ASTM A 36, ASTM A 572 grade 50.
- 2.4.7.c Hot Rolled Wide Flange Shapes: ASTM A992 grade 50.
- 2.4.7.d Cold Formed Steel Tubing: ASTM A 500, Grade B.
- 2.4.7.e Hot Formed Steel Tubing: ASTM A 501.
- 2.4.7.f Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53, Type E or S, Grade B; or ASTM A 501. Black, except where indicated to be galvanized.
- 2.4.7.g Steel Castings: ASTM A 27, Grade 65-35, medium-strength carbon steel.
- 2.4.7.h Headed Stud-Type Shear Connectors: ASTM A 108, Grade 1015 or 1020, cold finished carbon steel; with dimensions complying with AISC Specifications.
- 2.4.7.i Unfinished Threaded Fasteners: ASTM A 307, Grade A, regular low carbon steel bolts and nuts.
- 2.4.7.j Provide hexagonal heads and nuts for all connections.
- 2.4.7.k High Strength Threaded Fasteners: Heavy hexagon structural bolts, heavy hexagon nuts, and hardened washers, as follows:

- 2.4.7.l Quenched and tempered medium-carbon steel bolts, nuts, and washers, complying with ASTM A 325.
- 2.4.7.m Quenched and tempered alloy steel bolts, nuts, and washers, complying with ASTM A 490.
- 2.4.7.n High strength bolted connections will use one of the following tension control systems.
- 2.4.7.o Direct tension indicator washers for A325 and A490 bolts. Washers and installation shall comply with ASTM F959-89.
- 2.4.7.p Electrodes for Welding: Comply with applicable welding codes and Specifications.
- 2.4.7.q Structural steel primer paint: Comply with applicable codes and Specifications. Alternatively, structural steel may be hot dip galvanized.
- 2.4.7.r Cement Grout: Portland cement (ASTM C 150, Type I or Type III) and clean, uniformly graded, natural sand (ASTM C 404, Size No. 2). Mix at a ratio of 1.0-part cement to 3.0 parts sand, by volume, with minimum water required for placement and hydration.
- 2.4.7.s Non-metallic Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: Pre-mixed, non-metallic, non-corrosive, non-staining product containing selected silica sands, Portland cement, shrinkage compensating agents, plasticizing and water reducing agents.

2.4.8 Floor Supports

- 2.4.8.a Unless otherwise specified, steel floor supports shall be used to support CBIS/BHS equipment, which is installed 8'-0" or less above the floor (platform/mezzanine) level.
- 2.4.8.b All floor supports shall be of the H-type design and shall, if possible, not be wider than the equipment being supported to avoid trip points.
- 2.4.8.c The floor supports shall be located at the splice point or within 12" of the splice point for intermediate equipment sections. Maximum spacing between supports shall be no more than 10'-0" apart. Supports at head and tail end of conveyors shall be no more than 12" from the center of the end roller.
- 2.4.8.d Floor supports at conveyors used for loading applications, e.g., arrival and transfer inputs, shall have supports no more than 5'-0" apart.
- 2.4.8.e Floor supports shall be constructed of no less than #10-gauge formed or rolled mild steel and fitted with footplates and conveyor attachment brackets manufactured of no less than #10-gauge steel.
- 2.4.8.f The floor supports must allow for a vertical height adjustment in the field of no less than +/- 4". All floor supports shall be true vertical.
- 2.4.8.g All floor supports shall be anchored to the floor with a minimum of two (2) anchors per support. No welding of floor supports to conveyor frame or building structures is permissible.
- 2.4.8.h Floor supports shall be limited to a maximum load of 750 lbs. each.
- 2.4.8.i All floor supports must be fitted with vibration dampers located either at the attachment point to the CBIS/BHS equipment frame or where they attach to the building structure.
- 2.4.8.j Floor supports, which are installed adjacent to building expansion zones (movement joints) and designed to allow for lateral movement between the building and CBIS/BHS equipment shall not be anchored to grating or floor, but rather rest on a smooth steel plate of minimum #10-gauge thickness. The resting plate shall be fixed to the floor or grating. The floor support shall be braced.

2.4.9 Sway Bracing & Cross-Bracing

- 2.4.9.a All equipment shall be provided with sufficient sway bracing to eliminate lateral and longitudinal movement providing a rigid construction.
- 2.4.9.b Cross-bracing shall be provided between floor supports and hanger supports to ensure rigidity and eliminate lateral movement and vibration of the CBIS/BHS installation.
- 2.4.9.c Cross-bracing shall not obstruct access routes or pass under CBIS/BHS equipment.
- 2.4.9.d Cross-bracing shall be manufactured of a minimum 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" angle iron with welded nuts located at each end. A threaded rod of no less than 3/4" diameters and of no longer length than 2'-0" shall be screwed into these nuts allowing for adjustment at each end of the cross-bracing.

2.4.10 Protective Guarding

- 2.4.10.a All moving parts shall be protected by guarding to prevent personnel injury.
- 2.4.10.b All drive units shall be equipped with suitable guards to prevent unintentional entry by personnel into areas with moving parts. These shall be designed for easy removal for maintenance access and fabricated from a minimum #14-gauge painted mild steel.
- 2.4.10.c All guards shall comply with applicable OSHA standards and shall have expanded metal screen windows to allow for inspection of parts and belts where appropriate without removal of the total guard.
- 2.4.10.d Paint all such guarding as approved by the Owner.

2.4.10.1 Shaft Encoder Guards

- 2.4.10.1.a The guarding for shaft encoders and pulse generators shall allow visual inspection of the encoder or pulse generator.

2.4.11 Protective Curbing & Guardrails & Bollards

- 2.4.11.a In areas where CBIS/BHS equipment might be subject to damage from tugs, dollies and/or vehicles, the BHS Contractor shall install the necessary and appropriate guardrails and bollards (impact protection) to minimize or eliminate such damage.
- 2.4.11.b The impact protection shall be able to withstand impact from a tug containing four (4) fully loaded carts/dollies at a speed of 2 mph without damage to the equipment being protected.
- 2.4.11.c Guardrails shall be installed where baggage is loaded/unloaded, and the equipment is susceptible to damage from traffic.

2.4.11.1 Locations of Guardrails and Bollards

- 2.4.11.1.a Adjacent to Claim carousels, and Make-up devices
- 2.4.11.1.b Vehicle access doors
- 2.4.11.1.c Along staff walkways adjacent to vehicle traffic
- 2.4.11.1.d Protection of the building and columns against baggage vehicles.
- 2.4.11.d The design and installation of guardrails shall always be positioned with consideration for the areas being protected, including but not limited to;

2.4.11.2 Guardrail Design Considerations

- 2.4.11.2.a Maximize workspace including manned areas
- 2.4.11.2.b Maximize walkways.
- 2.4.11.2.c Maximize drive isles.
- 2.4.11.2.d Maximize turn radius.
- 2.4.11.2.e Avoid restrictions in maintenance access.

2.4.11.3 Load/Unload Areas

- 2.4.11.3.a The top of the guardrail shall be positioned 1/4" higher than the conveyor with a tolerance of +/- 1/8" such that a dolly/cart or other device riding the guardrail does not impact with the conveyor.
- 2.4.11.3.b At all times, the installation shall minimize the height that personnel have to lift baggage above the TOB in order to clear the guardrails.
- 2.4.11.3.c Installation methods in these areas shall take into consideration that the floor may not be level relative to the conveyor TOB and guardrails shall be manufactured for these areas such that the leveling process and height matching to the conveyor TOB can be accomplished with final welding done on-site.
- 2.4.11.3.d The distance between the conveyor and the guardrail shall be minimized to avoid personnel having to reach long distances to collect baggage, resulting in potential hazards and/or injuries.

2.4.11.4 Near Drive Units

- 2.4.11.4.a Guardrails installed adjacent to drive units and/or parts of the conveyor requiring maintenance shall be manufactured such that portions of the guardrail is easily removable in order to allow

maintenance of the equipment, as necessary.

- 2.4.11.4.b Removable guardrails in these locations shall be manufactured of lengths sufficient to cover the area requiring maintenance only.

2.4.11.5 At Corners

- 2.4.11.5.a Guardrails at corners shall be manufactured such that snag points are not created.
- 2.4.11.5.b They shall be welded to adjacent guardrails so that the force of impact is absorbed by adjacent guardrails.
- 2.4.11.e The BHS Contractor shall employ a method that ensures nuts for anchors do not come loose due to continual vibrations from operating equipment, tug traffic, or otherwise, adjacent to or in the immediate area. Acceptable methods include but are not limited to;

2.4.11.6 Guardrail Fastening

- 2.4.11.6.a Thread locking fluid, thread locker (Loctite or equivalent).
- 2.4.11.6.b Lock washers.
- 2.4.11.6.c Captive nuts (Nyloc nut).
- 2.4.11.6.d Lock nut, Jam nut or similar.
- 2.4.11.f Guardrails not exposed to outside weather shall be painted safety yellow, while guardrails exposed to weather shall be hot-dipped galvanized.

2.4.12 Bollards

- 2.4.12.a To protect stand-alone columns or personnel access doors bollards shall be provided.
- 2.4.12.b The bollards shall be made of 8" steel pipe in diameter with a minimum thickness of ¼" The bollard shall be anchored to the concrete flooring with a minimum of four (4) anchor bolts of 6" length.
- 2.4.12.c Once the bollard has been installed it shall be filled with concrete.

2.4.13 Metal Under-Guarding

- 2.4.13.a All moving equipment, which is subject to personnel crossing underneath shall be provided with metal under-guarding. Under-guarding shall be provided on equipment less than 7'-6" from personnel access level.
- 2.4.13.b The maximum size of each under-guarding panel shall be no more than 60" x 40". The minimum thickness shall be #14-gauge painted mild steel.

2.4.13.1 Fixed Metal Under-Guarding

- 2.4.13.1.a Locations with minimal personnel crossing underneath the equipment shall be provided with fixed metal under-guarding.
- 2.4.13.1.b The under-guarding shall be attached to the equipment with butterfly nuts on both sides.

2.4.13.2 Hinged Metal Under-Guarding with Slice Lock

- 2.4.13.2.a Locations with frequent personnel crossing underneath the equipment such as main maintenance access routes shall be provided with hinged metal under-guarding rather than fixed metal under-guarding.
- 2.4.13.2.b The under-guarding shall be hinged and attached with quick release safety slide lock pins on both sides.
- 2.4.13.c The BHS Contractor shall coordinate with the Owner where fixed and hinged under-guarding is provided.

2.4.14 Drip Pans

- 2.4.14.a Provide drip pans underneath all drives and other equipment subjective to oil leaks.
- 2.4.14.b Drip pans shall be capable of containing all fluid that might escape from the gearbox due to a seal failure.
- 2.4.14.c Pans shall cover the entire area that fluid may drip from. The drip pan shall be minimum 8" x 10" and have a minimum thickness of #14-gauge mild painted steel in the same color as the conveyor.

- 2.4.14.d The BHS Contractor shall provide a drain plug in each drip pan unless each drip pan is equipped with oil soaking pads.

2.4.15 Gap Pans/Debris Trays

- 2.4.15.a Provide gap pans underneath the transition between two (2) adjacent conveyors or where a gap is created between two (2) different types of BHS technology equipment such that the gap pan can collect debris from the operation.
- 2.4.15.b Gap pans shall cover the entire width of the conveyor/equipment.
- 2.4.15.c Gap pans shall slide in and out to one side only. The gap pan shall slide out to the side of the equipment where motors, and sensors are installed.
- 2.4.15.d The gap pan shall be minimum 8" wide, 1-1/4" deep and have a minimum thickness of #14-gauge mild painted steel in the same color as the conveyor.
- 2.4.15.e The gap pan shall be installed at a maximum distance of 4"-6" below the end rollers.

2.4.16 Control Station Stanchions

- 2.4.16.a Where required provide stanchions made of round or square steel tubing (stainless steel in lieu of mild steel in public areas) as coordinated with the Owner, to allow convenient installation of control stations.
- 2.4.16.b The location of stanchions shall not pose any risk of personnel injury or obstruction of baggage flow.
- 2.4.16.c The stanchions shall be rigid and securely fastened such that flex and movement of the stanchion is eliminated. Provide intermediate support where necessary.

2.4.17 Over-Size Restrictor Bar

- 2.4.17.a At all input points and load belts provide a mechanical over-size restrictor bar to stop over-height bags from entering the system. The following minimum locations are identified;

2.4.17.1 Locations of Restrictor Bar

- 2.4.17.1.a Immediately down-stream of ticketing take-away conveyors
- 2.4.17.1.b Immediately down-stream of arrival input point
- 2.4.17.b The restrictor bar shall use a combination of bag size detection and simple mechanical stop to prevent over-height bags from entering the system.
- 2.4.17.c The mechanical stop bar shall be positioned 4" higher than the maximum allowed bag height. The over-height detection shall be performed by a PEC and associated reflector mounted at the appropriate height above the TOB to ensure that the maximum height bag can enter the system, while bigger bags trigger the sensor.
- 2.4.17.d The restrictor bar shall be made of 2" round or square tubing security fastened to the floor, platform or mezzanine.

2.4.18 Painting

- 2.4.18.a All structural parts, except those surfaces coated with a galvanized coating, and those that would normally be unpainted (such as rollers, shafts, sprockets, bearings, pulleys, chains, nameplates etc.) shall be painted with two (2) coats of rust inhibiting enamel applied under controlled factory conditions. This includes all supports structure, bed undersides, drive structures, pulley guards, walkways, mezzanines, etc.
- 2.4.18.b Apply paint in accordance with manufacturer's directions. Use applicators and techniques best suited for substrate and type of material being applied.
- 2.4.18.c Do not paint over dirt, rust, scale, grease, moisture, scuffed surfaces, or conditions detrimental to formation of a durable paint film.

2.4.18.1 Prime Coats

- 2.4.18.1.a Before application of finish coats, apply a prime coat of material as recommended by the manufacturer to material that is required to be painted or finished and has not been prime coated by others. Recoat primed and sealed surfaces where evidence of suction spots or unsealed areas in

first coat appears, to assure a finish coat with no burn through or other defects due to insufficient sealing.

2.4.18.2 Stipple Enamel Finish

2.4.18.2.a Roll and redistribute paint to an even and fine texture. Leave no evidence of rolling such as laps, irregularity in texture, skid marks, or other surface imperfections.

2.4.18.3 Pigmented (Opaque) Finishes

2.4.18.3.a Completely cover to provide an opaque, smooth surface of uniform finish, color, appearance, and coverage. Cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections will not be acceptable.

2.4.19 Powder Coating

2.4.19.a Alternative to painting the BHS Contractor may provide powder coated components/parts.

2.4.20 Equipment Identification

2.4.20.a The only permissible identification marking on any CBIS/BHS equipment is to be the specific equipment identification number for this project in public areas. Any other form of identification or markings on the equipment is not acceptable and must be removed, including but not limited to manufacturers name, brand, model number etc.

2.4.20.b All CBIS/BHS equipment shall be identified by its own discrete ID number on both sides of the equipment. Individual conveyor segments shall have their own unique ID. Each name plate shall contain a human eligible ID and associated barcode for handheld barcode readers.

2.4.20.c The identification must be in line with current equipment nomenclature and marking, if any. The BHS Contractor shall submit the naming convention as part of the FDS submittal. This shall cover all equipment (mechanical, electrical, control, IT, network, power, E-stop).

2.4.20.d In non-public areas the identification shall be made with permanent paint or in form of stencils and be black in color. Each character shall be nominally 4" in height and be located in a conspicuous location on both sides of the conveyor/equipment (adjacent to the conveyor drive in the case of a conveyor).

2.4.20.e Identification in public areas shall coordinated with and be approved by the Owner in writing.

2.4.20.f Conveyor data identification plates shall be clearly positioned adjacent to the drive, recording as installed / commissioned details of speed, motor type, serial no., belt type and belt length, no load running figures and pulley and belt configuration diagram. Similar data identification plates shall be provided for other equipment as applicable for this technology.

2.4.20.g All CBIS/BHS equipment numbering and MCP numbering shall be consecutive with no missing numbers. In the event of additions or deletions prior to each system completion, renumbering is required to adhere to this requirement. The BHS Contractor shall ensure that such renumbering is done thoroughly, and it is reflected in the drawings, controls, SCADA, documentation, and manuals.

2.4.20.h The BHS Contractor shall completely remove any temporary markings on new equipment associated with manufacture, shipping, or installation. In the event of temporary markings for the purpose of manufacture, shipping, or installation, assure that such markings are made using a medium, which is easily removable with water or any readily available solvent, so that they may be removed without requiring any refinishing of the surface on which they appeared.

2.4.20.i All device identification mounted on and/or adjacent to a conveyor, or TRS shall contain the conveyor, or TRS ID as a portion of the device ID as defined in Part 1 § 1.17.

2.4.20.1 Wire and Cable Marker

2.4.20.1.a For wire/cables smaller than No. 2/0 use manufacturer's standard vinyl-cloth self-adhesive cable/conductor markers of wrap-around type, either pre-numbered plastic-coated type, or write-on type with clear plastic self-adhesive cover flap are to be used and numbered to show circuit identification.

2.4.20.1.b All markings shall be machine printed. Handwritten markings are not allowed.

2.4.20.1.c All electric wire and cable shall be color coded and shall have the wire numbers as shown on the electrical drawings affixed to both ends of each cable and wire approximately 2" from the termination point to prevent obstruction of the label.

2.4.20.1.d For cables No. 4 AWG and larger heat shrink sleeving is to be used for phase color coding.

2.4.20.2 Plasticized Tags

2.4.20.2.a Provide manufacturer's standard preprinted accident prevention and operational tags, on plasticized card stock with matte finish suitable for writing, approximately 3-1/4" x 5-5/8", with brass grommets and wire fasteners, and with appropriate preprinted wording including large-size primary wording, e.g., DANGER, CAUTION, DO NOT OPERATE in all appropriate locations.

2.4.20.3 Baked Enamel Danger Signs

2.4.20.3.a Provide manufacturer's standard "DANGER" signs of baked enamel finish on #20-gauge steel; of standard red, black, and white graphics; 14" x 10" size except where 10" x 7" is the largest size, which can be applied where needed; with recognized standard explanation wording, e.g., XXXX VOLTS, KEEP AWAY, BURIED CABLE, DO NOT TOUCH SWITCH, etc in all appropriate locations.

2.4.20.4 Engraved Plastic-Nameplates

2.4.20.4.a All electrical equipment shall be identified unless stated otherwise.

2.4.20.4.1 Nameplate Colors

2.4.20.4.1.a Nameplates for emergency equipment shall be laminated phenolic white letters on a red background.

2.4.20.4.1.b Nameplates for all other equipment shall be laminated phenolic black letters on a white background.

2.4.20.4.b Embossed plastic adhesive (Dymo) tape will not be accepted for nameplates.

2.4.20.4.c Nameplates shall be attached using a method that is affective and reliable and name plates do not fall off. The thickness shall be 1/16" for nameplates up to 20 square inches or 8" in length, and 1/8" for larger nameplates.

2.4.20.4.d Provide phenolic nameplates with a minimum letter height as indicated below. Examples are given below for the size of letters to use for a given application and this not a list of the equipment to be identified. All equipment is required to be identified.

2.4.20.4.2 Letter Sizes of Equipment Designations

Table 20 Letter Sizes of Equipment Designations

Equipment Designations	Size [inch]
Switchboards and motor control centers	0.5
Panel boards	0.25
For voltage, bus amperage, feeder source, and circuit number	0.125
Individual circuit breakers and or motor starters in motor control centers: Equipment designation and section number	0.25
Individual circuit breakers and or motor starters in motor control centers: load served and location of load	0.125
Individual breakers in switchgears and switchboards: for breaker number (address number) and equipment designation	0.25
breaker frame size and trip setting	0.125
Individual circuit breaker and spaces in panel boards: for numbers (section number)	0.25
Individual circuit breakers in distribution panel boards for panel being fed	0.25
Individual circuit breakers in distribution panel boards for its location	0.125
Transformer equipment designation and size	0.25
Transformer primary and secondary voltages, primary source and circuit number, secondary load, and its location	0.125
Individual remote indicating lights, meters, instruments, and control switches (indicate unit, equipment, or fire detector being monitored and condition indicated by illumination)	0.125
Individual switches and pilots (identify mechanical unit being served)	0.125
Disconnects, relay panels, lighting contactors for voltage and source circuit number	0.125

2.4.20.4.e All junction (J) boxes and pull boxes shall be labeled to identify the circuits of the enclosed conductors.

2.4.20.4.f All control stations shall be labeled with the equipment controlled by the applicable E-stop zoning.

2.4.21 Draught Curtains

2.4.21.a Draught curtains shall be provided at all wall and floor penetrations to prevent draughts and unobstructed views of the baggage system beyond. The draught curtain shall completely cover the opening and shall not impede or interfere with normal operations (e.g., false trigger of photo-sensors).

2.4.21.b Draught curtains shall be made from overlapping flame retardant, oil resistant, sound damping, black plastic strips with teardrop edges. Teardrop edges shall be provided to avoid twisting of curtains. In areas with high draft, two (2) curtains behind each other shall be provided to minimize draft.

2.4.21.c Draught curtains shall have the fire-retardant properties.

2.4.21.d The draught curtain shall consist of strips in two (2) staggered layers with 4" overlap. Each curtain strip shall be 8" wide by 1/8" thick.

2.4.21.e The strips shall be full length, i.e., shall end only approximately 1/4" above top of equipment surface.

2.4.21.f The draught curtain shall be installed by use of a stainless-steel frame in public areas. The SS frame shall be made of 2" wide angled strip, #14-gauge thick, and all sharp edged shall be removed. Use countersunk screws.

2.4.22 AC Motors & Gearboxes/Reducers

2.4.22.1 General

2.4.22.1.a The BHS Contractor shall furnish drive packages consisting of hollow shaft slip on C-face radial mounted right angle gear motor with torque arm in lieu of a drive train with individual components.

2.4.22.1.b The BHS Contractor shall furnish drive packages matching existing drive packages. The number of different combinations of motor and gearbox/reducer shall be minimized.

2.4.22.1.c All drives shall have a motor/reducer sized to permit start up under full load conditions as per specified loads and start/stop cycles.

2.4.22.1.d Inspection holes (motor/gearbox coupling for example) shall be positioned at the front for ease of inspection.

2.4.22.1.e Nameplates shall be orientated such that they are easily visible from the side or front. Nameplates that are covered by fixtures (drip pans for example) shall be relocated.

2.4.22.1.f Equipment shall be sized based on the dynamic and static loads defined in Part 1 § 1.16.7 and § 1.16.8 such that the equipment can be started, run, and stopped under full load conditions.

2.4.22.2 Minimum Equipment Controlled by VFD

2.4.22.2.a The BHS Contractor shall provide the following equipment with VFD controllers and suitably matched motors and gear boxes;

Table 21 Minimum Equipment Controlled by VFD

Item	Equipment
1	Conveyors in the screening lines to allow for future HBS changes
2	Queues/metering belts
3	Equipment operating at two (2) speeds
4	Any equipment required to do more than 10 stop/start per minute under normal operating conditions
5	Drives powering carousels
6	All drive motors with a rating greater than 4.0 kW

2.4.22.2.b The BHS Contractor shall demonstrate that it is cost beneficial to Owner to use conventional brake motors for the remaining equipment rather than VFD controlled equipment and there is no adverse effect from harmonic interference.

2.4.22.2.c Motors controlled by Variable Frequency Drives (VFD) shall be fitted with braking resistors for braking operations capable of controlled stopping the equipment under full load.

2.4.22.3 Motors

- 2.4.22.3.a Motors shall be mounted in a vertical orientation unless otherwise approved in writing by the Owner (location specific).
- 2.4.22.3.b All motors shall have a minimum service factor of 1.15.
- 2.4.22.3.c All motors shall be rated for continuous running duty (type S1) as specified per standard IEC 60034-1, i.e., one hundred percent (100%) duty factor, twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred sixty-five (365) days a year.
- 2.4.22.3.d All motors shall achieve IE3 levels of energy efficiency either through compliance with IEC60034-30 (2008) Efficiency Level IE3, or using an IE2 motor in combination with a variable speed drive (VFD).
- 2.4.22.3.e All motors shall be NEMA Design "C".
- 2.4.22.3.f All motors shall be High Starting Torque Continuous
- 2.4.22.3.g All motors shall be constant speed, continuous service, ball bearing type.
- 2.4.22.3.h All motors shall be Class "B" insulation (double insulated), totally Enclosed Fan-Cooled (TEFC) and thermal overload protection.

Table 22 NEMA Design Class

NEMA	Max Slip	Start Current	Locked rotor torque
Design C	5%	Low	High

- 2.4.22.3.i Motor size shall be limited between 0.33 HP and 7.5 HP. Provide all motors designed for the following power supply:

Table 23 Motor Power Supply Requirements

Specification	Rating
Voltage level [VAC]	208
Phases	3
Frequency [Hz]	60
Rotational speed (Asynchronous) [rpm]	1740
Rotational speed (Synchronous) [rpm]	1800

- 2.4.22.3.j All motors rated at less than 2 HP shall be high efficiency type (IE2) as per IEC 60034-30, while motors over 2 HP shall be premium efficiency type (IE3) as tested in accordance with IEEE Standard 112B and CSA 390 testing protocol, using accuracy improvement by segregated loss improvement as specified in NEMA Standard MG1-12.53a.

Table 24 IE3 Efficiency Levels in Percent

HP	kW	2 poles 50 Hz / 60 Hz	4 poles 50 Hz / 60 Hz	6 poles 50 Hz / 60 Hz
1	0.75	80.7 / 77.0	82.5 / 85.5	78.9 / 82.5
1.5	1.1	82.7 / 84.0	84.1 / 86.5	81.0 / 87.5
2	1.5	84.2 / 85.5	85.3 / 86.5	82.5 / 88.5
3	2.25	85.9 / 86.5	86.7 / 89.5	84.3 / 89.5
5	3.75	- / 88.5	- / 89.5	- / 89.5
7	5.5	89.2 / 89.5	89.6 / 91.7	88.0 / 91.0

2.4.22.4 Gearboxes & Reducers

- 2.4.22.4.a Gearboxes/reducers shall be mounted in accordance with manufacturers recommendation.
- 2.4.22.4.b Gearboxes/reducer leaks are not allowed.
- 2.4.22.4.c All provided gearboxes shall be of a spur gear, bevel gear, helical gear, or hypoid gear type to maximize efficiency of the gearbox. The use of worm gear is not acceptable and shall not be provided.

- 2.4.22.4.d All reducers shall have a minimum service factor of two (2).
- 2.4.22.4.e Reducers shall be rated to suit the arduous operating conditions and shall be sized for Class II application as minimum.
- 2.4.22.4.f Where gearboxes are fitted with a keyway, the key shall span the entire width of the gearbox hollow shaft. Keys shall be adequately contained such that they do not work loose.
- 2.4.22.4.g Gearboxes shall be sized such that the exterior temperature of the gearbox under normal operations does not pose a hazard to personnel through contact. A maximum temperature of one hundred and twenty (120° F) degrees is allowed.
- 2.4.22.4.h The reducer shall be shaft mounted with torque arm brackets for easy removal and replacement.
- 2.4.22.4.i The torque arm fixing shall be securely fixed through a shock absorbing mounting.

2.4.22.5 Electrical Brakes

- 2.4.22.5.a The brake shall be selected according to the motor manufacturer.
- 2.4.22.5.b Brakes shall have a mechanism to allow a manual release of the brake under loss of power conditions. The release shall be easily and readily accessible without special tools, components and/or disassembly. Once released, the brake must be capable of being re-engaged without the use of special tools, components and/or assembly/disassembly.

2.4.23 Clutches

- 2.4.23.a Clutches should be avoided where possible. VFD shall be the preference to provide proper control.
- 2.4.23.b Clutches shall be fitted to equipment where a VFD cannot provide proper control. The clutch shall be capable of handling two (2) times the full torque of the motor.
- 2.4.23.c The clutch shall be a dry-friction, mechanical disc type. No asbestos material is allowed.
- 2.4.23.d The clutches shall be capable of start/stop cycling rate of sixty (60) cycles/minute.
- 2.4.23.e The clutch shall be fitted between the motor and the input shaft of the right-angle shaft mounted gear reducer.

2.4.24 Brakes

- 2.4.24.a A brake shall be fitted to equipment where a VFD cannot provide proper control and where frequent start/stop cycling and bag tracking are used.
- 2.4.24.b The brake shall be of the dry friction, spring set and solenoid release type and be integral with the drive motor.
- 2.4.24.c The brake shall at a minimum have a torque rating equal to the drive motor.
- 2.4.24.d The brake shall be capable of cycling start/stop at the same rate as the conveyor to which it is applied.
- 2.4.24.e Brakes shall have a mechanism to allow a manual release of the brake that is easily and readily accessible without special tools, components and/or disassembly. Once released, the brake must be capable of being re-engaged without the use of special tools, components and/or assembly/disassembly.

2.4.24.1 Holding Brakes

- 2.4.24.1.a A holding brake shall be provided on all incline and decline conveyors with a greater than five (5°) degree slope.

2.4.25 Clutch/Brakes

- 2.4.25.a Where conveyor function requires a clutch and a brake, a single integrated clutch/brake unit shall be installed. Separate clutch and brake modules shall not be allowed.

2.5 DOORS

2.5.1 Security Shutter Doors

2.5.1.1 General

- 2.5.1.1.a Security shutter doors shall be provided at all penetrations between public and non-public areas. Security shutter doors shall be upgraded to fire rated security shutter doors when such doors are installed at penetrations of fire rated walls or where the building fire code requires.
- 2.5.1.1.b It shall not be possible for passengers or personnel to manually open any security shutter door with brute force. The BHS Contractor shall provide an electro-mechanical locking bolt solution if the intended security measure cannot be achieved with a clutch/brake motor on the security door.
- 2.5.1.1.c Security shutter doors shall be electro-mechanically operated from a dual power supply arrangement, fed from separate sources or alternatively a single power supply with UPS battery back-up to ensure that the system always has uninterrupted power supply.
- 2.5.1.1.d Security shutter doors shall failsafe in the event of total power or PLC failure and be tested and certified.
- 2.5.1.1.e The BHS Contractor shall ensure that the installers of security shutter doors are certified.

2.5.1.2 Mechanical

- 2.5.1.2.a Coordinate the installation and framing of the security shutter door with the Owner and Architect.
- 2.5.1.2.b Provide a manual release device (e.g. hand wheel/chain) adjacent to the security shutter door, to allow the door to be manually operated (opened/closed) in the event of an electrical malfunction or power is not present. A fixed mechanical stop shall be provided to prevent door damage.
- 2.5.1.2.c The opening of the security door shall be minimum 55" wide and 36" high above TOB.
- 2.5.1.2.d Install the security shutter door at the non-public side of walls.
- 2.5.1.2.e Provide draught curtain across the width of the wall opening.

2.5.1.3 Electrical

- 2.5.1.3.a Ensure that the design and installation comply with the general electrical requirements defined Part 2 § 2.8.
- 2.5.1.3.b The security door shall operate using a 480 VAC, 3 phase, 60-hertz motor provided by the door manufacturer.
- 2.5.1.3.c UPS battery backup, if capable, shall be able to operate the security shutter doors for a minimum of 30 minutes.

2.5.1.4 Controls

- 2.5.1.4.a Provide start-up beacon and horn adjacent to the security shutter door. The start-up delay shall be adjustable.
- 2.5.1.4.b Provide a control station adjacent to the security shutter door to locally operate the door.
- 2.5.1.4.c Provide an alarm at SCADA whenever the local control station is in manual operation.
- 2.5.1.4.d Allow the conveyor line under the door to operate if the door is in manual operation and the Upper limit switch is activated as if the door had opened automatically.
- 2.5.1.4.e Provide a local fault reset function that must be operated to reset any fault generated by the door to ensure that an operator performs an inspection of the door before resetting the fault and allowing the door to operate.
- 2.5.1.4.f Provide a remote reset at the MCP and SCADA if the control station becomes damaged.
- 2.5.1.4.g When the security shutter door separates public and non-public area, the local control panel shall be placed on the non-public side of the door.
- 2.5.1.4.h In the event that both sides of the security shutter door are in a non public area, the local control panel shall be placed on the most secure side of the door.
- 2.5.1.4.i If both sides of the security shutter door are of equal security value, the local control panel shall be placed on the downstream side of the door.

- 2.5.1.4.j The security shutter door shall be fully integrated into the operation of the equipment penetrating the wall (and the fire alarm detection system when the door is fire rated (refer to Part 2 § 2.5.2).
- 2.5.1.4.k It shall be possible via SCADA to identify the status of each security shutter door.
- 2.5.1.4.l Provide separate limit switch detector for fully open and fully closed door positions and alarm and monitor such as SCADA. Such limit switches shall be installed on separate brackets external to the door roll housing.
- 2.5.1.4.m Ensure that limit devices are active whenever the security shutter door is electrically operated in manual mode to allow setting of the detectors and ensure that a User cannot inadvertently damage the door.
- 2.5.1.4.n Security shutter door motor isolation shall be monitored and alarmed on the SCADA to alert operations personnel that the door cannot close automatically under power.
- 2.5.1.4.o Provide a local fault reset function to reset any fault generated by the security shutter door to ensure that an operator performs an inspection of the door before resetting the fault and allowing the door to operate.
- 2.5.1.4.p Provide functionality to check and ensure that the space under the security shutter door is clear before stopping the conveyor and closing the door.
- 2.5.1.4.q Ensure that limit detection devices are active whenever the door is operated in manual mode to allow setting of the detectors and ensure that a User cannot inadvertently damage the door.
- 2.5.1.4.r Properly integrate the door into the operation of the equipment penetrating the wall.
- 2.5.1.4.s Provide a clear space detection photocell within 12" of the security shutter door.
- 2.5.1.4.t Extended blockage of the space under the security shutter door when the conveyor is running shall be detected as a jam.
- 2.5.1.4.u The edge of the security shutter door shall have strip sensor to detect when the door come in contact with object as it closes. Upon activation of the strip sensor the door shall reopen and appropriate alarm shall be raised at SCADA.
- 2.5.1.4.v Provide functionality that allows the security shutter door to close automatically during a power failure.
- 2.5.1.4.w The security shutter door shall be interlocked such that it cannot be started/operated unless the door is in the fully open position.
- 2.5.1.4.x If the security shutter door comes off the fully open position the conveyor under the door stops immediately.
- 2.5.1.4.y The conveyor line under the security shutter door shall operate if the door is in manual operation and the door is fully open.
- 2.5.1.4.z Where the security shutter door is controlled by an integrated controller supplied by the door manufacturer operation using timers shall not be used and the door shall be capable of interfacing with the CBIS/BHS controls for automatic opening and closing.
- 2.5.1.4.aa The operation of security shutter doors shall interface with the Automatic Security Authorization System (e.g. card swipe reader at check-in) as this is an integral part of the airport security clearance preventing unauthorized people from starting and stopping systems. Refer to Part 2 § 2.10.2
- 2.5.1.4.bb Provide separate limit switch detector for fully open and fully closed door positions and alarm and monitor such as SCADA. Such limit switches shall be installed on separate brackets external to the door roll housing.
- 2.5.1.4.cc Door motor disconnects/isolators shall be monitored and alarmed on the SCADA whenever the disconnect/isolator is in the OPEN/OFF position, to alert operations personnel that the door cannot close under power.
- 2.5.1.4.dd If the security shutter door comes off the open limit switch during normal operation, interlock the conveyor/door such that the conveyor under the door stops immediately and upstream conveyors cascade as bags block the head end photocell of each upstream conveyor. Attempt to open the door automatically and restart the conveyor (if the door opens). Maintain failed to open functionality, alarming and reporting if the door fails to open.

2.5.1.4.ee The security shutter door shall automatically close when the equipment has not operated for a User Configurable time. Upon restart of the equipment the security shutter door shall open automatically, if authorization by the Automatic Security Authorization System is not required (to be coordinated with the Owner on a case by case basis).

2.5.1.4.ff Alarm and fault the security shutter door whenever the following conditions occur. Report each condition individually.

2.5.1.4.1 Monitored Door Conditions Shown at SCADA

2.5.1.4.1.a The motor overload is activated.

2.5.1.4.1.b The door open, opening and failed to open.

2.5.1.4.1.c The door closed, closing, and failed to close.

2.5.1.4.1.d The door is in an unexpected condition, e.g. opened when it should be closed. Provide an alarm to report a potential security breach.

2.5.1.4.1.e The door has been open for an extended period (typically five (5) minutes) and the conveyor under the door is not operating (for any reason).

2.5.1.4.1.f Door in manual

2.5.1.4.1.g Bag jam at door

2.5.1.4.1.h Door strip sensor activation (closed on object/obstruction)

2.5.2 Fire Shutter Doors

2.5.2.1 General

2.5.2.1.a All requirements defined for security shutter doors in Part 2 § 2.5.1 shall also apply for fire shutter doors unless below requirements specific for fire shutter doors alter the design/supply.

2.5.2.1.b Fire shutter doors shall be provided with a U.L. labeled fire rating matching the fire partition rating. Doors shall as minimum have a U.L. rating of two (2) hours, Class A or as per local code, whichever is the most stringent.

2.5.2.1.c All cavities in and around the equipment penetrating the fire rated wall shall be properly filled to maximum 6 mm to the equipment and fire rated to the same U.L. rating as the fire shutter door itself. Such provisions, e.g. with foam, shall not damage the equipment.

2.5.2.2 Mechanical

2.5.2.2.a Refer to requirements for security shutter doors under Part 2 § 2.5.1.

2.5.2.3 Electrical

2.5.2.3.a Refer to requirements for security shutter doors under Part 2 § 2.5.1.

2.5.2.4 Controls

2.5.2.4.a The operation of fire shutter doors shall interface with the Fire Alarm System. Refer to Part 2 § 2.10.3 relating to the external interfaces. A fire detection system shall be included to sense an approaching fire, smoke, or heat source on the CBIS/BHS equipment.

2.5.2.4.b Provide the same type of control station (C/S#5) for each fire shutter door as provided for security shutter doors.

2.5.2.4.c On the down-stream side of the fire shutter door provide a temperature rated fusible link to ensure that the door will close automatically even in the event of a power failure. The fusible link shall break at a temperature of 160°F .

2.5.2.4.d Ensure that manual operation to OPEN the fire shutter door via the local control station is NOT possible if a fire detection signal is active.

2.5.2.4.e In the event of a fire alarm, if no bag is detected under the door the equipment passing through the door shall stop and the door shall close. If a bag is detected under the door, run the equipment until it is clear and stop the equipment and close the door.

2.5.2.4.f In the event of a fire alarm, if the space under the door does not come clear within a default time (typically ten (10) seconds) from activation the door shall close on the obstruction and alarms shall be displayed on SCADA that the door has failed to close fully.

2.6 CAROUSELS

2.6.1 General

2.6.1.a The carousels shall be capable of receiving bags at rate from a single feed conveyor without baggage jams being created.

2.6.1.1 Drives

2.6.1.1.a The carousel drives shall be of the caterpillar, high slip friction or chain type design and sized to be capable of starting up and running the carousel at full speed with no abnormal noise under full load conditions despite one (1) drive out of service. This means that each carousel as an absolute minimum shall be fitted with two (2) drives assuming one (1) drive can handle the full load.

2.6.1.1.b Provide a system for automatic or remote lubrication of the drive assembly and chain.

2.6.1.1.c When a drive becomes non-functioning (due to a mechanical/electrical fault) it shall be possible to operate the carousel when the failed drive has been disconnected. It shall be the maintenance operator's responsibility to ensure that the non-operating drive unit is mechanically disconnected from the carousel.

2.6.1.1.d It shall be easy to disengage a faulty drive.

2.6.1.1.e Drives shall be installed on a sliding rail mechanism that allows maintenance staff to easily pull the drive towards the middle of the carousel for repair/replacement. The drive shall be properly fixed to the carousel frame when in use.

2.6.1.1.f Drives shall be positioned equal-distant from each other and drive speeds (motor efficiency as well as gearbox ratios) shall be balanced such that drives share the load equally.

2.6.1.1.g All drives shall be supplied with an electronic soft-start and controlled stop controller or VFD to provide the same function such that shock loading is minimized during start-up and the carousel stops smoothly.

2.6.1.1.h Carousels with more than one (1) drive unit shall be logically interlocked such that a fault on one (1) of the drive units stops all drive units.

2.6.1.1.i Disconnects shall be interlocked in software such that when one (1) disconnect is opened (turned off) all drives shall stop immediately.

2.6.1.1.j It shall be possible via a two (2) position key switch located in the control station (with the key removable in both positions), to disable the disconnect interlock such that the carousel can operate with one (1) disconnect in the open (turned off) position (failed unit) with the operational drive(s) in the closed (turned on) position. The key switch shall be alarmed and reported on the SCADA whenever the interlock is over-ridden.

2.6.1.2 Supports

2.6.1.2.a All carousels shall be fitted with vibration and/or noise dampening elements made from rubber, neoprene, silicone, or other similar material to minimize noise and transfer of vibration to the building structure. These should be fitted either where the carousel support structure mounts to the building structure, or where the carousel frame attaches to the carousel support structure.

2.6.1.2.b The carousel shall be anchored to the floor with approved expansion anchors.

2.6.1.3 In-Fill for Claim Carousels

2.6.1.3.a Provide a raised in-fill inside each Claim carousel consisting of ¾" thick fire retardant plywood capable of supporting 75 lbs./ft². All plywood joints shall be directly supported by the support frame and screwed down to the support frame.

2.6.1.3.b The BHS Contractor shall provide detailed installation drawings for the support framing made of steel or wood of the in-fill.

2.6.1.3.c The BHS Contractor shall provide access hatches (man-holes) of 36"x36" at each drive location to facilitate easy and reasonable access to the carousel for maintenance/servicing and/or replacement of components.

2.6.1.3.d Each access hatch shall be hinged and have flushed access hardware/handle and be provided with edge trim flush with the finishing surface of the in-fill. The BHS Contractor shall coordinate the design with the Owner.

- 2.6.1.3.e The supply and installation of the support structure shall be the responsibility of the Contactor.
- 2.6.1.3.f The in-fill shall be covered with carpet, vinyl or stainless steel as directed and coordinated with the Owner.
- 2.6.1.4 Electrical**
- 2.6.1.4.a Ensure that the design and installation comply with the general electrical requirements defined Part 2 § 2.8.
- 2.6.1.4.b Carousels provided with in-fill shall be provided with lighting at each drive location and elsewhere as necessary for adequate lighting. The maximum distance between lighting fixtures shall not exceed 15'. It shall be possible to turn on/off all the lights at the same time at each light fixture.
- 2.6.1.4.c A minimum of one (1) 120 VAC duplex power outlet shall be provided in the vicinity of each drive station easily accessible for maintenance purposes.
- 2.6.1.5 Controls**
- 2.6.1.5.a Provide PLC functions as required to provide a fully functioning and working system in compliance with these Specifications. Refer to Part 2 § 2.9.
- 2.6.1.5.b For Claim carousels provide E-stop push buttons with a maximum spacing of 20'. The E-stops shall be installed recessed within the front guard such passengers or baggage trolleys do not accidentally activate the E-stop, however access to the E-stops shall not be restricted.
- 2.6.1.5.c The carousels shall automatically go into energy saving mode when it has operated for a configurable number of revolutions without the presence of bags.
- 2.6.1.5.d Provide visual and audio start-up warnings when the carousel starts or restarts.
- 2.6.1.5.e Provide carousels with control stations with the following controls. For Make-up carousels provide four (4) control stations (two (2) on either side of the carousel) on a stanchion above the carousel. For Claim carousels provide an control station (location to be coordinated with the Owner) in the vicinity of each bag feed point.
- 2.6.1.5.f For public area provide keyed operator devices as required.

Table 25 Carousel End-User Control station

Designator	Color	Interface	Status & Position	Function
AUTO / OFF / MAINT	Black	3LKS or 3LSS	Auto	When the key-switch or selector switch is in AUTO the carousel operates in automatic.
			Off	When the key-switch or selector switch is in OFF the carousel is switched off and is out of service.
			Maintenance	When the key-switch or selector switch is in MAINT the carousel operates in local maintenance mode.
JAM RESET	Amber	IMPB	Lamp off	No fault condition
			Lamp blinking (1Hz)	Fault condition and sensor is no longer occupied. Reset of fault can be performed.
			Lamp on	Fault condition. Sensor is still occupied.
			Pressed	Resets the fault condition.
E-STOP	Red	ILPB	Lamp off	No E-stop condition
			Lamp blinking (1Hz)	E-stop condition released. Reset can be performed.
			Lamp on	E-stop condition. Mushroom head pushbutton is still activated.
			Pressed	Activates the E-stop. Equipment stops.
START	Green	IMPB	Lamp off	Sub-system stopped

Designator	Color	Interface	Status & Position	Function
			Lamp blinking (1Hz)	Sub-system ready to start
			Lamp on	Sub-system running
			Pressed	Start-up sub-system
STOP	Red	SMPB	Pressed	Stops sub-system
START-UP ALARM	Black	Buzzer	On	Sounder for audible start-up warning.

2.6.1.5.g

Adjacent to each carousel drive a control station with the following controls shall be provided.

Table 26: Carousel Drive Control station

Designator	Color	Interface	Status & Position	Function
ON / OFF	Black	2LIS	ON	Power to the drive unit is ON
			OFF	Power to the drive unit is OFF
E-STOP	Red	ILPB	Lamp off	No E-stop condition
			Lamp blinking (1Hz)	E-stop condition released. Reset can be performed.
			Lamp on	E-stop condition. Mushroom head pushbutton is still activated.
			Pressed	Activates the E-stop. Equipment stops.
TECH FAULT RESET	Blue	IMPB	Lamp off	No fault condition
			Lamp blinking (1Hz)	Fault condition and sensor is no longer occupied. Reset of fault can be performed.
			Lamp on	Fault condition. Sensor is still occupied.
			Pressed	Resets the fault condition.
STOP	Red	SMPB	Pressed	Stops carousel
JOG FWD / - / JOG REV	Black	3MSS	Jog Forward	The carousel jogs forward for as long as the selector switch is activated
			-	No action
			Jog Reverse	The carousel jogs reverse for as long as the selector switch is activated
START	Green	SMPB	Pressed	Start-up carousel and equipment restarts after the start-up audio warning.
START-UP ALARM	Black	Buzzer	On	Sounder for audible start-up warning.

2.6.2 Flat Plate Claim Carousels

2.6.2.1 General

2.6.2.1.a The flat plate carousels shall be of the articulating, heavy duty metal, crescent shaped, forming a continuous closed loop rotating flat surface. Alternatively, the BHS Contractor may supply a carousel of the flat overlapping slat design.

2.6.2.1.b Carousel's final elevation to TOB shall be in compliance with OSHA standards and local airline requirements.

2.6.2.1.c Bags shall remain on the flat plate carousel and not fall off the carousel, if left re-circulating for fifteen (15) minutes.

2.6.2.1.d Claims should have an inner SS sideguard of min 1'-0" in height.

2.6.2.2 Dimensions

2.6.2.2.a Minimum usable conveying width shall be no less than 34".

2.6.2.2.b The height of the conveying surface for Make-up devices relative to fixed floor, shall be coordinated with all the stakeholders. The height is expected to be in the region of 30" above finished floor (AFF) for minimizing lift in the transfer of bags from carousel to ULD containers or dollies.

2.6.2.2.c The height of the conveying surface for Claim devices relative to finished floor, shall be coordinated with all stakeholders. The height is expected to be in the region of 12"-15" above finished floor (AFF).

2.6.2.3 Pallets/Crescent Plates

2.6.2.3.a All crescent pallets/plates shall be a minimum 5/16" thick steel covered with a black polyurethane coating.

2.6.2.3.b Gaps between pallets/crescent plates shall be no more than 1/8" with an elevation difference of no more than 1/16".

2.6.2.4 Overlapping Slats

2.6.2.4.a All overlapping slats shall be made from fire-retardant polymer material meeting all safety and fire code requirements. The slats shall have a minimum thickness of 1/4".

2.6.2.4.b The surface of the slats shall have a random unstructured patterned surface to assist in hiding scratches.

2.6.2.4.c The overlapping slat material shall be semi-rigid to minimize the ability of lifting and accidental intrusion by passengers or others into the moving parts of the carousel.

2.6.2.4.d The attachment method used to attach slats to carts/frame shall be of rugged design that does not break off during normal disassembly/reassembly by maintenance staff. The lifetime of such attachment shall be minimum one thousand (1,000) times independent of environmental conditions within the range defined for the overall system.

2.6.2.5 Frame and Pallet/Crescent Plate Support

2.6.2.5.a The carousel side frames shall be made of either formed and welded steel sections, or extruded aluminum.

2.6.2.5.b The frame cross members shall be of formed or structural welded steel and shall form an integral part of the support system. Nuts shall be welded into the cross member allowing for threaded adjustable support feet to be installed. These support feet shall be capable of leveling adjustments of +/- 1". Cross members shall be spaced at no more than 5'-0" apart.

2.6.2.5.c The frame shall be designed to incorporate an adjustment section to allow for maintenance adjustments to the track length. This is required to offset any wear and tear in the link bushings, connecting pins etc. As an option, manually adjustable or self-adjusting chain links for offsetting wear and tear can be provided.

2.6.2.5.d The Pallets/Crescent plates shall, at a minimum, be supported by two (2) rows of polyurethane-tired, precision ball bearing wheels. The minimum wheel diameter shall be 2", with a contact tire width of not less than 1/2" .

2.6.2.5.e In the case of an overlapping slat design, the slat shall be supported by a carriage, which is supported at a minimum by two (2) precision ball-bearing polyurethane-tired wheels.

2.6.2.5.f Provide a 4" high vertical toe-board/kick-plate recessed 2" from the front guarding.

2.6.2.6 Finish

2.6.2.6.a All steel elements and trim in Make-up areas shall be painted in accordance with the Owner's paint Specifications.

2.6.2.6.b All visual steel elements and trim in public areas shall be made of or clad with stainless steel, type 304 with a #4 brush finish.

2.6.2.6.c All parts must be properly aligned, horizontally and vertically to prevent creating catch points. Sharp edges and welds must be ground and painted.

2.6.2.7 Guards

2.6.2.7.a Finger guards of no less than 6" of #12 gauge steel shall be supplied. The space between the pallets/crescent plates and the finger guard shall not exceed 3/32". The alignment of adjacent guards must be flush, with no edges to catch baggage. No gaps are allowed between adjacent guards.

- 2.6.2.7.b Inside guards shall be provided along the entire inside perimeter. Guard joints shall be directly supported by stiffening braces. Stiffening braces shall be made from angle iron, minimum 1- $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 1- $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 3/16" provided at no more than 2'-6" centers.
- 2.6.2.7.c For Claim devices the guards shall be 9"-12" high along the inside perimeter and be manufactured from no less than #12-gauge type 304 stainless steel with #4 brush finish.
- 2.6.2.8 Electrical**
- 2.6.2.8.a Ensure that the design and installation comply with the general electrical requirements defined Part 2 § 2.8.
- 2.6.2.9 Controls**
- 2.6.2.9.a Provide PLC functions as required to provide a fully functioning and working system in compliance with these Specifications. Refer to Part 2 § 2.9.
- 2.6.2.9.b Provide sensors to detect the presence of bags on the carousel.
- 2.6.2.9.c The carousels shall automatically go into energy saving mode when it has operated for a configurable number of revolutions without the presence of bags.
- 2.6.2.9.d Provide visual and audio start-up warnings when the carousel starts or restarts.
- 2.6.2.9.e The feed of bags onto the flat plate carousel shall be controlled such that gaps between bags already on the carousel are used to induct new bags. It shall be possible to induct bags to gaps that are 40" long.
- 2.6.2.9.f Once the carousel is full of bags the induct of further bags shall automatically stop until bags have been removed from the carousel. The control shall automatically restart the induction of bags when there is space on the carousel.
- 2.6.2.9.1 Carousel Load Alarms**
- 2.6.2.9.1.a 75% full: raise for information only alarm.
- 2.6.2.9.1.b 95% full: raise alarm (requires acknowledging)
- 2.6.2.9.1.c 100% full: raise alarm (requires acknowledging)
- 2.6.2.9.g Provide control stations as defined in Part 2 § 2.6.1
- 2.6.2.9.h Provide PLC functions as required to provide a fully functioning and working system in compliance with these Specifications.

2.7 EMERGENCY STOP (E-STOP)

2.7.1 General

- 2.7.1.a The BHS Contractor shall provide a failsafe emergency stop configuration in compliance with NFPA 79 that allows personnel to immediately stop the equipment in case of personnel injury or equipment damage. Any requirements listed below that conflicts with NFPA 79 shall be ignored.
- 2.7.1.b On activation of a safety device all equipment with an associated risk shall be brought to a stop.
- 2.7.1.c The design of the safety system shall be designed to minimize disruption to operations. However, the design shall not conflict with any.
- 2.7.1.d Emergency stopping devices shall be used to improve protection along baggage system equipment and any other potentially hazardous location.
- 2.7.1.e Emergency stops must be provided such that personnel working on or operating the equipment are never more than 3000 mm horizontally unobstructed from a stop device.
- 2.7.1.f Visible red indication lamps shall be provided for each emergency stop device to indicate that the device has been activated.
- 2.7.1.g Where a conveyor feeds a non-powered storage device (e.g. gravity rollers) or where at a manned position, a powered conveyor feeds another conveyor, safety devices shall be fitted. These devices shall remove the in-running nip danger by stopping the conveyor. Knock out rollers shall not be used.

- 2.7.1.h Tilt-tray sorters shall have a stopping distance no greater than 2 m. Sorter stopping distances shall be risk assessed in all instances and agreed with Owner. Once the sorter has come to a stop, no rollback is acceptable.

2.7.2 E-Stop Lanyard/Trip-Wire

- 2.7.2.a Along straight sections of equipment provide red colored E-stop lanyard connected to E-stop device.
- 2.7.2.b The lanyard wire thickness shall be minimum 3/16". The lanyard shall be supported with wire hooks at a center to center distance of maximum 10'.
- 2.7.2.c The maximum total length of a lanyard in non-public areas shall be 115' such that the distance between relays in maximum 230'.

2.7.3 E-Stop Push Button

- 2.7.3.a Emergency stop devices shall be of a mushroom head type, push to activate, pull to release with an illuminated red lamp.
- 2.7.3.b The maximum distance between E-stops in public areas shall be 60'.

Table 27: E-stop Control Station

Designator	Color	Interface	Status & Position	Function
E-STOP	Red	ILPB	Lamp off	No E-stop condition
			Lamp blinking (1Hz)	E-stop condition released. Reset can be performed.
			Lamp on	E-stop condition. Mushroom head pushbutton is still activated.
			Pressed	Activates the E-stop. Equipment stops.

2.7.4 Hard-Wired Control

- 2.7.4.a All Equipment, e.g. conveyors, diverters, doors, and so on that moves shall be provided with hard wired electro-mechanical isolation that removes electrical power from the motor when an Emergency Stop device is activated in accordance with NFPA 79 Category 0 stop requirements.
- 2.7.4.b The mechanical and electrical design shall ensure that Emergency Stop devices cannot be placed into a condition that is not properly detected or could provide an unsafe condition, where an Emergency stop is not detected/reported or an Emergency stop condition is controlled by software and not electro-mechanical isolation in accordance with NFPA requirements.

2.7.5 E-Stop Zoning

- 2.7.5.a Conveyors shall be configured into Emergency stop zones that consider safety of personnel and equipment, while also consider continued operation to the extent possible. The BHS Contractor shall submit E-Stop Zoning Layout and E-Stop Location Layout for review and approval.
- 2.7.5.b Emergency stop zones shall be line of sight.
- 2.7.5.c Hold Baggage Screening lines shall have separate emergency stop zones such that activation of an emergency stop on a screening line shall not affect the operation of other screening lines.
- 2.7.5.d Two (2) parallel lines of equipment, i.e. separate sub-systems, shall be configured in separate emergency stop zones to minimize disruption to operations.
- 2.7.5.e Two (2) stacked lines of equipment, i.e. separate double-stacked sub-systems, shall be configured in separate emergency stop zones to minimize disruption to operations.

2.7.6 Inter-Locking

- 2.7.6.a Emergency stop zones shall overlap at wall or slab/floor penetrations.
- 2.7.6.b Emergency stop zones shall overlap as necessary at the junction of conveyor lines.

- 2.7.6.c Two (2) adjacent emergency zones shall both be activated when E-stops in the immediate vicinity of the zoning border is activated.

2.7.7 Response Times

- 2.7.7.a Activation of E-stop device shall stop the equipment immediately under controlled and powered conditions. Once equipment has stopped the power supply shall be disconnected.
- 2.7.7.b Activation of an emergency stop device shall enable the 'Start' push button on the control station in conformance with ASME requirements. The Emergency stop circuit shall only be able to be reset using the 'start' push button from the enabled control station, after the emergency stop device has been released. MCP Emergency Stop resets push buttons shall be programmed as a central reset in the event of a fault that disables the latched Emergency stop from being reset.

2.7.8 Status Monitoring

- 2.7.8.a Emergency stop devices that have been activated and released, but not reset shall continue to flash.
- 2.7.8.b The SCADA shall show the individual status of each emergency stop device such that control room operators can identify the current status, e.g. not activated (no light), activated (steady light), released, but not reset (blinking/flashing)

2.7.9 Minimum Locations of E-stops

- 2.7.9.a An Emergency stop device shall be positioned in the immediate vicinity of every diverter. Where diverters are located in close proximity to each other, a centrally located device shall be sufficient provided emergency stop zoning requirements defined above are maintained.
- 2.7.9.b Input stations
- 2.7.9.c All slab openings and wall penetrations
- 2.7.9.d Personnel cross-overs (E-stop shall be accessible from both sides of the equipment)
- 2.7.9.e As required by safety standards

2.8 ELECTRICAL & POWER REQUIREMENTS

2.8.1 General

- 2.8.1.a The BHS Contractor shall comply with the requirements for Electrical requirements. In addition to these requirements the following requirements shall apply.
- 2.8.1.b The BHS Contractor shall provide components, parts, and equipment to match existing installation(s) and spare-parts inventory. In the event that parts and equipment have been superseded or replaced with newer models, the BHS Contractor shall detail this replacement/substitution and make sure that such replacements are compatible with all existing controls and systems. In the event that any existing cables, parts and equipment on-site need to be replaced in order for the BHS Contractor to fulfil the requirements of this Contract the cost of such replacement shall be covered by the BHS Contractor.
- 2.8.1.c All equipment shall meet current industrial standards and must belong to tried and tested product families to ensure continuity and shall be widely available.
- 2.8.1.d All equipment shall be suitable for use under harsh environmental conditions (e.g. temperature, soiling, electrically contaminated environs, vibrations/shocks, humidity, altitude climate).
- 2.8.1.e All equipment shall be equal to or exceed the minimum requirements of NEMA, IEEE, Underwriters Laboratories Inc., and Electrical Standards.
- 2.8.1.f All equipment shall be supplied and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- 2.8.1.g Electrical connectors and terminals shall mate and match, including sizes and ratings, with equipment terminals that are recommended by equipment manufacturer for intended applications.

2.8.1.h Provide electrical insulating tape, heat-shrinkable insulating tubing and boots, stress cones, splice kits, termination kits, wire nuts and cable ties as recommended for use by accessories manufacturers for type of services as required.

2.8.1.i Comply with the requirements of the reference standards noted herein, except where more stringent requirements are listed herein or otherwise required by the Contract Documents.

2.8.1.1 Prohibited Materials

2.8.1.1.a Intermediate conduits

2.8.1.1.b Aluminum conduit and Aluminum, Zinc Die Cast boxes and fittings

2.8.1.1.c Set screw type fittings 2" and smaller.

2.8.1.1.d Wire channel and associated products.

2.8.1.1.e Power poles.

2.8.1.1.f Non metallic flexible conduit.

2.8.1.1.g Armored cable of any type.

2.8.1.1.h Modular wiring systems.

2.8.1.2 Other

2.8.1.2.a All other parts and components shall be supplied as per manufacturers standard with a focus on matching existing components on site and already existing in the Owner's spare parts inventory.

2.8.1.j All electrical/electronic circuits, including audio, video, and fire alarm systems, shall be in an approved raceway system. No "wild circuits" will be accepted.

2.8.1.k The BHS Contractor shall not install rigid metal conduit, electrical metallic tubing, flexible steel conduit, liquid-tight flexible steel conduit, non-metallic rigid conduit or innerduct in any concrete wall or slab structures.

2.8.2 Power Factor Correction

2.8.2.a The BHS Contractor shall ensure that the overall power factor for the CBIS/BHS is 0.95 or higher. The power factor shall be achieved under all operational conditions, e.g. reduced load, partial load and full load on a sub-system by sub-system basis as well as the whole system.

2.8.2.b When asynchronous motors are used the BHS Contractor shall provide reactive power compensation in the power panels unless otherwise agreed with Owner.

2.8.2.c When synchronous motors are used reactive power compensation is not required. Synchronous motor shall have a power factor of minimum 0.99.

2.8.3 Voltage Drop

2.8.3.a The BHS Contractor shall ensure that the system performance is not affected by voltage drops. The size of conductors shall be such that the maximum voltage drop is less than three per cent (3%) for the outlet of power, heating, and lighting loads. The maximum permissible voltage drop is five per cent (5%) for the farthest outlet for both feeders and branch circuits.

2.8.4 Short Circuit Current

2.8.4.a The circuit breakers shall protect cables against short circuit. The value of the short cut current depends on the electrical resistance of the cable. For activation of the circuit breaker a minimal short cut current is necessary. It must be guaranteed, that the circuit breaker is able to protect the cable.

2.8.5 Electrical Components

2.8.5.1 Power Cables

2.8.5.1.a Power cables and wires shall be industrial grade, oil resistant, low smoke and fume, non-toxic halogen free cables isolate rated for 600 VAC.

2.8.5.1.b All conductors shall be copper.

2.8.5.1.c Thermoplastic-Insulated Wire: THW, THHN, THWN rated 600 volt NEMA WC 5.

- 2.8.5.1.d Rubber-Insulated Wire: RH, RHW, RHH, XHHW rated 600 volt, NEMA WC 3.
- 2.8.5.1.e Feeders and Branch Circuits Larger than No. 12 AWG: Copper, stranded conductor, 600-volt insulation, THHN/THWN, or XHHW.
- 2.8.5.1.f Feeders and Branch Circuits No. 12 AWG and Smaller: Copper conductor, 600-volt insulation, THHN/THWN, or XHHW, solid conductor; except for connection to vibrating equipment then stranded shall be used.
- 2.8.5.1.g Control Circuits: Copper, stranded conductor 600-volt insulation, THHN/THWN, or XHHW.
- 2.8.5.1.h All building wire and cable shall be installed in an approved raceway.
- 2.8.5.1.i For installation with terminal blocks solid wire shall be used. If multi-core wire is used such shall be provided with cramp on connector plugs.

2.8.5.1.1 Cable Sizes

- 2.8.5.1.1.a The following cable sizes shall be used for power distribution.

Table 28 Power Cable/Wiring Sizes

Type of Cable	Cross Area	AWG
Power 600 VAC	12-15 mm ²	#6
Power 600 VAC	8-9 mm ²	#8
Power 600 VAC	5-6 mm ²	#10
Power bus line 380 VAC (from FDP and outgoing)	3-4 mm ²	#12
Power 380 VAC (3 phase single line)	2.5-3 mm ²	#13
Power 220 VAC (1 phase single line)	1.5 mm ²	#15
Power 120 VAC (1 phase single line)	1.5 mm ²	#15

2.8.5.2 Spare Conductors

- 2.8.5.2.a Spare conductors shall be run from the MCP to the end point based on the following table;

Table 29 Spare Conductors

Designator	Quantity	Comment
Power	None	
Control stations (OP)	Minimum 1	Up to three (3) buttons/lamps
Control stations (OP)	Minimum 2	More than three (3) buttons/lamps
Warning devices	Minimum 1	
Photocell terminal boxes	Minimum 1	
Proximity sensors	None	

- 2.8.5.2.b Spare conductors shall be labeled at both ends based on the end point location.
- 2.8.5.2.c Spare conductors shall be terminated to individual terminals in the MCP using terminals at the end of live terminal rails.
- 2.8.5.2.d Spare conductors shall be grouped based on function.

2.8.6 Electrical (Power) Components

2.8.6.1 Junction Boxes

- 2.8.6.1.a Junction boxes for control wires shall be 12" x 12" x 8" in size and provided with terminal boards.

2.8.6.2 Wire-ways/Cable Trays

- 2.8.6.2.a Wire-ways and cable trays shall be galvanized trays.
- 2.8.6.2.b Wire-ways and cable trays shall be continuously grounded between sections.
- 2.8.6.2.c Separation of power and control cables within the wire-ways and cable trays shall be done with a metal divider.

2.8.6.3 Conduit

- 2.8.6.3.a It is acceptable to run multiple cables/wires in the same conduit provided such installation can be performed without damaging the cables.
- 2.8.6.3.b Under no circumstances shall low level control cables or LAN communication cables be installed in the same conduit as power cables.
- 2.8.6.3.c Low level control cables and LAN communication cables shall be provided with separate conduits.

2.8.6.3.1 Rigid Metal Conduit & Fittings (RMC)

- 2.8.6.3.1.a Provide rigid steel conduit compliant with ANSI C80.1.
- 2.8.6.3.1.b Provide rigid steel conduit with internally galvanized surface and externally coated with PVC of a thickness of 40 mil according to NEMA RN 1.
- 2.8.6.3.1.c Provide fittings and conduit bodies of PVC coated, threaded type, steel, or malleable iron compliant with ANSI/NEMA FB 1.
- 2.8.6.3.1.d Provide appropriately sized bushings and jumpers on all conduit and fittings that enter junction boxes, panels, or operator stations.

2.8.6.3.2 Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT) and Fittings

- 2.8.6.3.2.a Provide galvanized electrical metallic tubing compliant with ANSI C80.3.
- 2.8.6.3.2.b Provide ANSI/NEMA FB 1 compliant steel or malleable iron fittings, conduit bodies, couplings, and connectors. Use steel compression type up through 2" in size.

2.8.6.3.3 Flexible Metal Conduit (FMC)

- 2.8.6.3.3.a Provide flexible metal conduit compliant with FS WW-C-566. The material shall be steel.
- 2.8.6.3.3.b Provide fittings and conduit bodies compliant with ANSI/NEMA FB 1. The material shall be steel or malleable iron.
- 2.8.6.3.3.c Provide flexible metal conduit covering cabling feeding equipment subjected to vibrations and or adjustment.

2.8.6.3.4 Liquid-Tight Flexible Conduit & Fittings (Flexible Plastic Conduit)

- 2.8.6.3.4.a Provide liquid-tight flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket.
- 2.8.6.3.4.b Provide ANSI/NEMA FB 1 compliant steel or malleable iron fittings and conduit bodies.
- 2.8.6.3.4.c Use liquid-tight flexible conduit in damp or wet locations. Length shall be 3' maximum.

2.8.6.3.5 Non-Metallic Rigid Conduit & Fittings

- 2.8.6.3.5.a Provide NEMA TC 2 compliant non-metallic rigid conduit of schedule 40 PVC material.
- 2.8.6.3.5.b Provide NEMA TC 3 compliant fittings and conduit bodies.

2.8.6.3.6 Conduit Supports

- 2.8.6.3.6.a All conduit clamps, straps, and supports shall be made of steel or malleable iron.

2.8.6.4 Innerduct

- 2.8.6.4.a Provide innerduct, meeting or exceeding the following requirements, to partition conduit.

2.8.6.4.1 Material Properties

- 2.8.6.4.1.a Melting point: 260° F, minimum.
- 2.8.6.4.1.b Tensile yield strength: 3600 psi/sq. in., minimum
- 2.8.6.4.1.c Brittleness temperature, maximum: -140° F.
- 2.8.6.4.1.d Heat distortion temperature: 170° F minimum.

2.8.6.5 Motor Starter

- 2.8.6.5.a Motor starters shall be suitable for forty (40) operating cycles per hour minimum, NEMA rated, 3-phase, 400 VAC, 24 VDC starter coil voltage, magnetic across-the-line contactors, each with a holding contact and auxiliary contacts as required.
- 2.8.6.5.b Motor starters shall each have three (3) manual reset, thermal overload relays.

- 2.8.6.5.c Reversing motor starters shall have electrical and mechanical interlocks.
- 2.8.6.5.d Starters shall incorporate thermal overload protection.
- 2.8.6.5.e Overload shall be set at one hundred percent (100%).
- 2.8.6.5.f Direct-on-line starting shall not be used for motors of 7 HP or greater.
- 2.8.6.5.g The minimum motor starter size shall be NEMA size "0".
- 2.8.6.5.h All motor starters shall be mounted in the MCP with their associated controls unless distributed I/O is used.

2.8.6.6 Soft Starters

- 2.8.6.6.a Soft starters shall allow for a controlled start and stop of equipment based on gradually increasing/decreasing voltage to the motor under start/stop conditions.
- 2.8.6.6.b The thyristor controller shall be rated to withstand five (5) times the motor running current for five seconds (5 sec) and shall have a minimum peak reverse voltage of 1300 Volts.
- 2.8.6.6.c Soft starters shall be designed for continuous operation under 'live shutdown' conditions (i.e., full voltage on the input side and non-conducting thyristors) without sustaining thermal damage.
- 2.8.6.6.d The soft starter shall have the following configurable parameters;

2.8.6.6.1 Configurable Parameters

- 2.8.6.6.1.a Start-up time (0.5 to 60 seconds)
- 2.8.6.6.1.b Start-up voltage
- 2.8.6.6.1.c Max current
- 2.8.6.6.1.d Stop voltage
- 2.8.6.6.1.e Shut-down time
- 2.8.6.6.e Replacement soft starters shall automatically have the motor parameters downloaded from the PLC when connected to the power. Download and upload of motor parameters shall also be possible manually via a programming PC.
- 2.8.6.6.f The types and models of soft starters used shall be standardized.

2.8.6.7 Variable Frequency Drives (VFD)

- 2.8.6.7.a The types and models of VFDs used shall be standardized. All VFDs shall be provided with networking capabilities (e.g. ProfiBus/ProfiNet).
- 2.8.6.7.b When distributed I/O design is used all VFD motor starters shall be mounted directly on the motor or immediately adjacent to the drive, while the VFD shall be mounted in the MCP when a hardwired design is used.
- 2.8.6.7.c VFDs shall be supplied as part of the motor starter unit. The rectifier inverter unit shall be of the voltage source type with frequency adjustment and voltage control by pulse width modulation. It shall be possible to adjust the controls on the VFD to give 400 Volts at the full speed output of fifty Hertz (50 Hz).
- 2.8.6.7.d VFD's shall have dynamic braking capabilities.

2.8.6.7.1 Configurable Parameters

- 2.8.6.7.1.a Start-up time (0.5-60 seconds)
- 2.8.6.7.1.b Start-up voltage
- 2.8.6.7.1.c Max current
- 2.8.6.7.1.d Stop voltage
- 2.8.6.7.1.e Shut-down time
- 2.8.6.7.1.f Frequency such that speed can be controlled
- 2.8.6.7.e Standard OEM methods for performing VFD speed adjustments is permitted. Acceptable methodologies include dip switches, rotary dials, hand-held keypad, and/or PLC setpoints.

2.8.6.7.f VFD settings are to be hard coded into the PLC and downloaded to the VFD periodically as follows.

2.8.6.7.2 Download VFD Settings from PLC to VFD

2.8.6.7.2.a Daily

2.8.6.7.2.b After fault

2.8.6.7.2.c Operator's request (e.g., after equipment change out)

2.8.6.8 Panel Main Power Shut-Off

2.8.6.8.a The main power shutoff for panels shall be a heavy-duty, 480 V, 3 phase, fused switch type. It shall be sized for one-hundred thirty percent (130%) code motor load.

2.8.6.8.b The shutoff shall be installed inside housing with operating handle arranged for connect or disconnect with panel doors in closed position.

2.8.6.9 Fuses

2.8.6.9.a Fuses shall be rated at 600A RK1 fuses.

2.8.6.10 Circuit Breaker

2.8.6.10.a Circuit breakers shall be magnetic only motor circuit breakers, 480 V, 3 phase, 15,000 AIC minimum, and sized as required for the intended load.

2.8.6.11 Duplex Power Outlets

2.8.6.11.a All duplex power outlets (receptacles) shall be NEMA 5-20R type.

2.8.6.11.b General purpose outlets mounted along equipment shall be mounted in 4" x 4" x 2-3/4" boxes with sheet metal plate.

2.8.6.12 Quad Power Outlets

2.8.6.12.a All quad power outlets (receptacles) shall be NEMA 5-20R type.

2.8.6.12.b General purpose outlets mounted along equipment shall be mounted in 8" x 4" x 2-3/4" boxes with sheet metal plate.

2.8.7 Motor Control Panels (MCP)

2.8.7.a Open type starters and circuit breakers shall be installed in the interior for each motor.

2.8.7.b Each starter and each control device shall be provided with a machine typed nameplate for maintenance purposes. Hand-written nameplates are not acceptable.

2.8.7.c A main fused disconnect switch or circuit breaker shall be provided and installed inside the MCP interlocked with the doors such that doors can only be opened with the disconnect in the OFF position. There shall be an inter-lock override feature that allows trained maintenance personnel to open the door with the disconnect in the "ON" position for maintenance and/or trouble shooting purposes.

2.8.7.d Exposed voltages greater than and including 120 VAC shall be covered/shrouded with a clear plastic material (acrylic or similar), such that personnel are protected from inadvertent contact. Such covers shall be easily removable for maintenance purposes (replacement, repair, cleaning, etc).

2.8.7.e Provide warning labels inside and outside of the MCP to alert personnel of potential hazards.

2.8.7.f All hot power wires within an MCP that are not isolated when the main disconnect is in the OFF position shall be 'yellow'.

2.8.7.g Resettable devices (fuses, circuit breakers, etc) shall NOT be located in the lower 12" of the MCP.

2.8.7.h Control fuses shall be monitored in such a manner that O&M personnel can easily identify a blown fuse either by;

2.8.7.1 Fuse Monitoring

2.8.7.1.a PLC monitoring and alarming on the SCADA system.

2.8.7.1.b OR installation of equipment integral into the fuse carrier such that a voltage differential across the fuse is detected and a light is illuminated whenever the fuse is blown/removed.

2.8.7.i Controls design shall ensure that load is connected during normal operations such that a blown fuse is immediately evident upon inspection (e.g., powering relays on a circuit that are only active during maintenance operations so that no voltage differential exists across a blown fuse during normal operations and fails to identify a blown fuse would be regarded as a defective design).

2.8.7.2 Each MCP shall be provided with the following labels as a minimum.

2.8.7.2.a Designation.

2.8.7.2.b Power requirements, voltage, and capacity.

2.8.7.2.c Power feed location (power source).

2.8.7.2.d Equipment and electrical safety warnings.

2.8.7.j Where any power within the MCP is not isolated by the MCP main disconnect, provide a label clearly identifying the color of the wires, the voltage and indication that the power is not isolated when the main disconnect is turned off.

2.8.7.k Each MCP shall be provided with the following controls and indicators as defined for C/S#6 operator panel. The controls shall be logically arranged on the MCP.

Table 30: CDP (MCP) Operator Panel

Designator	Color	Interface	Status & Position	Function
START	Green	IMPB	Lamp off	Sub-systems connected to CDP is stopped
			Lamp blinking (1Hz)	Sub-systems connected to CDP is starting
			Lamp on	Sub-systems connected to CDP is running
			Pressed	Start-up sub-systems connected to CDP. Resets any fault conditions and restarts equipment
STOP	Red	IMPB	Lamp off	Sub-systems connected to CDP is running
			Lamp blinking (1Hz)	Sub-systems connected to CDP is stopping
			Lamp on	Sub-systems connected to CDP is stopped
			Pressed	Stop sub-systems connected to CDP
E-STOP	Red	ILPB	Lamp off	No E-stop condition
			Lamp blinking (1Hz)	E-stop condition released. Reset can be performed.
			Lamp on	E-stop condition. Mushroom head pushbutton is still activated.
			Pressed	Activates the E-stop. Equipment stops.
E-STOP RESET	Red	IMPB	Lamp off	No E-Stop condition. Panel on.
			Lamp blinking (1Hz)	E-Stop condition released. Reset can be performed.
			Lamp on	E-Stop activated.
			Pressed	Resets E-Stop condition. Panel ready for restart.
LAMP TEST	Black	SMPB	Pressed	All lamps on the panel and subsequent panels lights up. All lamps, beacons and pilot lights connected and fed by the CDP panel lights up.

Designator	Color	Interface	Status & Position	Function
ALARM SILENCE	Yellow	SMPB	Pressed	Silences the audio alarm. Audio alarm starts again if another fault occurs.
FAULT RESET	Black	SMPB	Pressed	Resets the fault condition. System ready to start.
PHASE L1	White	ILLT	Lamp off	Phase is off (power outage)
			Lamp on	480 VAC phase is available
PHASE L2	White	ILLT	Lamp off	Phase is off (power outage)
			Lamp on	480 VAC phase is available
PHASE L3	White	ILLT	Lamp off	Phase is off (power outage)
			Lamp on	480 VAC phase is available
JAM	Amber	ILLT	Lamp off	No fault condition
			Lamp blinking (1Hz)	Fault condition and sensor is no longer occupied. Reset of fault can be performed.
			Lamp on	Fault condition. Sensor is still occupied.
TECH FAULT	Blue	ILLT	Lamp off	No fault condition
			Lamp blinking (1Hz)	Fault condition and sensor is no longer occupied. Reset of fault can be performed.
			Lamp on	Fault condition. Sensor is still occupied.
SECURITY ACCESS CONTROL FAULT	Magenta	ILLT	Lamp off	No fault condition
			Lamp blinking (1Hz)	Fault condition and sensor is no longer occupied. Reset of fault can be performed.
			Lamp on	Fault condition. Sensor is still occupied.
ENERGY SAVE	White	ILLT	Lamp off	System is running
			Lamp blinking (1Hz)	System is initiating energy saving mode.
			Lamp on	System is in energy save mode
ISOLATOR	Black	2LIS	ON	Panel is ON
			OFF	Panel is OFF
HMI SCREEN	-	Touch screen	Status	The local visualization screen shall show the status of the equipment controlled by the PLC using same screen as SCADA.
POWER METER	-	Digital display	Data	Digital display with power data such as voltage, current, power factor, and power consumption

2.8.7.I

Additionally, to the front mounted controls and indicators each MCP shall be provided with a layered status light/beacon mounted above the MCP as defined below for C/S#6B. The order of the layered colors shall be consistent between all MCP.

Table 31: CDP (MCP) Layered Status Light/Beacon

Designator	Color	Interface	Status & Position	Function
START	Green	Light	Lamp off	System stopped.
			Lamp on	System on and healthy.
E-STOP	Red	Light	Lamp off	No E-stop condition.
			Lamp on	E-stop condition.

Designator	Color	Interface	Status & Position	Function
JAM	Amber	Light	Lamp off	No jam condition.
			Lamp on	Jam condition.
TECH FAULT	Blue	Light	Lamp off	No technical faults.
			Lamp on	Technical fault condition.

- 2.8.7.m Internally within the MCP provide a duplex 120 VAC general purpose power outlet.
- 2.8.7.n Internally within the MCP provide lighting that shall be activated whenever the MCP door is opened.
- 2.8.7.o The duplex 120 VAC power outlet and the internal panel lighting shall be fused separately from any external general power outlets so that a power circuit overload does not disconnect power to the lighting and general-purpose circuit.
- 2.8.7.p Within the door of each MCP, in an appropriate binder, provide 11x17" size laminated electrical schematics for the particular MCP along with a laminated list of the equipment controlled by the MCP.
- 2.8.7.2.1 MCP Binder Information**
- 2.8.7.2.1.a Motor sizes (HP)
- 2.8.7.2.1.b Drive type (queue, power turn, merge, door, etc)
- 2.8.7.2.1.c Device function (queuing, indexing, tracking, etc)
- 2.8.7.2.1.d Fuse protection type and size
- 2.8.7.2.1.e Starter type (DOL, VFD, soft start)
- 2.8.7.2.1.f Electrical schematics

2.9 LOW LEVEL CONTROL (LLC) REQUIREMENTS

2.9.1 General

- 2.9.1.a LLC power shall be 24 VDC.

2.9.2 Control Cables

- 2.9.2.a Control cables shall be industrial grade, oil resistant, low smoke and fume, non-toxic halogen free cables isolate rated for 300 VDC.
- 2.9.2.b Control Cable for Class 1 Remote Control and Signal Circuits: Copper conductor, 600 volt insulation, rated 60 °C, individual conductors twisted together, shielded, and covered with a PVC jacket.
- 2.9.2.c Control Cable for Class 2 or Class 3 Remote Control and Signal Circuits: Copper conductor, 300 volt insulation, rated 60 °C, individual conductors twisted together, shielded, and covered with a PVC jacket; UL listed.
- 2.9.2.d Plenum Cable for Class 2 or Class 3 Remote Control and Signal Circuits: Copper conductor, 300 volt insulation, rated 60 °C, individual conductors twisted together, shielded, and covered with a non-metallic jacket; UL listed for use in air handling ducts, hollow spaces used as ducts, and plenums.
- 2.9.2.e All power, control, data, communication and signal wire or cable shall be installed in an approved raceway.
- 2.9.2.f Control cable for field devices such as PEC, shaft encoders, proximity switches and the like shall be installed with adequate cable length such that maintenance staff can disconnect the plug and cable from the field device when replacement or adjustment is required. However, the excess cable length shall not exceed 1'.
- 2.9.2.g Excess cable shall be coiled and securely tied to the equipment using plastic cable strips or cable ties.

2.9.2.1 Cable Sizes

2.9.2.1.a The following cable sizes shall be used for equipment control signals.

Table 32 Control Cable/wiring Sizes

Type of Cable	Cross Area
Control 120 VDC	1.25 mm ²
Control 24 VDC	0.5 mm ²
Electronic Circuits	0.25 mm ²

2.9.2.2 Spare Communication Cables

2.9.2.2.a Spare/redundant communication cables shall be run in parallel to operational cables based on the following table;

Table 33 Spare Communication Cables

Designator	Quantity	Comment
Remote workstations	Minimum 1	Single workstations
Remote workstations	Minimum 1	For every three (3) connections where connections are grouped (source and destination).
EDS screening machine	Minimum 1	For each type of communications
CBRA workstations	Minimum 1	For each group of workstations

2.9.2.2.b Spare cables shall be labeled at both ends based on the end point location.

2.9.3 Control Components

2.9.3.a The BHS Contractor shall use only pre-approved control devices as per Part 2 § 2.3.

2.9.3.b The BHS Contractor shall use the same rating for all control devices per local code.

2.9.3.c The BHS Contractor shall minimize the number of control device types used and all types shall be of the same make/supplier.

2.9.3.d The BHS Contractor shall ensure that functionality and color of control devices match existing conditions, where applicable.

2.9.3.1 Proximity Switches

2.9.3.1.a Proximity switches shall be sealed precision plug-in industrial grade switches rated for minimum ten amps (10A) continuous load.

2.9.3.2 Limit Switches

2.9.3.2.a Limit switches shall be sealed precision plug-in industrial grade switches rated for minimum ten amps (10A) continuous load.

2.9.3.3 Shaft Encoders

2.9.3.3.a Shaft encoders shall be sealed precision plug-in industrial grade encoders rated for continuous use.

2.9.3.3.b Shaft encoders shall be provided for all tracked conveyors. Shaft encoders shall be installed on the shaft of the non-driven head or tail end pulley. The pulse rate of the encoder shall support the required bag tracking accuracy.

2.9.3.3.c Appropriate protective covers shall be provided over all shaft encoders. Such covers shall be painted safety yellow.

2.9.3.4 Photocells (PEC)

2.9.3.4.a All photocells shall be of the polarized retro-reflective type such that a failed/false trigger from materials common to airport baggage does not result in improper and/or unsafe operation of the system.

2.9.3.4.b Photocells shall be of the quick disconnect plug-in type and mounted in a manner such that replacement can be made without rewiring the device and replacement can be completed in less than five (5) minutes.

- 2.9.3.4.c Photocell brackets shall be designed in such a manner that the photocell can be manipulated in all axes (x, y & z) to ensure proper alignment with the reflector.
- 2.9.3.4.d Photocells shall be securely bolted to the equipment on the accessible side of the equipment. The use of magnets or similar non-permanent installation method is not permitted.
- 2.9.3.4.e Vibration transmitted to photocells shall be minimized.
- 2.9.3.4.f Reflector mirrors shall be minimum 2" in diameter and be permanently installed on the non-accessible side of the equipment. Reflector mounting bolts/screws shall be at the perimeter of the reflector to avoid obstructing the reflective function of the reflector.
- 2.9.3.4.g Photocells shall be provided at a height above TOB such that the smallest size bag can be detected for proper conveyor operation, fault detection and tracking of baggage. The optimum height of photocells shall be 2" above TOB.
- 2.9.3.4.h The photocell and reflector shall be installed such that there are no more than two (2) penetrations in sideguards, one (1) for the photocell and one (1) for the reflector. Each penetration shall be 1-1/2" in diameter.
- 2.9.3.4.i Photocells shall have a status LED that shows maintenance personnel in the field the status of the photocell, e.g. powered, aligned, unbroken and broken signal. The LED shall be visible when personnel are standing upright next to the conveyor.
- 2.9.3.4.j The signal strength of the photocell shall be sufficient and appropriate for the application and installation.
- 2.9.3.4.k The status of all photocells such as but not limited to blocked/unblocked/out of alignment shall be independently displayed at SCADA. The status shall be shown in near real time.
- 2.9.3.4.l Tracking photocells shall be provided as necessary to properly track bags and reliable tracking shall be maintained at all times.
- 2.9.3.5 Timers**
- 2.9.3.5.a All timing relays shall be solid state, electronic type timer, 24 VDC with a contact rating of 600 VAC, 6 A.
- 2.9.3.5.b Relays shall have variable time range with options of remote switch, instant and timed contacts, and time-on or time-off selection.
- 2.9.3.6 Relays**
- 2.9.3.6.a All control relays shall have a 24 VDC coil rating and a minimum of 8 NO/NC contacts rated at 600 VAC, 10 A.
- 2.9.3.7 Light Beacon**
- 2.9.3.7.a Rotating light beacons shall be used in combination with Audible Horns and Buzzers at PDP/CDP/FDP/MCPs, baggage inputs and equipment ROWs to provide visual indication of equipment operation, hazard, or malfunction.
- 2.9.3.7.b Light beacons shall as a minimum, but not limited to, be located as required to ensure;
- 2.9.3.7.1 Locations**
- 2.9.3.7.1.a One (1) beacon at every baggage input / output and operational access area.
- 2.9.3.7.c Light beacons shall use LEDs, be of minimum diameter 2", oil resistant and mounted on 1" tubing. They shall be visible from wherever there is line-of-sight.
- 2.9.3.7.d Light beacons shall consist of durable and easily replaceable light source and rotating reflector.
- 2.9.3.7.e Light beacon color is dependent upon location and function as follows;

Table 34 Color Coding for Light Beacons

Function	Color
Start-up	Amber
E-Stop	Red
Running	Green
Fault	Amber

2.9.3.8 Layered Stacked Lights

- 2.9.3.8.a Stacked lights with an integrated audible alert can be used in lieu of light beacons.
- 2.9.3.8.b Stacked lights with an integrated audible alert shall as a minimum, but not limited to, be located as required to ensure;

2.9.3.8.1 Locations

- 2.9.3.8.1.a One (1) stacked light with integrated audible alert at every baggage input / output and operational access area.
- 2.9.3.8.1.b One (1) visible stacked light with integrated audible alert from any location along conveyor ROWs and maintenance platform.
- 2.9.3.8.1.c One (1) visible stacked light located at each security decision point to visually depict the current security status of each bag as it passes the security decision point.

2.9.3.8.2 Security Status

- 2.9.3.8.2.a Security status is depicted visually by illuminating the following colored stacked light;

Table 35 Color Coding for Security Stacked Light

Function	Color
Clear	Green
Alarm	Red
Pending	White
Unknown / Fault	Amber

- 2.9.3.8.c Stacked lights shall consist of an LED light source with a color coded globe.
- 2.9.3.8.d Stacked light color shall be consistent with light beacon color and is dependent upon location and function.
- 2.9.3.8.e All stacked lights shall be mounted vertically using 1" pipe. They shall be visible from wherever there is line-of-sight.
- 2.9.3.9 Audible Horns (Sounders)**
- 2.9.3.9.a Audible horns/sounders shall be 24 VDC type, which has a sound pressure level of 103 dB(A) at 10' from the horn.
- 2.9.3.9.b Horns shall be provided with an adjustable sound level.
- 2.9.3.9.c The horn may be an integrated part of a light beacon or a separate unit.
- 2.9.3.9.d Audible horns shall be oil resistant and of an industrial type.
- 2.9.3.10 Audible Buzzer (Sounders)**
- 2.9.3.10.a Audible buzzers shall be 24 VDC and provide a sound pressure that allows personnel to hear it 10' meters away from the buzzer during normal operation.
- 2.9.3.10.b Buzzers shall be provided with an adjustable sound level and be a buzzer or chime type.
- 2.9.3.10.c Buzzers shall be an integrated part of control stations and operator panels.
- 2.9.3.10.d Buzzers shall be oil resistant and of an industrial type.
- 2.9.3.11 Indicator Lamps (Pilot Lights)**
- 2.9.3.11.a Indicator lamps shall be installed in the front cover of the power panels and control stations to visually depict equipment status and fault conditions in accordance with the color coding defined in Part 2 § 2.9.5.
- 2.9.3.11.b Indicator lamps shall be push to test or integrated with a common lamp test pushbutton.
- 2.9.3.12 Operational Push Buttons**
- 2.9.3.12.a Pushbuttons shall be flush mounted.
- 2.9.3.12.b Pushbuttons shall be oil resistant, momentary contact type.
- 2.9.3.12.c Illuminated push buttons shall be utilized in public areas. Non-illuminated push buttons can be

utilized in non-public areas.

- 2.9.3.12.d Push button color is determined by the associated function in accordance with the color coding defined in Part 2 § 2.9.5.

2.9.3.13 Safety System / E-stop Push Buttons

- 2.9.3.13.a All safety pushbuttons used for E-stops shall be red illuminated, maintained contact, push-to-stop mushroom-head pushbutton type. The E-stop pushbutton shall remain illuminated until the E-Stop condition is reset.

- 2.9.3.13.b E-stop push buttons shall be wired in each zone in series with the power source controlling the conveyors in the subsystem.

- 2.9.3.13.c E-stop conditions shall be depicted at the SCADA and associated MCP.

2.9.3.13.1 Location

- 2.9.3.13.1.a Locate E-stop pushbuttons as required to ensure ready and easy access to all personnel in operational areas.

- 2.9.3.13.1.b At all control stations and along equipment and platform no more than 15m apart in maintenance areas.

- 2.9.3.13.1.c The front panel of each MCP.

- 2.9.3.13.1.d Immediately upstream and downstream of each screening device.

- 2.9.3.13.d E-stops adjacent to screening devices shall be interlocked in accordance with the screening device manufacturer's guidelines.

2.9.3.14 Key-Switches

- 2.9.3.14.a Key switches shall be flush mounted, oil resistant.

- 2.9.3.14.b Key-switch components, application and functionality shall be coordinated for each application / instance and shall be approved by Owner. Key-switch considerations include, but are not limited to;

2.9.3.14.1 Key-Switch Considerations

- 2.9.3.14.1.a Access Control - Variable key / core combinations

- 2.9.3.14.1.b Maintained / Momentary Contact - Function dependent

- 2.9.3.14.1.c Key Position / Retention - Function dependent

2.9.3.15 Motor Safety Disconnect (Isolator)

- 2.9.3.15.a Motor safety disconnect switches shall be 3-pole, heavy-duty, non-fusible with a quick-make and break mechanism.

- 2.9.3.15.b Motor safety disconnects shall include an integrated means of padlocking the disconnect switch in the OFF position.

- 2.9.3.15.c Splicing of power cabling between the motor safety disconnect and the associated MCP/PDP/CDP/FDP/MDB is not acceptable.

- 2.9.3.15.d Provide a normally-open auxiliary contact for connection to a PLC input to provide the following functions;

2.9.3.15.1 Controls

- 2.9.3.15.1.a All motor safety disconnect switches shall open the control circuitry of the device whenever the disconnect switch is turned OFF.

- 2.9.3.15.1.b Reactivation / re-start of the appropriate device shall be required after turning the motor safety disconnect to the ON position.

- 2.9.3.15.1.c The status of the motor safety disconnect shall be monitored by the SCADA.

- 2.9.3.15.1.d Provide an additional auxiliary contact as required to provide control voltage to the associated drive component.

2.9.3.16 Connections

- 2.9.3.16.a All electrical connections shall be secure and resilient to vibration.

2.9.3.16.b Strain relief support shall be provided for any electrical connection, which is subject to damage or physical force.

2.9.3.16.1 Power

2.9.3.16.1.a Power cables terminations shall be secured via screws or clamps to rated terminal strips within a rated electrical enclosure.

2.9.3.16.1.b Power cables shall be continuous homeruns from the field device to the associated MCP/PDP/CDP/FDP/MDB.

2.9.3.16.2 Controls

2.9.3.16.2.a Control media shall be terminated with a secure, reusable connector and shall be resistant to EMF and RFI interference.

2.9.3.16.3 Plug and Play Connectors (Quick Disconnects)

2.9.3.16.3.a A functional mock-up of the proposed plug and play configuration shall be provided for Owner's testing and approval prior to implementation.

2.9.3.17 Lanyard

2.9.3.17.a Lanyard components shall be constructed and installed to minimize damage from baggage equipment or personnel.

2.9.3.17.b All lanyard cable shall be coated or jacketed to prevent injury and deterioration.

2.9.3.17.1 Run Lanyards

2.9.3.17.1.a Run lanyards shall be momentary contact and automatically reset to the normal, non-active state.

2.9.3.17.1.b Run lanyards shall be identified with a Green UV resistant coating / jacket.

2.9.3.17.2 E-stop Lanyards

2.9.3.17.2.a E-stop lanyards shall be sustained contact and manually reset to the normal, non-active state.

2.9.3.17.2.b E-stop lanyards shall be identified with a Red UV resistant coating / jacket.

2.9.4 Control Communication (Bus Network)

2.9.4.1 General

2.9.4.1.a Provide an industrial proven low level control communication bus network. The same bus network make and model shall be used throughout the CBIS/BHS installation provided under this Contract.

2.9.4.2 Integration with Existing Bus Network

2.9.4.2.a Where possible the same bus network shall be used in the extensions and new installations as used in the existing installation to allow for a seamless electronic interface allowing bag tracking data transmission between new and existing equipment.

2.9.4.2.b Should it be necessary to use a different bus network, the BHS Contractor shall ensure that bags can be automatically routed from new to existing equipment and vice versa without manual intervention. Routing of bags shall be based on known security status at the time of interchange between new and existing equipment or vice versa.

2.9.5 Control Stations (Operator Panels)

2.9.5.a The control stations defined herein for the different equipment components or sub-systems shall as minimum be provided. However, should additional control stations be required to provide a fully functional system such control stations shall be provided by the BHS Contractor at no cost to the Owner.

2.9.5.1 Control Device Abbreviations

2.9.5.1.a The following abbreviations are used in defining the required control devices at each control station.

Table 36 Control Device Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Type of Control Device
ILLT	Illuminated lamp/light
IMPB	Illuminated Momentary Push Button
SMPB	Solid Momentary Push Button

Abbreviation	Type of Control Device
ILPB	Illuminated Latched Push Button (E-stop)
SLPB	Solid Latched Push Button (E-stop)
2LIS	2-position Latched Isolator Switch (Disconnecter)
2LKS	2-position Latched Key Switch
2LSS	2-position Latched Selector Switch
2MKS	2-position Momentary Key Switch
2MSS	2-position Momentary Selector Switch
3LKS	3-position Latched Key Switch
3LSS	3-position Latched Selector Switch
3MKS	3-position Momentary Key Switch
3MSS	3-position Momentary Selector Switch

2.9.5.2 Color of Control Devices

2.9.5.2.a All control stations and power panels requiring control devices shall use the following devices and colors throughout the installation unless otherwise specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

2.9.5.2.b The following are minimum requirements and must be properly coordinated with the Owner and all applicable codes and standards. The intention is to provide a system that is easily accessible and meets all safety and ergonomic requirements.

Table 37 Color Coding for Control Devices

Type of Device	Color/Shape	Action
Emergency Stop (Non-public)	Illuminated Red mushroom head	Maintained contact, push to activate, pull to reset.
Emergency Stop (Public)	Illuminated Red mushroom head	Maintained contact, push to activate, key, and pull to reset.
Operational Stop	Illuminated Blue	Momentary contact
Start (non-public)	Illuminated Green	Momentary contact
Start (public)	Illuminated Green	Key-switch type, momentary contact, spring return, with the key removable in the default position only.
Jam Reset	Illuminated Amber	Momentary contact
Oversize (over-height / length / width)	Illuminated White	Momentary contact
Alarm silence	Yellow	Momentary contact
Fault Reset	Black	Momentary contact
Technical Fault	Illuminated Blue	Momentary contact

2.9.5.2.c Additional devices may be required that are specific to a supplier's component (e.g., reverse operation) and shall be provided and mounted as necessary to ensure proper function, including maintenance.

2.9.5.3 Overview of Control stations

2.9.5.3.a Operator stations and control stations that match existing conditions to secure a uniform operation of the system shall be provided.

2.9.5.3.b All operator stations and control boxes installed at indoor conditions shall be NEMA 3 rated, while equipment installed in areas exposed to outdoor conditions shall be NEMA 4 rated.

2.9.5.3.c Control stations shall be positioned on the side of the equipment normally accessible to operations and maintenance personnel (catwalk, walkway, and platform or floor access). Where access is available from both sides of the equipment, control stations shall be provided on both sides.

2.9.5.3.d All control stations shall be of the same manufacturer and type.

2.9.5.3.e Control stations shall be located so as to avoid impeding access for maintenance.

2.9.5.3.f Control stations shall be located so as to avoid accidental operation. User access shall not be difficult and/or pose a danger by being out of reach.

2.9.5.3.g Control stations shall not be installed on conveyor guards, safety guards, or other equipment, that is removable.

2.9.5.3.h Guarding shall be provided as necessary to protect control stations from damage during normal operation.

2.9.5.3.i Each control station shall be provided with labels for all operators and devices and have the following additional labels.

2.9.5.3.1 Minimum Labeling of Control stations

2.9.5.3.1.a Label with the unique control station identifier.

2.9.5.3.1.b Label listing related equipment controlled and E-stop zone.

2.9.5.3.1.c Label for each device (lamp, push button, switch)

2.9.5.3.j Control stations in public areas shall be manufactured from grade SS304 stainless steel with a horizontal grain #4 brushed finish as approved by the Owner.

2.9.5.3.k Functions within a control station shall be grouped so as to minimize the number of devices being installed. For example, providing an Emergency stop and Restart panel adjacent to an Oversize reset Control station shall be avoided, the Oversize reset function shall be grouped with the Emergency stop and Restart Control station such that a single Control station is provided.

2.9.5.3.l Control stations that perform maintenance functions (doors, diverters, etc) shall be alarmed on the SCADA whenever the device is in 'AUTO', 'OFF' or 'MAINT' local maintenance mode to alert personnel that equipment is being used for maintenance purposes.

2.9.6 Field Warning Devices (Stacked Lights, Light Beacons & Audible Horns)

2.9.6.a Audible and visual warning devices shall be located at intervals along the conveyor such that they alert personnel in the area of the status of the equipment, e.g. faults, equipment startup conditions, jam conditions, equipment full conditions, E-stop conditions and so on as coordinated with the Owner.

2.9.6.b An audible and visual warning device shall be positioned in the immediate vicinity of potential jam points. Where multiple potential jam points are located within close proximity of one another, one warning device centrally located shall be sufficient.

2.9.6.c Warning devices shall operate independently of each other based on the status of the sub-system or equipment, which they represent.

2.9.6.d An audible and visual warning device shall operate in the immediate area of a conveyor fault.

2.9.6.e Light beacons shall continue to operate until the fault condition has been cleared.

2.9.6.f The audible device shall operate for 10 seconds in every 30 seconds or until an operator activates an alarm silence pushbutton in the immediate area in which case the audible alarm shall be silenced. A new fault in the area shall reactivate the audible alarm.

2.9.6.g A visual warning device shall operate continuously whenever an emergency stop device in the area is activated.

2.9.7 General Control Requirements

2.9.7.a A complete CBIS/BHS control system shall be supplied as part of the Works required under this Contract.

2.9.7.b All controls shall be of the fail-safe type, such that when power is removed from the sub-system ALL control states revert to a known 'safe' condition. E.g., restoration of power does not restart equipment automatically.

2.9.7.c The up- and download properties of the decentralized software shall be standard.

2.9.7.d The BHS Contractor shall ensure that all PLC hardware/software is compatible with interfacing equipment including High Level Controls and HBS machine control systems.

2.9.7.e All PLC interfaces to controls and field devices shall be achieved by a control network in accordance with the latest industry standards and codes of practice.

- 2.9.7.f The PLC shall accept all exterior inputs and outputs. It is not permitted to wire signals from input devices (e.g., photocell) directly to output devices/actors (e.g., output relay). The logic controller shall act as the device to provide indications to the local and central monitoring system (SCADA).
- 2.9.7.g The PLC architecture shall be based on a uniform and consistent design.
- 2.9.7.h The PLCs shall be programmed by means of standardized software-modules. Identical functions (e.g., conventional belt conveyor) have to be controlled by identical software-modules. Software modules with the same function must be interchangeable.
- 2.9.7.i PLCs controlling functional areas with identical functional configuration (e.g., Make-up carousel with feed line) shall have the same I/O-signal configuration.
- 2.9.7.j All software-modules have to be equipped with a short online description.
- 2.9.7.k Every I/O-signal must have a symbolic name, which is corresponding to the respective ID number of the electrical/mechanical component in the system as well as in the hardware-documentation.

2.10 EXTERNAL INTERFACES

2.10.1 General

- 2.10.1.a The BHS Contractor is responsible to coordinate all required external interfaces with the Owner, Airlines, Stakeholders, Main Contractor and other contractors supplying equipment and data for this project in order to provide a fully functional and working airport.
- 2.10.1.b All interfaces shall be coordinated during the Preliminary and Detail Design Stages and specific protocol agreement documents shall be prepared specific for each interface and signed by the parties affected by the interface. The BHS Contractor is responsible for the preparation of such protocol documents and ensures that signatures are obtained prior to submission to the Owner for review and approval.
- 2.10.1.c The BHS Contractor shall plan for commissioning of the complete CBIS/BHS without the availability of any of the external interfaces. The BHS Contractor shall develop and provide the necessary interface simulators to allow all CBIS/BHS Commissioning and Testing activities to be performed independent of all external interfaces.
- 2.10.1.d The BHS Contractor shall coordinate with each external interface supplier a methodology to prioritize the data transmission of the most recent and up-to-date information after reestablishing the interface connection after a communication fault rather than flooding the interface with download/transmission of older obsolete information.

2.10.2 Airport Security Authorization System Interface (ASAS)

- 2.10.2.a The control of fire and security doors is an integral part of the airport security system. Doors controlled by the CBIS/BHS shall not be opened and equipment in public areas shall not start-up without prior authorization from the Airport Security Authorization System (ASAS). Such authorization shall be obtained when authorized staff swipes their ID card in a card reader (provided by others) or is identified by other means.
- 2.10.2.b The interface with the ASAS shall be provided at the following locations: Each ticketing line, each fire door, each security door and each Claim device.
- 2.10.2.c For each security door provide one (1) volt free interface signal from the CBIS/BHS to the ASAS indicating when the conveyor under the door is operating/not operating.
- 2.10.2.d For each security door provide 2 limit switches on the secure side of the door. One (1) fully open and one (1) fully closed. The limit switches shall be wired back to the MCP to provide one (1) volt free interface signal for each security door from the CBIS/BHS to the ASAS indicating when the door is fully open and fully closed.
- 2.10.2.e Inter-connecting terminals shall be supplied in the MCP and shall be uniquely colored to indicate an external interface (green and red excluded).
- 2.10.2.f The BHS Contractor shall coordinate with the Owner the interface between the CBIS/BHS and the ASAS prior to the preparation and submittal of Controls & Electrical drawings and functional descriptions.

Table 38 ASAS Logical Interface

Function / Signal	Connection Type	System 1	Direction	System 2
Equipment running	Failsafe potential free dry contact (NC)	BHS LLC	→	ASAS
Door fully open	Failsafe potential free dry contact (NC)	BHS LLC	→	ASAS
Door fully closed	Failsafe potential free dry contact (NC)	BHS LLC	→	ASAS
Authorization to open door approved	Failsafe potential free dry contact (NC)	BHS LLC	←	ASAS
Authorized to start equipment in public view (Ticketing take-away, Claim device)	Failsafe potential free dry contact (NC)	BHS LLC	←	ASAS

2.10.3

Fire Alarm System (FAS) Interface

2.10.3.a

The BHS Contractor shall coordinate with the Fire Alarm System (FAS) Supplier the messages to be exchanged between the FAS and BHS HLC and BHS LLC. The following table indicates the minimum anticipated messages, but the list is not all inclusive and the BHS Contractor shall coordinate and provide all additional messages at no cost to the Owner.

Table 39 FAS Logical Interface

Function / Signal	Connection Type	System 1	Direction	System 2
Fire door failed to close	Failsafe potential free dry contact (NC)	BHS LLC	→	FAS
One (1) fire alarm signal per fire zone (two (2) per door, one (1) on either side)	Failsafe potential free dry contact (NC)	BHS LLC	←	FAS
One (1) fire alarm condition	Failsafe potential free dry contact (NC)	BHS LLC	←	FAS

2.10.3.b

The Fire Alarm System (FAS) is connected to the CBIS/BHS via a failsafe dry contact (no current) I/O circuit installed in the PDP. The BHS Contractor shall distribute the FAS signal throughout the installation to all fire and security doors.

2.10.3.c

The BHS Contractor shall operate and control all fire doors and security doors. Each fire door shall be provided with local detector(s) that stop the equipment under the door and closes the door when the FAS is activated.

2.10.3.d

The Owner shall terminate the FAS signal at the PDP or provide Fire Signal boxes from where the BHS Contractor shall obtain the fire signal. If Fire Signal boxes are used the BHS Contractor shall provide cabling and terminating to such boxes from the PDP.

2.10.3.e

Interconnection terminals shall be provided in the MCP by the BHS Contractor, separated from other CBIS/BHS terminals and colored red to indicate an external fire interface.

2.10.3.f

The BHS Contractor shall coordinate the design based on the fire zoning defined by the Owner and/or his representative.

3 PART 3 - EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS

3.1 QUALITY CONTROL

3.1.1 General

- 3.1.1.a The BHS Contractor shall have his Quality Control Program in place to ensure that all materials and Works are completed in compliance with Contract Documents. The BHS Contractor is solely responsible for Quality Control with the exception of those tests and/or audits that may be conducted by the Owner.
- 3.1.1.b Test schedules and/or testing requirements for materials used on this project are included in the Contract Documents. Laboratory and field testing identified in the Contract Documents shall be conducted by an Independent Testing Agency (ITA) retained by the BHS Contractor.
- 3.1.1.c The BHS Contractor is obligated to correct or remove non-conforming materials, whether in place or not. If necessary, the Owner will send written notification to the BHS Contractor to correct or remove the defective materials from the project. If the BHS Contractor fails to respond, the Owner may order correction, removal and/or replacement of defective materials by others, in which case the BHS Contractor shall bear all costs incurred by such actions.
- 3.1.1.d Materials accepted on the basis of a Certificate of Compliance may be sampled and inspected/tested by the Owner or its designer at any time. The fact that the materials were accepted on the basis of such certification shall not relieve the BHS Contractor of his responsibility to use materials that conform to the Specifications.
- 3.1.1.e The BHS Contractor shall impose upon his suppliers the same quality control requirements, including inspection and test procedures, as imposed upon him by the Specifications and referenced standards. The BHS Contractor shall apply appropriate controls, designed to ensure that all materials supplied meet the requirements and Specifications.
- 3.1.1.f The BHS Contractor shall maintain an effective Quality Assurance program during all phases of the project including demolition, construction, testing and/or any other type of Works involved in installing the Works identified in this Specification in accordance with the general conditions of Contract.
- 3.1.1.g QA issues that are outstanding for more than one (1) week shall be given priority and addressed immediately unless approved by the Owner.
- 3.1.1.h In the event that the BHS Contractor fails to address QA issues in a timely manner, the Owner reserves the right to delay/stop the Works until such time as the BHS Contractor addresses in full all outstanding QA issues to the satisfaction of the Owner, the Owner has inspected the Works and approved Works/construction to continue. All costs/time associated with the delay shall be borne entirely by the BHS Contractor and no additional time shall be granted. The BHS Contractor is required to absorb the delay by working longer hours or increase man-power to meet the project schedule.

3.1.2 Quality Control Plan

- 3.1.2.a The Quality Control Plan shall provide a general description of Quality Control monitoring to be performed until Final Completion and Acceptance of the Works by the Owner. It shall include monitoring activities of Works and the worksite during times no construction activity is scheduled to take place.
- 3.1.2.b The BHS Contractor shall designate an employee as the Quality Control Manager qualified to perform quality control monitoring of the Works. The designated individual shall have the authority to direct Works changes required to bring the Works into conformance with contract requirements including stopping non-conforming Works in progress.
- 3.1.2.c The BHS Contractor shall for each discipline of the project, if applicable, provide a Quality Control Manager for oversight of the project, who reports directly to the Owner.
- 3.1.2.d The BHS Contractor shall submit the resume of the proposed Quality Control Manager for the Owner's review and acceptance. The resume is to include evidence that the Quality Control Manager has the background, training, and minimum five (5) years' experience to accurately monitor the progress of the Works.

- 3.1.2.e The Quality Control Manager shall be on-site and available a minimum of forty (40) hours per week or more as required providing quality control inspections of the work being performed.
- 3.1.2.f The Quality Control Manager shall deliver a daily, weekly, monthly, or more frequently as required, a written report of his inspections provided to the Owner.
- 3.1.2.g Any discrepancies found or reported by the Quality Control Manager shall be brought to the attention of the Quality Control Manager and the Owner.
- 3.1.2.h The Quality Control Plan shall address all requirements for quality control. The BHS Contractor shall identify each item requiring submittal and approval/acceptance prior to installation of Works. Also, the BHS Contractor shall identify each item of Works requiring testing by the independent testing agency.
- 3.1.2.i The Quality Control Plan shall address and establish controls and documentation format to ensure that items or materials that have been accepted through receiving inspection are used or installed. Identification and traceability shall be provided throughout all inspections, test activities and records. For stored items, provisions shall be made for the control of item/material identification, consistent with the expected duration and type of storage.
- 3.1.2.j Provide methodology of monitoring, testing and use of all quality control equipment to ensure the Works installed is in proper working order.
- 3.1.2.k The BHS Contractor shall submit a list of suppliers and sub-contractors. This list shall include items to be supplied by each supplier and/or sub-contractor and shall identify Works to be performed by each sub-contractor. The list shall be updated and resubmitted as required.
- 3.1.2.l Provide emergency contact information including name, company, title, work phone number, home phone number and other means of contact. The Emergency Contact list shall include at least four (4) individuals. The Emergency Contact list shall be maintained on a daily basis. In the event there is any change in any of the information, the BHS Contractor shall forward the updated list to the Owner and the airport Maintenance Control. The Emergency Contact list shall include the project number, project title and date of issue.

3.1.3 Quality Inspections and Tests

- 3.1.3.a Inspection and tests, conducted by persons or agencies other than the BHS Contractor, shall not in any way relieve the BHS Contractor of his responsibility and obligation to meet all Specifications and the referenced standards.
- 3.1.3.b The BHS Contractor's designated Quality Control Manager shall inspect the Works and shall ensure the Works complies with the contract requirements prior to any requests for inspection or testing.
- 3.1.3.c When the Specifications, laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public agency having jurisdiction require the Owner's surveillance of inspections or tests, the BHS Contractor shall notify the Owner of the place, date and time 48 hours prior to the inspection and/or test.
- 3.1.3.d The BHS Contractor shall be responsible for notifying and requesting inspection by other agencies including but not limited to the Building Inspection Division, Fire Department and Water Department. Prior to request for other agency inspections, the BHS Contractor shall meet and plan inspection times with the Owner.
- 3.1.3.e Special inspections or tests may be required by the Specifications, local, City, State and/or Federal Agencies in addition to those tests already performed. The BHS Contractor shall notify the Owner at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance of the additional inspections or tests.
- 3.1.3.f The BHS Contractor shall utilize the following six-point (6) inspection plan to ensure the Works performed by the BHS Contractor meets the requirements of the Contract Documents, the referenced codes and standards and the approved submittals.

3.1.3.1 Pre-work Coordination

- 3.1.3.1.a A coordination meeting shall be held prior to the following:

3.1.3.1.1 Coordination Meetings

- 3.1.3.1.1.a Prior to the start of construction Works on the Contract
- 3.1.3.1.1.b Prior to the start of Works under each separate Specification section
- 3.1.3.1.1.c Prior to the start of Works where a change in a construction operation is contemplated by the BHS

- Contractor and
- 3.1.3.1.1.d Prior to a new sub-contractor starting Works
- 3.1.3.1.b The following personnel shall attend the coordination meetings:
- 3.1.3.1.2 Attendees**
- 3.1.3.1.2.a The BHS Contractor's Superintendent
- 3.1.3.1.2.b The BHS Contractor's Quality Control
- 3.1.3.1.2.c The BHS Contractor's Safety representative(s)
- 3.1.3.1.2.d The Independent Testing Agency (ITA) representative
- 3.1.3.1.2.e The Owner
- 3.1.3.1.2.f The Owner's Inspectors.
- 3.1.3.1.2.g Supervisory, Safety and Quality Control, representatives of all applicable sub-contractors.
- 3.1.3.1.c The BHS Contractor's Quality Control Manager shall chair, prepare and distribute minutes of Quality Control meetings. Meeting minutes shall be distributed within twenty-four (24) hours of the meeting.
- 3.1.3.1.d The purpose of the meeting is to ensure that the BHS Contractor's personnel have no misunderstandings regarding their safety and quality procedures as well as the technical requirements of the contract. The following items shall be presented and reviewed by the BHS Contractor:
- 3.1.3.1.3 Meeting Agenda**
- 3.1.3.1.3.a Contract requirements and Specifications
- 3.1.3.1.3.b Shop drawings, certifications, submittals, and as-built drawings
- 3.1.3.1.3.c Testing and inspection program and procedures
- 3.1.3.1.3.d BHS Contractor's Quality Control program
- 3.1.3.1.3.e Familiarity and proficiency of the BHS Contractor's and Sub-BHS Contractor's workforce to perform the operation to required workmanship standards including certifications of installers.
- 3.1.3.1.3.f Safety, security and environmental precautions to be observed.
- 3.1.3.1.3.g Any other preparatory steps dependent upon the particular operation.
- 3.1.3.1.3.h The BHS Contractor's means and methods for performing the Works.
- 3.1.3.2 Initial Inspection**
- 3.1.3.2.a Upon completion of a representative sample of a given feature of the Works and no later than two (2) weeks after the start of a new or changed operation, the Owner and/or the Owner's designated representatives shall meet with the BHS Contractor's Quality Control Manager and applicable sub-contractor's supervisor and their Quality Control representatives to check the following items, at a minimum:
- 3.1.3.2.1 Inspection Items**
- 3.1.3.2.1.a Workmanship to established quality standards.
- 3.1.3.2.1.b Conformance to Contract Drawings, Specifications, and the accepted shop drawings
- 3.1.3.2.1.c Adequacy of materials and articles utilized.
- 3.1.3.2.1.d Results of inspection and testing methods.
- 3.1.3.2.1.e Adequacy of as-built drawings, which shall be maintained daily.
- 3.1.3.2.b Once accepted, the representative sample will become the physical baseline by which ongoing Works is compared for quality and acceptability. To the maximum practical extent, approved representative samples of Works elements shall remain visible until all Works in the appropriate category is complete. Acceptance of a sample does not waive or alter any contract requirements or show acceptance of any deviation from the contract not approved in writing by the Owner.

3.1.3.3 Follow-up Inspection

- 3.1.3.3.a The BHS Contractor's Quality Control representative will monitor the Works to review the continuing conformance of the Works to the workmanship standards established during the preparatory and initial inspections.

3.1.3.4 Completion Inspection

- 3.1.3.4.a Forty-eight (48) hours prior to the completion of an item or segment of Works and prior to covering up any Works, the BHS Contractor will notify the Owner who will verify that the segment of Works is complete, all inspections and tests have been completed and the results are acceptable.
- 3.1.3.4.b The purpose of this inspection is to allow further corrective Works upon, or integral to, the completed segment of Works. THIS IS NOT AN ACCEPTANCE INSPECTION. If any items are determined to be deficient, need correction or are non-conforming, a Action Item List will be prepared and issued to the respective BHS Contractor for correction, repair or replacement of any deficient or non-conforming items. The Owner and BHS Contractor's Quality Control Manager will verify the correction of the deficient and/or non-conforming items prior to the start of the next operation.

3.1.3.5 Practical Completion Inspection

- 3.1.3.5.a Prior to requesting a Practical Completion Inspection by the Owner, all Works and operational systems to be inspected shall be satisfactorily completed and tested by in accordance with the Contract Documents. In addition, Final Operations and Maintenance Manuals, software, source code, and User access lists have been provided by the BHS Contractor to the Owner.
- 3.1.3.5.b The request for inspection shall include a list of all know deficiencies (Punch List) detailing when outstanding items will be corrected. If the list is too large or contains too many significant items, in the opinion of the Owner, no inspection will be held because of the incompleteness of the Works.
- 3.1.3.5.c Upon the BHS Contractor's written request for this inspection the Owner shall schedule the inspection within ten (10) days.
- 3.1.3.5.d The Owner will schedule the Practical Completion Inspection and will prepare a list of deficient items (Punch List) discovered during the inspection. If during the inspection the list identifies considerable defects or defects of more than minor in nature the inspection may be canceled and the BHS Contractor shall rectify the defects and resubmit request for additional Practical Completion Inspections.

3.1.3.6 Substantial Completion Inspection

- 3.1.3.6.a Prior to requesting a Substantial Completion Inspection or Final Acceptance Inspection, whichever occurs first, by the Owner, all Works and operational systems to be inspected shall be satisfactorily completed and tested in accordance with the Contract Documents. In addition, all As-Built documentation and software has been provided by the BHS Contractor to the Owner.
- 3.1.3.6.b The request for inspection shall certify that all known deficiencies have been corrected and provide a completed Punch List as evidence of such rectification.
- 3.1.3.6.c Upon the BHS Contractor's written request for this inspection the Owner shall schedule the inspection within ten (10) days.
- 3.1.3.6.d The Owner will schedule the Substantial Completion Inspection and will prepare a list of deficient items (Punch List) discovered during the inspection. If during the inspection any defects are identified, the inspection may be canceled and the BHS Contractor shall rectify the defects and resubmit request for additional Substantial Completion Inspections.

3.1.3.7 Final Completion and Acceptance Inspection

- 3.1.3.7.a After the BHS Contractor has completed all items on the Punch List, clean-up work and all required deliverables, the BHS Contractor shall request a Final Completion and Acceptance Inspection.
- 3.1.3.7.b All areas must be cleaned and ready for turnover prior to this inspection. The Owner, the design consultant, a representative of the funding agency (if applicable) and other interested parties will inspect the Works to ensure that all deficiencies have been satisfactorily attended to and that no new deficiencies have appeared and that all systems are completely functional.

3.1.4 New Equipment

- 3.1.4.a All materials required for the contract shall be new except as submitted, reviewed, and accepted by the Owner.
- 3.1.4.b Defective or damaged materials shall be replaced or repaired, prior to Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance, whichever occurs first, in a manner acceptable to the Owner and at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.1.5 Owner Inspections

- 3.1.5.a The Owner may elect to perform additional inspections and/or tests at the place of the manufacture, the shipping point or at the destination to verify conformance to applicable Specifications. Inspections and tests performed by the Owner shall not relieve the BHS Contractor from the responsibility to meet the Specifications, nor shall such inspections/tests be considered a guarantee for acceptance of materials that will be delivered at a later time.
- 3.1.5.b The Owner or his authorized representative may inspect at its source any material or assembly to be used in the Works. Manufacturing plants may be inspected from time to time for the purpose of determining compliance with specified manufacturing methods or materials to be used in the Works and to obtain samples for testing and further inspection.
- 3.1.5.c The Owner shall have the right to take samples and perform testing of samples at different intervals or at intervals concurrent to the BHS Contractor's testing program. The BHS Contractor shall be issued a Nonconformance Report or a Remedial Action Request in the event the Owner tests fail.
- 3.1.5.d Should the Owner conduct plant inspections the following conditions shall exist:

3.1.5.1 Manufacturing Inspections

- 3.1.5.1.a The Owner shall have the cooperation and assistance of the BHS Contractor and the producer with whom the BHS Contractor has contracted for materials.
- 3.1.5.1.b The Owner shall have full access during scheduled production or warehousing working hours to parts of the plant that are concerned with the manufacture, production, storage, or shipping of materials being furnished.
- 3.1.5.1.c The BHS Contractor shall arrange for reasonable office or work space, needed for conducting a plant inspection. Office or working space shall be conveniently located with respect to the plant and/or warehouse as required by the Owner.
- 3.1.5.1.d It is understood and agreed that the Owner shall have the right to re-test at the Owner's expense any materials that have been tested and accepted at the source of supply after it has been delivered to the site.

3.1.6 Configuration Management Plan

- 3.1.6.a The BHS Contractor shall issue configuration management information as defined by the General Conditions of Contract to the Owner. At a minimum the following areas shall be itemized;

3.1.6.1 Contents of Configuration Management Plan

- 3.1.6.1.a Documentation.
- 3.1.6.1.b Drawings.
- 3.1.6.1.c Submittals.
- 3.1.6.1.d Software development
- 3.1.6.1.e Software implementation
- 3.1.6.b The BHS Contractor shall keep up to date a detailed configuration management schedule for all software modified and/or provided by the BHS Contractor from the first release of any software.
- 3.1.6.c OR acceptance by the Owner for any portion of the Works.
- 3.1.6.d OR TSA certification has been completed for any portion of the Works.
- 3.1.6.e The BHS Contractor shall issue to the Owner as changes are made, on a monthly basis or as requested, an up to date copy of all changes made by the BHS Contractor until the completion of Warranty (refer to Part 1 § 1.13 for submittal requirements).

3.1.7 Punch List

3.1.7.a The BHS Contractor shall maintain a Punch List throughout the project, which shall be categorized using the below categories.

3.1.7.1 Major items

3.1.7.1.a Safety

3.1.7.1.b Performance

3.1.7.1.c Availability

3.1.7.1.d Reliability

3.1.7.1.e Functionality

3.1.7.1.f Quality

3.1.7.1.g Secure function

3.1.7.1.h Restricted Maintenance access

3.1.7.1.i Ergonomics

3.1.7.2 Punch List Minor items

3.1.7.2.a Defects not covered by the Major Item category at the Owner's sole discretion.

3.2 FIRE REGULATIONS

3.2.1 General

3.2.1.a The BHS Contractor is advised that the Fire Department and Fire Prevention Bureau requires permitting for the following activities as they apply to the Scope of Works. The BHS Contractor is responsible for obtaining the appropriate permits necessary to complete the Works.

3.2.1.b All costs associated with this permitting and policy compliance shall be the responsibility of the BHS Contractor.

3.2.1.c All reference the International Fire Code (IFC).

3.2.1.1 Work Requiring Permits

3.2.1.1.a "Hot work", which is defined as the operation of any equipment or tool that creates sparks, hot slag, or radiant or convective heat as a result of the Works. This includes, but is not limited to, welding, cutting, brazing, grinding, or soldering.

3.2.1.1.b Use and storage of compressed gas for both temporary storage and permanent facility installation. This includes, but is not limited to, flammable gas (excluding propane-LPG), oxidizer (including oxygen), and inert and/or simple asphyxiates.

3.2.1.d In addition to the permits listed above, the Fire Department may require other permits that are associated with the specific Works in the Contract Documents.

3.2.1.e Policies provided by the Fire Department are meant to provide basic information for the most common conditions and situations. In any given situation, many other Uniform Fire Code requirements may be enforced. These should be addressed with the Fire Department before construction begins and during construction with premises inspection(s).

3.2.1.f The BHS Contractor shall maintain records on site of all permits acquired by federal, state, and local agencies. Posting of permits shall conform to requirements of the respective agencies.

3.2.1.g At the completion of any inspection by other agencies, the BHS Contractor shall forward copies of the status of the inspection and copies of any approved or "signed-off" inspections by the respective agencies to the Owner.

3.2.1.h At the time of request for Substantial Completion, the BHS Contractor shall forward to the Owner all permits approved by the respective agencies.

3.3 SAFETY

3.3.1 General

- 3.3.1.a All safety precautions during the construction process are the responsibility of the BHS Contractor. The BHS Contractor is responsible for the health and safety of his employees, agents, sub-contractors and their employees, visitors, and other persons on the worksite; for the protection and preservation of the Works and all materials and equipment to be incorporated therein; and for the worksite and the area surrounding the worksite. The BHS Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable precautions and actions to protect all such persons and property.
- 3.3.1.b These safety requirements shall be interpreted in their broadest sense for the protection of persons and property by the BHS Contractor and no action or omission by the Owner or his authorized representatives shall relieve the BHS Contractor of any of its obligations and duties defined herein.
- 3.3.1.c The BHS Contractor is fully aware that the Works will be taking place around and overhead of airline operations. The BHS Contractor understands that the BHS Contractor must take all necessary and reasonable precautions to protect personnel and equipment.
- 3.3.1.d In areas with open grating floors the BHS Contractor shall pay special attention to keep all objects from falling through the grating and disrupting operations below.
- 3.3.1.e Maintain the worksite to permit access by other Owner contractors as required and to allow access by emergency personnel.

3.3.2 Safety Plan

- 3.3.2.a The BHS Contractor's Safety Plan must meet all applicable federal, state and local government requirements, including the following;
- 3.3.2.b Name of the BHS Contractor's site safety representative. If the BHS Contractor is running multiple shifts or working more than forty (40) hours per week, the name of an assistant BHS Contractor's safety representative, who can act in the absence of the site safety representative.
- 3.3.2.c Twenty-four (24) hours per day emergency phone numbers of BHS Contractor site management to be used in case of injury or accident. Provide at least four (4) contacts.
- 3.3.2.d How injuries or accidents will be handled including samples of the forms used to report injuries or accidents.
- 3.3.2.e How employees will be handled who do not safely perform their duties, including how the BHS Contractor will determine whether an employee is safely performing his duties.
- 3.3.2.f How and when equipment will be checked to see that it is safe, that all safety guards are in place and that the equipment is being used for its designed purpose and within its rated capacity.
- 3.3.2.g How and when all electrical devices will be checked for proper grounding and insulation. What system will be used to lock-out electric systems that should not be energized.
- 3.3.2.h How trash and human feces will be disposed of.
- 3.3.2.i How snow and ice will be removed by the BHS Contractor in his project area.
- 3.3.2.j How flammable materials will be stored and handled, and how any spills will be cleaned up and removed for disposal.
- 3.3.2.k What plan and procedures will be used to prevent fires, and if fires do occur who will be trained to fight them. Also what firefighting equipment will the BHS Contractor have available and how will this equipment's condition be monitored.
- 3.3.2.l How materials will be received, unloaded, stored, moved, and disposed of.
- 3.3.2.m How personnel working above ground level will be protected from falling.
- 3.3.2.n How people working underneath work will be protected.
- 3.3.2.o What will be done to protect personnel in case of severe weather
- 3.3.2.p How adequate lighting will be provided and monitored.
- 3.3.2.q How air quality will be monitored and personnel removed or protected from air that is hazardous for humans.

- 3.3.2.r How the safety of work platforms, man lifts, material lifts, ladders, shoring, scaffolding, etc. will be ensured relating to load capacity and the protection of personnel using or working around them.

3.3.3 Implement and Monitor BHS Contractor's Safety Plan

- 3.3.3.a If the BHS Contractor experiences lost time or an injury rate ten percent (10%) greater than the national average for all construction, the BHS Contractor shall audit its safety procedures and submit a plan to reduce its rates.

- 3.3.3.b If at any time the lost time or injury rates experienced by the BHS Contractor are fifty (50%) percent more than the national average for construction, the BHS Contractor shall immediately hire an independent safety professional, who shall audit the BHS Contractor's procedures and operations and make a report of changes that the BHS Contractor should implement to reduce the rate including changing personnel. One (1) electronic copy of this report shall be submitted to the Owner.

3.3.3.1 Safety Rectifications

- 3.3.3.1.a The BHS Contractor shall immediately begin implementing the recommendations of the Safety Audit report.

- 3.3.3.1.b A weekly report shall be submitted by the BHS Contractor on the status of the implementation of the recommendations.

- 3.3.3.1.c Failure to comply with these requirements is a basis to withhold a portion of progress payments.

3.4 WORK CONSTRAINTS

3.4.1 Site Constraints

- 3.4.1.a Access to the project shall be generally as indicated in the Contract Documents. Access shall be organized and planned by the BHS Contractor to ensure no disruption of airline or airport operations.

- 3.4.1.b Access to work sites will be strictly monitored and must comply with the Airport Operations and FAA Regulations. The BHS Contractor shall provide monitoring and escorts as required by the Owner's Operations in the area of the Works.

- 3.4.1.c The BHS Contractor's staging area will be as indicated in the Contract Documents. The BHS Contractor shall not store any materials at any time on the exterior of the building or in areas outside of the area of Works. The BHS Contractor is responsible for the security of material and equipment stored at the BHS Contractor's staging area.

- 3.4.1.d At no point in time shall the Work interfere with ongoing daily operations and maintenance of the existing BHS. If interruptions cannot be avoided, the BHS Contractor shall coordinate with the Owner. Any interruptions of ongoing operations require the written permission of the Owner prior to commencing the Work.

- 3.4.1.e The BHS Contractor shall use the haul routes specified in the plans.

- 3.4.1.f If required, the BHS Contractor shall provide a bus and driver to transport the BHS Contractor's employees between the designated employee parking area and the work sites. No separate payment will be made for this bus and driver. The cost shall be included in the bid item "Mobilization". A bus driver shall be provided at all times when BHS Contractor employees are working on the project.

3.4.1.1 On-Site Parking Requirements

- 3.4.1.1.a The BHS Contractor shall be responsible for all costs associated with on-site parking for their personnel and transportation of personnel to the worksite.

3.4.1.2 Off-Site Parking Requirements

- 3.4.1.2.a The BHS Contractor shall be responsible for providing off-site parking and all costs associated with parking and transportation of personnel to the worksite.

3.4.2 Working Hours

- 3.4.2.a Submit schedule of Works, which will be performed at times other than during the working day of Monday through Friday, 07:00 to 18:00, and five (5) day working week to the Owner for review and acceptance not less than seventy-two (72) hours in advance of those times.
- 3.4.2.b Working hours shall be coordinated with the Owner. Areas with ongoing operations below the construction shall be contained to prevent interference with dust, noise, falling objects etc. Approval to work at night may be obtained after BHS Contractor presents a written program outlining special precautions to be taken to control the additional hazards presented by night work. That program shall include, but not be limited to, supplementary lighting of work areas, availability of medical facilities, security precautions and noise limitations.

3.4.3 System Interruptions

- 3.4.3.a The BHS Contractor shall submit any written requests for system interruptions such as fire alarm, HVAC, CBIS/BHS, electrical, water systems or other systems on approved forms. The request forms shall be submitted only during the normal work week (Monday through Friday) between 08:00 and 16:00.
- 3.4.3.b System interruptions shall not be considered, if the interruptions interfere with airport operations or tenant operations. If interruptions cannot be avoided, the BHS Contractor shall coordinate with the Owner (see below). Interruptions or system shut down shall be limited to the hours of 23:00 and 05:30 and need to be coordinated with the Owner.
- 3.4.3.c Upon approval of a system shutdown, the BHS Contractor's representatives and the individuals performing the Works shall remain at the worksite and shall remain in contact with Maintenance Control until such time as the system is restored to working condition. The requesting party shall assume liability for the system until the system is restored to proper working order.

3.4.3.1 Fire Systems, HVAC, and Plumbing

- 3.4.3.1.a Submit requests five (5) working days prior to the time of requested interruption.

3.4.3.2 Electrical System Interruptions

- 3.4.3.2.a Submit requests five (5) working days prior to the time of requested interruption.

3.4.3.3 Roadway Interruptions

- 3.4.3.3.a Roadway shutdown times are to be coordinated with Airport Operations and the Owner prior to submitting a request for approval to shut-down a roadway.
- 3.4.3.3.b Submit requests five (5) working days prior to the time of requested interruption.

3.4.3.4 Baggage Handling System Interruptions

- 3.4.3.4.a Shutdown of the existing operational baggage handling system shall be limited.
- 3.4.3.4.b Submit requests five (5) working days prior to the time of requested interruption.
- 3.4.3.4.c Interruptions require the written approval of the Owner before commencing the Work.
- 3.4.3.4.d Prior to and during work in any area that requires access adjacent to, under, or above existing baggage systems including manual operations, the BHS Contractor shall coordinate with Airline representatives and the Owner.
- 3.4.3.4.e Work in these areas shall be limited and must be approved by the Owner and coordinated with the respective airlines. The BHS Contractor shall schedule and plan activities within these areas during the shutdown to ensure removal of personnel and equipment.
- 3.4.3.4.f The BHS Contractor shall coordinate with the Owner and the airline representatives to develop detailed scheduling on a day-to-day basis.
- 3.4.3.4.g The BHS Contractor shall maintain an on-going three (3) week look-ahead schedule of shutdown/lockout requests including areas identified on plan diagrams. This look-ahead schedule shall be provided at the weekly construction meeting.

3.4.3.4.1 Shutdown and Lockout

- 3.4.3.4.1.a Prior to the start of the shutdown, the BHS Contractor's Superintendent/Supervisor and the BHS Contractor's Safety Representative/Safety Manager shall meet with the Airlines' baggage system representatives and the Owner's representatives to review the areas or zones to be inactivated to

allow the BHS Contractor to proceed with Works.

- 3.4.3.4.1.b Baggage Mechanical Systems Lockout. Protection of equipment and other barriers are to be provided by the BHS Contractor.
 - 3.4.3.4.1.c Baggage Electrical Systems Lockout. A representative from the Airlines, in conjunction with BHS Contractor representatives, shall place locks on power cabinets supporting baggage equipment for the identified contractor work zone. Each party shall provide a lock.
 - 3.4.3.4.1.d The BHS Contractor may begin Works in baggage system zones after the BHS Contractor's Safety Representative has confirmed lockdown and lockout have been completed. The BHS Contractor shall begin Works by first providing covers and protection of the baggage system and building systems to preclude damage during BHS Contractor activities.
- 3.4.3.4.2 System Activation**
- 3.4.3.4.2.a The system shall be activated at 04:00. Before 04:00 the BHS Contractor shall begin clearance and removal of equipment, materials, barriers, and personnel in areas and envelopes of the baggage system. The BHS Contractor shall take all steps to ensure that all baggage system envelopes are clear of personnel, protective coverings, and equipment prior to 04:00.
 - 3.4.3.4.2.b The BHS Contractor's safety representative shall inspect areas of work to ensure removal by the BHS Contractor of all personnel, materials and equipment between 03:30 and 04:00 and then shall contact the Airline representative. At 04:00 the baggage system will be activated. After this time until the next shift (22:00), BHS Contractor personnel or equipment shall not be mobilized in the area of the baggage system.

3.4.4 Airfield Operations at Will Rodgers Airport

- 3.4.4.a Full airport and aircraft operations are underway adjacent to this project. The BHS Contractor is required to obtain a Manual from the Security Manager and must follow the guidelines in the manual.
- 3.4.4.b If any Works contains requirements for work activities or access through or in the restricted area, reference Specifications Section 01015 and 01016 for requirements. If not in a restricted area, the BHS Contractor personnel must still be badged; reference Specifications Section 01015.

3.4.5 Conduct of Persons Using the Airport System

- 3.4.5.a BHS Contractor activities shall comply with Airport Operations regulations and the regulations shall be followed. These regulations are available from Airport Operations.

3.4.6 Operational Safety on Airports during Construction

- 3.4.6.a All Works shall be accomplished in accordance with FAA Advisory Circular AC150/5370-2C, "Operational Safety on Airports During Construction", FAR Part 139 and FAR Part 107 except as herein modified.

3.4.7 Cleaning Equipment

- 3.4.7.a Discharge of water, liquids, or chemicals into the building waste, drain systems or storm drainage systems is prohibited. The BHS Contractor shall comply with all federal, state, and local requirements for disposal of chemicals. The BHS Contractor shall maintain and service containers for discharge of water from cleaning of any construction equipment or removal of water in work areas.

3.4.8 Radio and Cell Phone Use

- 3.4.8.a The BHS Contractor shall have in place prior to initiation of Works in the tunnel or basements communications equipment either by use of cell phone and or radio. The Owner shall not be required to ensure cell phone coverage throughout the worksite. The BHS Contractor shall at his own cost overcome any lack of cell phone coverage. Radio equipment shall be submitted to the Owner for approval at least fourteen (14) days prior to intended use. Radio equipment frequencies shall be submitted. Frequencies shall be subject to Owner approval.

3.4.9 Keys

- 3.4.9.a The BHS Contractor shall be required to contact the Airport Maintenance Control to procure keys for access to all rooms having locks in order to gain access. Keys may be checked out at the

beginning of each work shift by the BHS Contractor and shall be returned to the Airport Maintenance Control at the end of each work shift.

3.4.10 Site Inspections

- 3.4.10.a The BHS Contractor shall immediately inspect an area that is released to the BHS Contractor and within ten days submit a report to the Owner identifying any differing in the site conditions. This inspection shall confirm all dimensions and all items the BHS Contractor is to connect to, run through or use and whether they are different than the bid condition.
- 3.4.10.b Failure to provide this report within the time stated or failure to list any difference shall signify that the BHS Contractor accepts the area turned over and shall be responsible for performing any modifications required to comply with the Contract without any additional cost to the Owner.

3.5 PHASING OF THE WORKS

3.5.1 General

- 3.5.1.a The BHS Contractor shall phase the Works in accordance with the approved phasing drawings supplied for the contract.
- 3.5.1.b Any interference requiring a deviation from the approved phasing drawings in order to complete Works shall be brought to the attention of the Owner within 48 hours of the interference being identified. A detailed plan shall be submitted by the BHS Contractor in writing to the Owner identifying, in detail, how to resolve the interference.
- 3.5.1.c Works defined in the BHS Contractor's deviation plan shall only commence after the Owner has reviewed the plan and provided approval in writing. The BHS Contractor shall clearly identify any slippage to the project schedule as a result of the deviation and shall make every effort to minimize slippage. Every effort shall be made to bring the project back onto schedule in the shortest possible time frame.

3.5.2 Black-out Days

- 3.5.2.a Black-out days shall be coordinated with the Owner during development of the Construction Schedule.
- 3.5.2.b No construction, installation, commissioning and/or testing Works shall be performed during agreed 'black-out day' periods. No additional time shall be granted as a result of black-out days.
- 3.5.2.c No software modifications shall be performed on operational systems on a Friday on the last day before a long weekend created by officially recognized holidays.
- 3.5.2.d No software modifications shall be performed on operational systems during and immediately prior to any 'black-out day' periods identified above with the exception of emergency changes approved by the Owner needed to ensure the integrity of the system and operations.

3.6 CONTRACT RECORDS

3.6.1 General

- 3.6.1.a The BHS Contractor shall maintain, at the worksite, on a current basis, one (1) record copy of all drawings, Specifications, addenda, Change Orders, approved shop drawings, working drawings, product data and samples in good order and marked currently to record all changes made during construction.
- 3.6.1.b Maintain at the field office one (1) copy of the following record documents.

3.6.1.1 Contract Documents

- 3.6.1.1.a Contract Drawings with all clarifications, requests for information, directives, changes, and as-built conditions clearly posted.
- 3.6.1.1.b Contract Specifications with all clarifications, requests for information, changes, directives, and record of manufacturer actually used along with product trade name.
- 3.6.1.1.c Reference standards in accordance with Specifications Section 01091.

- 3.6.1.1.d Affirmative Action Plan and documents.
- 3.6.1.1.e One (1) set of drawings. The drawings shall reference the applicable submittal.
- 3.6.1.1.f Field changes of dimensions and details including as-built elevations and location (station and offset).
- 3.6.1.1.g Details not on original Contract Drawings, but obtained through requests for information or by other communications with the Owner.
- 3.6.1.2 BHS Contractor Records**
- 3.6.1.2.a Daily QC Reports
- 3.6.1.2.b Certificates of compliance for materials used in construction
- 3.6.1.2.c Nonconformance Reports (NCRs)
- 3.6.1.2.d Remedial Action Requests (RARs)
- 3.6.1.2.e Completed inspection list
- 3.6.1.2.f Inspection and test reports
- 3.6.1.2.g Test procedures
- 3.6.1.2.h Qualification of personnel
- 3.6.1.2.i Approved submittals
- 3.6.1.2.j Material and equipment storage records
- 3.6.1.2.k Safety Plan
- 3.6.1.2.l Erosion, sediment, hazardous and quality plans
- 3.6.1.2.m Hazardous material records
- 3.6.1.2.n Injury reports.
- 3.6.2 Document Recording**
- 3.6.2.a Label each document page or article "PROJECT RECORD" in 2" high printed letters.
- 3.6.2.b Keep record documents current daily.
- 3.6.2.c Legibly mark copies of the Contract Drawings to record actual construction.
- 3.6.2.d Legibly mark up each section of the Specifications and Contract Drawings to record:
- 3.6.2.1 Mark-ups**
- 3.6.2.1.a Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number and supplier of each product and item actually installed
- 3.6.2.1.b Changes made by Change Orders, requests for information, substitutions and variations approved by submittals.
- 3.6.3 Document Maintenance**
- 3.6.3.a Make documents available for inspection by the Owner and any others having jurisdiction.
- 3.6.3.b Prior to any application for payment, the Owner or his designated representative may inspect the BHS Contractor's Contract Records to ensure that they are being maintained and contain the most current data.
- 3.6.3.c If, during the inspection, the Owner determines that the documents are not being maintained and kept current to as-constructed, an amount may be withheld from the payment request and deducted from the contract value to cover the Owner's unexpected cost of collecting and recording the contract data.
- 3.6.3.d Provide Contract Records including files, folders, and binders of documents to maintain in clean, dry and legible condition, which shall be turned over to the Owner ten (10) days prior to Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance, whichever occurs first. Such records shall not be used for construction activities.

3.7 MOBILIZATION

3.7.1 General

- 3.7.1.a Provide personnel, products, construction materials construction tools, equipment, materials and supplies of the type and quantities that will facilitate the timely execution of the Works. The delivery shall be accomplished in conformance with local governing regulations.

3.8 SHIPPING

3.8.1 General

- 3.8.1.a The BHS Contractor shall ship all equipment, materials, and supplies to the Site and make all necessary receiving inspections.

3.9 EQUIPMENT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

3.9.1 General

- 3.9.1.a Maintain packaged materials clean, dry, and protected against dampness, freezing, and foreign matter, and also protect equipment during all phases of installation and commissioning on the site. Methods of storage of materials shall protect the materials from damage, weather, rust, air-borne grit, and other construction debris. Deteriorated equipment shall not be installed and be replaced by the BHS Contractor at no cost to the Owner.
- 3.9.1.b Consider the safety of the Works and that of the people and property on and adjacent to the worksite when determining amount, location, movement and use of materials and equipment on worksite.
- 3.9.1.c The BHS Contractor is responsible for all equipment in storage, including damage and shrinkage. The BHS Contractor shall provide security staff and inventory control staff at his storages.
- 3.9.1.d Palletized materials, products, and supplies, which are to be incorporated into the construction, shall be stored off the ground. Material and equipment shall be stored only in those areas that are indicated as storage areas on the Contract Drawings and on the reviewed and accepted working drawings. Store these items in a manner which will prevent damage and which will facilitate inspection.
- 3.9.1.e Leave seals, tags, and labels intact and legible. Maintain access to products to allow inspection.
- 3.9.1.f Protect products that would be affected by adverse environmental conditions.
- 3.9.1.g Periodically inspect stored products to ensure that products are being stored as stipulated and that they are free from damage and deterioration.
- 3.9.1.h Do not remove items from storage until they are to be incorporated into the Works.
- 3.9.1.i The BHS Contractor shall ensure that all protective wrappings and coverings are secure and ballasted to prevent any items from deterioration and/or subsequent dislodgment. All items on the worksite that are subject to becoming windborne shall be ballasted or anchored.

3.9.2 On-Site Construction Storage

- 3.9.2.a It should be anticipated that the BHS Contractor may be required to stage and store materials at a site remote from the terminal building, if the space allocated by the Owner is not sufficient for the BHS Contractor's needs.
- 3.9.2.b The following construction areas shall not be used for storage of equipment/materials so as to avoid potentially unsafe operations;
- #### **3.9.2.1 Areas Off-Limits for Storage**
- 3.9.2.1.a Areas handed over to the Owner.
- 3.9.2.1.b Areas operating and transporting live baggage.
- 3.9.2.1.c Areas under commissioning and/or testing.
- 3.9.2.c The BHS Contractor shall coordinate with the Owner for an on-site storage area.

- 3.9.2.d Storage of equipment/materials shall not under any circumstances interfere with baggage operations and/or the operation of tenants.
- 3.9.2.e On-site construction storage shall be limited to a maximum of materials for three (3) days of installation Works or until the designated on-site area is full.
- 3.9.2.f The construction site shall not be used for on-site storage of equipment/materials that will not be installed within the next twenty-four (24) hour period.
- 3.9.2.g The BHS Contractor shall ensure that the on-site storage area;

3.9.2.2 Requirements for On-site Area

- 3.9.2.2.a Is adequately marked off so that personnel do not enter.
- 3.9.2.2.b Is free of debris at all times.
- 3.9.2.2.c Has equipment/materials stacked in a safe and approved methodology.
- 3.9.2.h The BHS Contractor shall relocate the on-site storage area from time to time as directed by the Owner at the expense of the BHS Contractor.

3.9.3 Off-Site Storage

- 3.9.3.a The BHS Contractor shall be required to provide off-site storage at his cost.

3.9.4 Handling

- 3.9.4.a Avoid bending, scraping, denting, or overstressing products. Protect projecting parts by blocking with wood, by providing bracing or by other approved methods.
- 3.9.4.b Protect products from soiling and moisture by wrapping or by other approved means.
- 3.9.4.c Package small parts in containers such as boxes, crates, or barrels to avoid dispersal and loss. Firmly secure an itemized list and description of contents to each container.

3.9.5 Transportation

- 3.9.5.a Conduct the loading, transporting, unloading and storage of products so that they are kept clean and free from damage.

3.9.6 Storage

- 3.9.6.a Store items in a manner that shall prevent damage to the Owner's property. Do not store hydraulic fluids, gasoline, liquid petroleum, gases, explosives, diesel fuel and other flammables in excavations, except in open excavations where one (1) day's supply of diesel fuel may be stored.
- 3.9.6.b Provide sheltered weather-tight or heated weather-tight storage as required for products subject to weather exposure.
- 3.9.6.c Provide blocking, platforms, or skids for products vulnerable to damage by contact with the ground.
- 3.9.6.d Store products in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible. Store sensitive products in weather-tight enclosures; maintain within temperature and humidity ranges required by the manufacturer's instructions.
- 3.9.6.e For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on sloped supports above ground. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering and provide ventilation to avoid condensation.
- 3.9.6.f Arrange storage to provide access for inspection. Periodically inspect to assure products are undamaged and are maintained under required conditions.
- 3.9.6.g All material shall be stored according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Any material that has to be stored within specified temperature or humidity ranges shall have a 24-hour continuously written recording made by an automated thermometer and hygrometer of the applicable condition. Should the recording show that the material was not stored within the recommended ranges the material shall be considered defective and in nonconformance. If a certification from the manufacturer's engineering design representative is provided stating that the actual variations are acceptable and will in no way harm the material or affect warranties, then the deficiency will be considered corrected.

- 3.9.6.h Store hazardous material separately, with all material marked with a label showing the hazard and how to treat exposure to the material.

3.9.7 Labels

- 3.9.7.a Storage cabinets and sheds that contain flammable substances and explosive substances shall be labeled FLAMMABLE--KEEP FIRE AWAY and NO SMOKING with conspicuous lettering, conforming to OSHA requirements.

3.9.8 Scaffolding, Rigging and Hoisting

- 3.9.8.a Provide all scaffolding, rigging, hoisting and services necessary for erection and delivery into the premises of any equipment and apparatus furnished; remove same from premises when no longer required. Conform to OSHA requirements and standards.

3.10 SUBSTITUTIONS

3.10.1 General

- 3.10.1.a The Request for Substitution form, found in Section 01999, shall be used when the BHS Contractor wishes to substitute an approved or agreed upon item after the BHS Contractor receives the Notice to Proceed.
- 3.10.1.b If the substitution changes the Scope of Works, Contract Cost or Contract Time, a Change Order is required.
- 3.10.1.c As-built drawings and Specifications must include all substitutions even if a Change Order is not issued.
- 3.10.1.d By submitting a Request for Substitution, the BHS Contractor waives all rights to claim for extra cost or change in contract time other than those outlined in the request and approved by the Owner. The BHS Contractor, by submitting a Request for Substitution, also accepts all liability for cost and scheduling impact on other contractors or the Owner due to the substitution.
- 3.10.1.e Included with the Request for Substitution shall be the following statement: "The substitution being submitted is equal to or superior in all respects to the contract-required item or process. All differences between the substitution and the contract-required item or process are described in this request along with all cost and scheduling data." The statement shall be signed and dated by the BHS Contractor's Project Manager.
- 3.10.1.f A substitution must provide the same quality as what it is replacing. The level of quality is defined by the following.

3.10.1.1 Prerequisites for Substitutions

- 3.10.1.1.a Maintenance and operating cost
- 3.10.1.1.b Reliability
- 3.10.1.1.c Durability
- 3.10.1.1.d Life expectancy
- 3.10.1.1.e Ease of cleaning
- 3.10.1.1.f Ability to be upgraded as needed
- 3.10.1.1.g Ease of interacting with other systems or components
- 3.10.1.1.h Ability to be repaired
- 3.10.1.1.i Availability of replacement parts
- 3.10.1.1.j Established history of use in similar environments
- 3.10.1.1.k Performance equal or superior to that which it is replacing

3.10.2 Procedure for Substitutions

- 3.10.2.a A complete Request for Substitution using the form in Section 01999 must be made at least 60 days prior to when an order needs to be placed or a method needs to be changed.

3.10.2.b The submittal shall contain, as appropriate, detailed product data sheets for the specified items and the substitution. Samples and shop drawings shall also be submitted of the substitution as applicable. The submittal shall contain all the data required to be submitted for acceptance of the originally specified item or process.

3.10.2.c Provide the following information as applicable with the Request for Substitution on the item or process that is being requested to be substituted:

3.10.2.1 Minimum Information Provided in Substitution Requests

3.10.2.1.a A complete description of the item or process

3.10.2.1.b Utility connections including electrical, plumbing, HVAC, fire protection and controls

3.10.2.1.c The physical dimensions and clearances

3.10.2.1.d A parts list with prices

3.10.2.1.e Samples of color and texture

3.10.2.1.f Detailed cost comparisons of the substitution and the contractually specified item or process

3.10.2.1.g Manufacturer warranties

3.10.2.1.h Energy consumption over a one-year period

3.10.2.1.i What local organization is certified to maintain the item

3.10.2.1.j Performance characteristics and production rates

3.10.2.1.k A list of any license fees or royalties that must be paid

3.10.2.1.l A list of all variations for the item or method specified

3.10.2.1.m A list of at least three (3) other projects of similar nature to this contract where the products or methods have been in use for at least one (1) year including telephone number and name of the person to contact at these other projects

3.10.2.1.n An analysis of the effect of the substitution on the schedule and contract cost and on the overall project as it relates to adjoining Works.

3.10.2.d The formal Request for Substitution will be evaluated by the Owner and the Designer of Record based on the following criteria:

3.10.2.2 Evaluation Criteria

3.10.2.2.a Compatibility with the rest of the project

3.10.2.2.b Reliability, ease of use and maintenance

3.10.2.2.c Both initial and long term cost

3.10.2.2.d Schedule impact

3.10.2.2.e The willingness of the BHS Contractor to share equally in any cost savings.

3.10.2.2.f The ability of the item or process to meet all applicable governing regulations, rules and laws along with funding agency requirements

3.10.2.2.g The cost of evaluating the substitution.

3.10.2.e Based upon the above evaluation the Owner will make a final determination of what is in the best interest of the Owner and either approve, disapprove, or approve as noted the requested substitution.

3.11 SITE PREPARATION

3.11.1 Site Access and Temporary Controls

3.11.1.a Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

3.11.1.b Do not close or obstruct roads, streets, walks, walkways, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without written authorization from the Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways, if required by governing regulations.

3.11.1.c Erect temporary protection, such as walks, fences, railings, canopies, and covered passageways, where required by authorities having jurisdiction.

3.11.2 Temporary Facilities

3.11.2.a Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities.

3.11.2.b Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area, and to and from occupied portions of buildings.

3.11.2.c Provide temporary weather protection during intervals between selective demolition operations of existing construction on exterior surfaces and new construction to prevent water leakage and damage to structure and interior areas.

3.11.2.d Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain or that are exposed during selective demolition operations.

3.11.2.e Cover and protect furniture, furnishings and equipment that have not been removed.

3.11.3 Temporary Enclosures

3.11.3.a Provide temporary enclosures for protection of existing buildings and construction projects, both in progress and completed, from exposure, weather, and other construction operations.

3.11.3.b Provide temporary weatherproof enclosures for building exteriors.

3.11.3.c Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosures are not complete, provide insulated temporary enclosures. Coordinate enclosure with ventilating and material drying or curing requirements to avoid dangerous conditions and effects.

3.11.4 Temporary Partitions

3.11.4.a Erect and maintain dustproof partitions and temporary enclosures to limit dust and dirt migration and to separate areas from fumes and noise.

3.12 PROTECTION

3.12.1 General

3.12.1.a The BHS Contractor shall ensure that Works in progress is protected against damage until Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance, whichever occurs first.

3.12.1.b The BHS Contractor shall ensure that his Works does not impact the Works of other trades/tenants working in the area. Any Works damaged by the BHS Contractor shall become the BHS Contractor's responsibility to repair as directed by the other trade.

3.12.1.c Any building and/or structural members damaged by the BHS Contractor shall be inspected and a written report identifying rectification Works certified by an approved expert shall be submitted to the Owner. Works shall only be undertaken when approved by the Owner in accordance with the General Conditions of Contract.

3.12.1.d Precautions must be taken to prevent damage to existing roadway surfaces. The BHS Contractor shall repair any damage to the existing roadway surfaces to the satisfaction of the Owner.

3.12.1.e The BHS Contractor shall perform non-invasive inspections of any portions of work area that the BHS Contractor needs to interface with in order to identify hidden hazards. Should the BHS Contractor identify a hidden hazard, the BHS Contractor shall submit a mitigation plan to eliminate any effect created by the hazard for approval by the Owner. Works shall only be undertaken when approved by the Owner in accordance with the general conditions of the Contract.

3.12.1.1 Hidden hazards include but are not limited to;

3.12.1.1.a Existing Services

3.12.1.1.b Reinforcing bar.

- 3.12.1.1.c Electrical/data conduits and/or wires.
- 3.12.1.1.d Water, gas and/or other pipes.
- 3.12.1.1.e Ductwork.

3.13 WORK BY OTHERS

3.13.1 General

- 3.13.1.a The BHS Contractor is notified that there may be other construction activities within the project area and at other locations at the airport throughout the duration of this Contract.
- 3.13.1.b It is the BHS Contractor's responsibility to keep apprised of such projects and how they may affect the Works. The BHS Contractor shall maintain contact with the Owner and with other contractors and schedule Works so as to minimize the effect of such construction and activities.
- 3.13.1.c The BHS Contractor is notified that the Works will include working in areas that are under normal use by the airport, tenants, passengers, airlines, and others. It is the BHS Contractor's responsibility to be aware of this normal operation and how it may affect the Works.

3.14 SITE COORDINATION

3.14.1 General

- 3.14.1.a The BHS Contractor shall perform site coordination with the Owner, Main Contractor, Airlines, Authorities, Sub-contractors, and other trades. Such coordination shall at a minimum cover;

3.14.1.1 Coordination with Other Trades

- 3.14.1.1.a Floor painting activities
- 3.14.1.1.b Fire proofing activities
- 3.14.1.1.c Sprinkler installation
- 3.14.1.1.d Building lighting installation
- 3.14.1.1.e Emergency lighting installation
- 3.14.1.1.f Fire alarm interface
- 3.14.1.1.g Building Management System interface
- 3.14.1.1.h Access dates
- 3.14.1.1.i Date of building weatherproof
- 3.14.1.1.j Date of permanent power
- 3.14.1.1.k Date of permanent HVAC
- 3.14.1.b Coordinate execution of the Works with those public utilities, governmental bodies, private utilities, and other contractors performing work on and adjacent to the worksite. Eliminate or minimize delays in the Works and conflicts with those utilities, bodies, and contractors. Schedule governmental, private utility and public utility Works, which relies upon survey points, lines and grades established by the BHS Contractor to occur immediately after those points, lines and grades have been established. Confirm coordination measures for each individual case with the Owner in writing.
- 3.14.1.c In coordinating work performed by others, the BHS Contractor shall obtain and refer to equipment locations and other layouts, as available, to avoid interface problems.
- 3.14.1.d The Owner reserves the right to permit access to the site of the work for the performance of work by other contractors and persons at such times that the Owner deems proper. The exercise of such reserved right shall in no way or to any extent relieve the BHS Contractor from liability for loss and damage to the Works due to or resulting from its operations or from responsibility for complete execution of the Contract. The BHS Contractor shall cooperate with other contractors and persons in all matters requiring mutual effort.

- 3.14.1.e Site coordination includes coordination efforts, which must be provided by the BHS Contractor to ensure that work by others in the contractually designated work area and adjacent areas does not negatively impact the Works and overall project.
- 3.14.1.f The construction schedule shall reflect all interfaces and coordination efforts as specified in contracts and procurement documents.
- 3.14.1.g The BHS Contractor will establish regular working relations with all contractors, tenants and the Airport Maintenance Department working in the same area and areas adjacent to the construction site.
- 3.14.1.h The BHS Contractor will assign a member of his staff to act as a coordinator, who will work to coordinate the BHS Contractor's work with other parties doing work at the Airport site.

3.14.1.2 Minimum Cooperation Requirements

- 3.14.1.2.a Regular meeting (weekly or more often)
- 3.14.1.2.b Construction schedule coordination
- 3.14.1.2.c Staging area and access planning (to include employee shuttle routes)
- 3.14.1.2.d Deliveries
- 3.14.1.2.e Traffic control.
- 3.14.1.i When and where required, the BHS Contractor shall develop appropriate coordination drawings for use in interfacing with adjacent parties using the site.

3.14.2 Project Meetings

- 3.14.2.a The meetings will be held at the worksite or at a location selected by the Owner.
- 3.14.2.b The meetings shall be chaired by the Owner or his representative unless the Owner decides to delegate this role to the BHS Contractor.
- 3.14.2.c The BHS Contractor's personnel shall attend unless otherwise agreed by the Owner.
- 3.14.2.d The BHS Contractor shall issue meeting agendas 2 days before each meeting. All participants shall be able to place issues/subjects for the agenda.
- 3.14.2.e The BHS Contractor shall prepare minutes of meetings for each meeting. The minutes shall be published for review no later than one (1) working day after the meeting took place. Meeting participants shall provide comments and/or corrections to the draft minutes within two (2) working days after publication of the draft minutes of meeting.

3.14.2.1 Pre-Construction Meeting

- 3.14.2.1.a A Preconstruction Meeting will be scheduled by the Owner after the Contract has been signed by all parties. The purpose of this meeting is to introduce the Owner's representatives to their counterparts in the BHS Contractor's organization and to establish lines of communication between these representatives and outline some contract requirements. At a minimum, the BHS Contractor's Superintendent and Quality Control Representative(s) and Project Manager shall attend this meeting.
- 3.14.2.1.b The Owner will distribute a notice of this meeting, along with an agenda of the subjects to be addressed.
- 3.14.2.1.c The Owner will explain and discuss the responsibilities, organization, and authorities of the Owner and the Engineer.
- 3.14.2.1.d The Owner will provide highlights of the following information at this meeting:

3.14.2.1.1 Owner's Area of Responsibility

- 3.14.2.1.1.a Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO), Small Business Enterprise (SBE) and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) requirements.
- 3.14.2.1.1.b List requirements in terms of insurance, laws, codes, traffic regulations and permits of public agencies and their regulations.
- 3.14.2.1.1.c Procedures for processing Change Orders.
- 3.14.2.1.1.d Procedures for submitting shop and working drawings, product data and samples.

- 3.14.2.1.1.e Monthly pay estimate cutoff dates.
- 3.14.2.1.1.f Payment procedures.
- 3.14.2.1.1.g Request for information procedures.
- 3.14.2.1.1.h Communication procedures.
- 3.14.2.1.1.i BHS Contractor-required daily report showing the quantitative progress of Works, the use of men, material and equipment, problems, potential delays, weather, work shift, down equipment, material and equipment received and information received from the Owner. Daily reports will be submitted to the Owner within 48 hours of start of work. Daily reports are required every day, including weekends and holidays.
- 3.14.2.1.1.j Scheduling and coordination requirements.
- 3.14.2.1.1.k Quality control/assurance procedures.
- 3.14.2.1.1.l Environmental requirements and permits.
- 3.14.2.1.1.m As-built documents.
- 3.14.2.1.1.n Project closeout requirements.
- 3.14.2.1.e The BHS Contractor will introduce the BHS Contractor's representatives and briefly describe each person's responsibilities. The BHS Contractor will provide the following:

3.14.2.1.2 BHS Contractor's Area of Responsibility

- 3.14.2.1.2.a A list of all sub-contractors.
- 3.14.2.1.2.b Office, storage areas and construction area layouts, along with temporary easements.
- 3.14.2.1.2.c Safety, first aid, emergency actions and security procedures including the name of the BHS Contractor's insurance company.
- 3.14.2.1.2.d Sixty (60) days detailed preliminary schedule and full general schedule.
- 3.14.2.1.2.e Sequence of Works.
- 3.14.2.1.2.f Construction methods and general worksite layout and haul plan.
- 3.14.2.1.2.g Housekeeping procedures. Include a written plan for dealing with and preventing FOD (Foreign Object Damage).
- 3.14.2.1.2.h The BHS Contractor's general erosion and sedimentation control plans, noise, hazardous material, air and water pollution control plans and Quality Control Plan.
- 3.14.2.1.2.i Coordination and notification for utility work.
- 3.14.2.1.2.j The BHS Contractor's procedures to coordinate its work with the Works of other contractors and its procedures for sharing access to the worksite.
- 3.14.2.1.2.k Deliveries and priorities of major equipment.
- 3.14.2.1.f Explanations provided by the Owner will not amend, supersede or alter the terms or meaning of any Contract Document, and the BHS Contractor shall not claim reliance on such explanations as a defense to any breach or failure by the BHS Contractor to perform as specified in the contract.

3.14.2.2 Design Meetings

- 3.14.2.2.a The BHS Contractor shall plan and execute Design Meetings with the Owner and/or his representative to allow coordination and review of general design issues such as;

3.14.2.2.1 Design Considerations

- 3.14.2.2.1.a Mechanical layout, elevations, and sections
- 3.14.2.2.1.b Building interface and integration (interference coordination)
- 3.14.2.2.1.c Power distribution and electrical design
- 3.14.2.2.1.d Samples
- 3.14.2.2.1.e Equipment approvals
- 3.14.2.2.1.f PLC system architecture

- 3.14.2.2.1.g FDS
- 3.14.2.2.1.h DDS
- 3.14.2.2.1.i External interface requirements with other airport systems
- 3.14.2.2.1.j Hardware requirements
- 3.14.2.2.1.k Software requirements
- 3.14.2.2.1.l Production/testing schedule
- 3.14.2.2.1.m Operational procedures (e.g. start/stop, jam, E-stop, operational stop, maintenance call)
- 3.14.2.2.1.n Fallback operation and procedures
- 3.14.2.2.b At each Design Meeting, the BHS Contractor shall provide update on progress since previous meeting and log outstanding issues from meeting to meeting.

3.14.2.3 Construction Progress Meetings

- 3.14.2.3.a The BHS Contractor shall attend construction progress meetings and shall coordinate work as described in these Specifications. The BHS Contractor shall program and schedule a construction/progress meeting as follows;

3.15 SITE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

3.15.1 General

- 3.15.1.a The BHS Contractor shall provide all on-site installation support equipment such as, but not limited to, forklifts, scissor lifts, trucks, welding machines, cutters, grinders, power generators, temporary power panels, portable restrooms.
- 3.15.1.b The BHS Contractor shall provide any and all temporary power and lighting that may be required for and during the course of the installation and testing of the Works. All temporary power and lighting must be approved by the Owner.
- 3.15.1.c CNG-powered equipment is allowed within the buildings. No other fossil fuel powered equipment may be used within the buildings unless the equipment is directly vented to the building exterior.
- 3.15.1.d When equipment is operating outdoors, such equipment may be driven by fossil fuels as long as relevant safety regulations are upheld.
- 3.15.1.e All vehicles require permitting including electric carts. Permits may be acquired at the Airport Security Office.

3.16 DEMOLITION

3.16.1 General

- 3.16.1.a Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated.
- 3.16.1.b All demolition shall be performed in a safe and controlled manner.
- 3.16.1.c The BHS Contractor shall ensure that operational equipment is not damaged, obstructed or otherwise taken out of service due to demolition activities.

3.16.2 Dust/Protection Barriers

- 3.16.2.a Prior to any demolition the BHS Contractor shall construct area containment doors and dust barriers at five (5) feet outside the limits of demolition of the wall and as directed by the Owner.
- 3.16.2.b Dust barriers for wall demolition shall be constructed of metal studs with ½" painted drywall from floor to ceiling. At a minimum, any space containing electrical or telecommunications equipment will require dust barriers for the entire space during demolition and construction.
- 3.16.2.c The BHS Contractor shall construct code-approved and Owner-approved dust and debris barriers covering equipment that is to be modified. Barriers shall be constructed to allow emergency ingress

and egress to and from equipment and spaces. Barriers shall be constructed to allow continual uninterrupted function of building equipment and spaces.

3.16.2.d The BHS Contractor shall install all required modifications to exit/egress signage until temporary barriers are removed.

3.16.2.e The BHS Contractor shall coordinate partition location with the Fire Sprinkler contractor to ensure adequate sprinkler coverage during construction. Temporary barriers shall be removed only after completion of the work scope within the areas including final Punch List activities. Areas between ceilings and structure above shall be contained to prevent migration of any dust into adjacent areas.

3.16.2.1 HVAC system containment

3.16.2.1.a The BHS Contractor shall submit to the Owner maintenance HVAC and fire alarm shut down requests prior to modifications to the area of work for dust containment. The HVAC system shall be interrupted, re-routed, or blocked off to prevent dust from entering return or supply ducts.

3.16.3 Selective Demolition

3.16.3.a Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.

3.16.3.b Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remaining or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering, and chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings that are to remain.

3.16.3.c Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.

3.16.3.d Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.

3.16.3.e Return elements of construction and surfaces that are to remain to the same condition existing before selective demolition operations begin.

3.16.3.f Comply with the Owner's requirements for using and protecting elevators, stairs, walkways, loading docks, building entries, and other building facilities during selective demolition operations.

3.16.3.g Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by the Owner, items may be removed to a suitable protected storage location during selective demolition and cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.

3.16.4 Removed and Salvaged Items

3.16.4.a Clean all removed and salvaged items.

3.16.4.b Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.

3.16.4.c Store items in a secure area until turned over to the Owner.

3.16.4.d Transport items to the Owner's storage area as designated by the Owner.

3.16.4.e Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

3.16.5 Removed and Reinstalled Items

3.16.5.a Clean and repair items to a functional condition adequate for the intended reuse.

3.16.5.b Paint equipment to match new equipment.

3.16.5.c Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers

3.16.5.d Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

3.16.5.e Reinstall items in locations indicated in the schedule. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports and miscellaneous materials necessary to make the items functional for the use indicated.

3.17 REMOVAL

3.17.1 General

- 3.17.1.a The BHS Contractor shall promptly dispose of demolished materials and construction debris from the construction site and arrange for appropriate disposal. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
- 3.17.1.b Do not burn demolished materials.
- 3.17.1.c At end of the installation phase all unnecessary construction material shall be removed from site.

3.18 NOISE CONTROL

3.18.1 General

- 3.18.1.a The BHS Contractor must conduct construction activities in such a manner that are compliant with all code requirements. The noise levels measured at the closest point adjacent to the worksite in normal use by the public must not exceed the limits shown in Part 1 § 1.16.9.
- 3.18.1.b The BHS Contractor shall conduct regular, periodic measurements of sound levels at the nearest receptors and maintain records of the measurements for inspection by the Owner.
- 3.18.1.c Notwithstanding the specific noise level limitations specified herein, utilize the following noise mitigation measures in order to minimize noise levels to the greatest extent feasible.
- 3.18.1.d Use alternative procedures of construction and selection of the proper combination of techniques that shall generate the least overall noise and vibration consistent with the design Specifications and other provisions hereof
- 3.18.1.e Use construction equipment modified to dampen noise and vibration emissions.
- 3.18.1.f Maximize the physical separation, to the extent feasible, between noise generators and noise receptors.
- 3.18.1.g Minimize noise intrusive impacts during the most noise sensitive hours.

Table 40 Allowable Noise Levels (dB(A)) during Construction

Residential		Commercial		Industrial		Public	
07:00-22:00	22:00-07:00	07:00-22:00	22:00-07:00	07:00-22:00	22:00-07:00	07:00-22:00	22:00-07:00
55	50	65	60	80	75	75	70

- 3.18.1.h These maximum permissible sound pressure levels shall not apply to sounds emitted from any commercial power equipment operated upon any residential, commercial, industrial, or public premises between 07:00 and 22:00 provided that such equipment does not exceed a sound pressure level of eighty-eight (88) dB(A) when measured twenty-five (25) feet from the noise source and further provided that between 22:00 and 07:00 such equipment does not exceed the maximum sound pressure levels as specified in Part 1 § 1.16.9.

3.19 POLLUTION CONTROL

3.19.1 Dust Control

- 3.19.1.a Use water mist, temporary enclosures, and other suitable methods to limit the spread of dust and dirt. Comply with governing environmental protection regulations.
- 3.19.1.b Do not use water when it may damage existing construction or create hazardous or objectionable conditions such as ice, flooding, and pollution.
- 3.19.1.c Wet mop floors to eliminate trackable dirt and wipe down walls and doors of demolition enclosures. Vacuum carpeted areas.

3.19.2 Disposal

- 3.19.2.a Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

3.19.3 Cleaning

- 3.19.3.a Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to the condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

3.20 CLEANING (HOUSE KEEPING)

3.20.1 General

- 3.20.1.a Maintain the worksite in a neat, orderly, and hazard-free manner in conformance with all federal, state and local rules, codes, regulations and orders, including all OSHA requirements, until Final Completion and Acceptance of the Works and the BHS Contractor has vacated the site.
- 3.20.1.b Keep catwalks, underground structures, worksite walks, sidewalks, roadways, and streets, along with public and private walkways adjacent to the worksite, free from hazards caused by construction activities. Inspect these areas regularly for hazardous conditions caused by construction activities
- 3.20.1.c The BHS Contractor shall not use Owner controlled dumpsters or other contractor's dumpsters for material removal.
- 3.20.1.d The BHS Contractor may locate a trash dumpster adjacent to the work site. All accumulated trash must be carted to the dumpster on a daily basis. The area around the BHS Contractor's dumpster shall be kept clean and free of debris. The dumpster shall be covered at all times and comply with security regulations.
- 3.20.1.e The BHS Contractor shall keep the construction site clear of debris at the end of each workday. The BHS Contractor shall regularly empty his dumpster to prevent spillage of its contents.
- 3.20.1.f Emergency escape routes shall be kept clear of debris, materials, or equipment at all times.
- 3.20.1.g The BHS Contractor shall clean all equipment after installation has been completed and before commissioning commences to avoid reduction in the service life of the equipment.
- 3.20.1.h The BHS Contractor shall perform a system wide clean-up before Practical Completion, Substantial Completion and Final Completion and Acceptance.

3.20.2 Hazardous Waste

- 3.20.2.a Store volatile wastes in covered metal containers and remove those wastes from worksite daily.
- 3.20.2.b Do not accumulate wastes which create hazardous conditions.
- 3.20.2.c If volatile and noxious substances are being used in spaces that are not naturally ventilated, provide artificial ventilation.
- 3.20.2.d Hazard controls shall conform to the applicable federal, state, and local rules and regulations.
- 3.20.2.e Provide appropriate waste receptacles in all areas in which employees are working. Waste receptacles shall be kept covered at all times. All materials on site shall be anchored and covered to prevent any objects from becoming wind-borne.

3.20.3 Washing Plan

- 3.20.3.a The BHS Contractor shall prepare a plan describing the specific procedures and materials to be utilized for any equipment, vehicle, etc. washing activities. The plan must be submitted to the Owner and also approved by the Owner and Environmental Services.
- 3.20.3.b Outdoor washing at the airport is not allowed unless the materials will be collected or managed in a manner to ensure that they will not enter the municipally-owned separate storm sewer system (MS4). The materials can only be disposed of at a location pre-approved by Environmental Services. Failure to comply with this requirement would result in the discharge of non-storm water.
- 3.20.3.c Indoor washing must be conducted in accordance with the Best Management Practices (BMPs). In addition, all indoor washing must be conducted in a manner that ensures that there are no prohibited discharges to the sanitary sewer system.

3.20.4 Cleaning Materials

- 3.20.4.a Use the type of cleaning materials recommended by the manufacturer for the surfaces to be cleaned.
- 3.20.4.b Maintain current Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) on site for all chemicals.
- 3.20.4.c Environmental Services must approve the chemicals used prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer system.
- 3.20.4.d Ensure proper disposal of all wastes generated from the use of these materials. Must ensure compliance with all environmental regulations. No wastes can be disposed of on the airport property.

3.20.5 Interim Cleaning

- 3.20.5.a Clean the worksite every shift/workday for the duration of the construction contract. Maintain structures, grounds, storage areas and other areas of worksite, including public and private properties immediately adjacent to worksite, and keep them free from accumulations of waste materials caused by construction operations. Place waste materials in covered metal containers. All hard concrete, steel, wood, and finished walking surfaces shall be swept clean daily.
- 3.20.5.b Remove or secure loose material on open decks and on other exposed surfaces at the end of each workday or more often in a manner that will keep the worksite hazard free. Secure material in a manner that will prevent dislodgment by wind and other forces.
- 3.20.5.c Sprinkle waste materials with water or acceptable chemical palliative to prevent blowing of dust.
- 3.20.5.d Promptly empty waste containers when they become full and legally dispose of the contents at dumping areas off the Owner's property.
- 3.20.5.e Control the handling of waste materials. Do not permit materials to be dropped or thrown from structures.
- 3.20.5.f Immediately remove spillage of construction related materials from haul routes, work site, private property, public rights of way, or on the Airport site.
- 3.20.5.g Clean only when dust and other contaminants will not precipitate upon newly painted surfaces.
- 3.20.5.h Cleaning shall be done in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation.
- 3.20.5.i Cleaning shall be done in a manner and using such materials as to not damage the Works.
- 3.20.5.j Clean areas prior to painting or applying adhesive.
- 3.20.5.k Clean all heating and cooling systems prior to operations. If the BHS Contractor is allowed to use the heating and cooling system, it shall be cleaned prior to testing.
- 3.20.5.l Clean all areas that will be concealed prior to concealment.
- 3.20.5.m Dispose of all fluids according to the approved Washing Plan.

3.20.6 Final Cleaning

- 3.20.6.a Inspect interior and exterior surfaces, including concealed spaces, in preparation for completion and acceptance.
- 3.20.6.b Remove dirt, dust, litter, corrosion, solvents, misplaced paint, stains, and extraneous markings.
- 3.20.6.c Remove surplus materials, except those materials intended for maintenance.
- 3.20.6.d Remove all tools, appliances, equipment, and temporary facilities used during the construction.
- 3.20.6.e Remove detachable labels and tags. File them with the manufacturer's specifications for that specific material for the Owner's records.
- 3.20.6.f Repair damaged materials to the specified finish or remove and replace.
- 3.20.6.g After all trades have completed their Works and just before Final Completion and Acceptance, all catch basins, manholes, drains, strainers, and filters shall be cleaned; roadway, driveways, floors, steps, and walks shall be swept. Interior building areas shall be vacuumed and mopped.
- 3.20.6.h Final clean up applies to all areas, whether previously occupied and operational or not.

- 3.20.6.i Dispose of all fluids according to the approved Washing Plan.

3.21 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE DURING CONTRACT EXECUTION

3.21.1 General

- 3.21.1.a The BHS Contractor shall provide preventive maintenance of the complete CBIS/BHS system from commencement of Pre-Commissioning activities until Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance, whichever occurs first, following the standard recommended maintenance guidelines for the CBIS/BHS equipment provided.
- 3.21.1.b Upon Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance, whichever occurs first, to the Owner the CBIS/BHS equipment shall be in near new condition and all maintenance activities shall be up-to-date.

3.22 INSTALLATION

3.22.1 General

- 3.22.1.a The requirements of the latest edition of the "OSHA construction standards" shall be followed by all BHS Contractors, fabricators, and suppliers.
- 3.22.1.b All Works for the construction and installation of the CBIS/BHS shall be in accordance with all codes and standards and local laws and regulations, applicable to the design and construction of this type of equipment, which are generally accepted and used as good practice throughout the industry. I.e. NFPA, Underwriter's Laboratories, OSHA, SAE publications, National Electrical Code (NEC), American National Standards, etc.

3.22.2 Installation Tolerances

- 3.22.2.a The maximum allowed gap between adjacent end rollers on consecutive conveyors shall not exceed 1" with ½" being the installation objective.
- 3.22.2.b Adjacent equipment shall be installed true and parallel to each other. Any angle off-set shall be kept to a minimum and shall not exceed 1/8" over the width of a standard size conveyor (42").

3.22.3 Construction Drawings

- 3.22.3.a The BHS Contractor shall ensure that the latest and most current approved Construction Drawings are maintained on-site at all times during installation including demolition, construction, testing and/or any other type of work involved in installing the Works identified in the Contract Documents.
- 3.22.3.b In the event that the most current approved Construction Drawings are not kept on site by the BHS Contractor, the Owner reserves the right to delay/stop the Works until such time as the BHS Contractor provides complete, current and approved drawings on site, the Owner has inspected the drawings and approved work/construction to continue. All costs/time associated with the delay shall be borne entirely by the BHS Contractor and no additional time shall be granted. The BHS Contractor is required to absorb the delay by working smarter, faster, longer hours and/or increase manpower to meet the project schedule.

3.22.4 On-Site Benchmark Installation (Owner Accepted Installation)

3.22.4.1 General

- 3.22.4.1.a The BHS Contractor shall within five (5) days after the installation of the first typical installation of each part, component, or assembly, invite the Owner for an official inspection of such installation.
- 3.22.4.1.b The quality of workmanship and compliance with the Contract shall be reviewed by the Owner. Any non-conformity shall be rectified immediately by the BHS Contractor. Comments or suggestions for design or installation improvements shall be coordinated with the Owner in good faith.
- 3.22.4.1.c Once the typical installation has been accepted by the Owner it shall be left untouched and marked "Reference Installation". The Reference Installation shall then be used as a reference for all future installations and any discrepancies found in future installations compared with the Reference Installation shall be rectified immediately by the BHS Contractor at no cost to the Owner. Omission by the Owner to point out any non-compliance issue during the inspection of the "Reference

Installation" shall not relieve the BHS Contractor from Contract requirements.

3.22.5 Reference Points (Datum Point)

- 3.22.5.a Protect and preserve reference points, airport grid control points, benchmarks, and section corner monuments. Coordinates shown on the drawings are based on the Owner's coordinate system unless otherwise noted.
- 3.22.5.b Report damaged or destroyed reference points, grid coordinate points and benchmarks to the Owner.
- 3.22.5.c The Owner will not be responsible for any increased costs or delays to the BHS Contractor relating to reference points, grid control points, or bench marks, which are damaged, moved, altered or destroyed by the BHS Contractor or its Sub-contractors, suppliers, agents or employees or other contractors working on the site.
- 3.22.5.d If reference points, coordinate points or benchmarks are damaged, moved, altered or destroyed by the BHS Contractor, the Owner's cost of reestablishing such points shall be borne by the BHS Contractor.
- 3.22.5.e The use of control monuments for construction surveying other than those shown on the Contract Documents or furnished by or approved by the Owner is prohibited. Use of other monuments is at the BHS Contractor's sole risk.
- 3.22.5.f The Owner may draw the BHS Contractor's attention to errors or omissions in lines or grades, but the failure to point out such errors or omissions shall not give the BHS Contractor any right or claim nor shall in any way relieve the BHS Contractor of his obligations according to the terms of the Contract.
- 3.22.5.g Control traverse field surveys and computations shall be performed to an accuracy and precision of at least 1:40,000.
- 3.22.5.h The tolerances generally applicable in setting survey stakes shall be as set forth in the local Survey Manual, latest edition. Such tolerances shall not supersede stricter tolerances required by the drawings or Specifications and shall not otherwise relieve the BHS Contractor of responsibility for measurements in compliance therewith.
- 3.22.5.i The BHS Contractor shall use the reference points, airport grid control points, benchmarks, and section corner monuments as reference for all installations.

3.22.6 Vibration

- 3.22.6.a Provide all mounted components (pulleys, sprockets, rollers, and so on) with methods to preventing the loosening of the component (e.g. snap rings, cotter pins).

3.22.7 Structural Steel

3.22.7.1 Welding

- 3.22.7.1.a Inspection of welding shall be in accordance with Specifications Section 05999 Welding and applicable AWS codes.
- 3.22.7.1.b The Independent Testing Agency shall inspect welds per ASTM E 329 as follows;

3.22.7.1.1 Required Inspections

- 3.22.7.1.1.a All welds shall be 100% visually inspected.
- 3.22.7.1.1.b All full penetration or partial penetration groove welds require 100% ultrasonic testing.
- 3.22.7.1.1.c All fabricated trusses including all fabricated trusses acting as girders shall be 100% magnetic particle tested.
- 3.22.7.1.1.d All core wall embedded plates shall be 100% stud hammer tested.
- 3.22.7.1.1.e 20% of curtain wall embeds shall be stud hammer and magnetic particle tested.
- 3.22.7.1.1.f All other welded connections shall be 10% magnetic particle tested.

3.22.7.2 Bolting

- 3.22.7.2.a Bolt tension quality control (Self-indicating) - inspection of installed high strength fasteners shall insure that the requirements of Section 6 inspection of the "Specification for structural joints using

ASTM A325 or A490 bolts" of the American Institute of Steel Construction are met by inspection.

3.22.7.2.1 For direct tension indicator washers the following shall be used:

3.22.7.2.1.a A visual inspection thereafter shall insure that all washer nubs have been flattened per ASTM F959.

3.22.7.2.1.b When nubs are not flattened, the testing agency will determine that proper bolt tension requirements exist by the application of a properly calibrated testing torque. All cost of any torque inspection will be borne by the BHS Contractor.

3.22.7.2.1.c A minimum of 2 percent of each batch or shipment of high strength bolts shall be tested for compliance with ASTM A325 or A490 as appropriate.

3.22.7.2.2 For torque control bolts the following shall be used:

3.22.7.2.2.a A visual inspection shall ensure that all spline shanks have been cleanly broken without excessive distortion.

3.22.7.2.2.b If distortion is encountered, the bolts should be tightened to a snug connection, followed by final tightening with the manufacturer's approved installation tool until the splines are sheared. Each such bolt shall then be torque tested. All cost of torque inspection will be borne by the BHS Contractor.

3.22.7.2.2.c A minimum of 0.5% of each batch or shipment of bolts shall be tested for tension and ductility values and for compliance with ASTM A325 or A490.

3.22.7.3 Stud Connectors

3.22.7.3.a Shall be inspected per requirements of Specifications Section 05999 Welding.

3.22.7.3.b Correct deficiencies in structural steel work that inspections and laboratory test reports have indicated to be not in compliance with requirements. Perform additional tests, at BHS Contractor's expense, as may be necessary to reconfirm any non-compliance of original Works, and as may be necessary to show compliance of corrected Works.

3.22.8 Welding Equipment, Procedures and Constraints

3.22.8.a Provide welded connections for fabrication and installation of work wherever bolted connections are not required for subsequent removal or for normal operation, adjustment, inspection, maintenance, and replacement of worn parts.

3.22.8.b Natural gas-powered portable welders or "Powcon Inverter" welders are the only acceptable welding equipment to be used inside of building basement or tunnel areas. Acceptability of equipment other than the equipment noted above shall be at the sole discretion of the Owner. If the BHS Contractor proposes other types of inverter welding equipment, testing of equipment for harmonics by the BHS Contractor must be completed prior to the request by the BHS Contractor for use of the equipment.

3.22.8.c Welding activities inside buildings require submittal of a System Interruption Request. Prior to welding in any area, the BHS Contractor shall locate smoke detectors and shall request interruption of the fire alarm system. Subsequent to the interruption of the fire alarm system and prior to welding activities, the BHS Contractor shall cover and protect smoke detectors until Works is complete. Prior to expiration of each interruption of the system, the BHS Contractor shall uncover the smoke detectors.

3.22.8.d The BHS Contractor shall be responsible for verifying with the Owner or representatives' locations acceptable for accessing electrical power for welders and other electrical equipment feeders. The BHS Contractor shall be responsible for all Works and equipment required to install temporary or permanent electrical modifications for construction power and lighting.

3.22.8.1 Temporary Electrical Hook-up

3.22.8.1.a Pigtailed wired into electrical panels - temporary only:

3.22.8.1.b The BHS Contractor may not begin operation of the equipment prior to request for inspection by the Owner's representatives and acceptance of the installation.

3.22.8.2 Permanent Electrical Hook-up

3.22.8.2.a Permanent installation shall require conduit, labeling, and all requirements of Division 16 Specifications.

3.22.8.2.b Provide 20 amp, 3 pole plugs.

- 3.22.8.2.c Wire shall be (4) #10 copper
- 3.22.8.2.d 480V, 3 phase, 3 pole, 4 wire twist lock ground line
- 3.22.8.2.e NEMA L16-20 or ANSI C73.87
- 3.22.8.2.f The BHS Contractor may not begin operation of the equipment prior to request for inspection by the Owner's representatives and acceptance of the installation.

3.22.8.3 Welding Practices

- 3.22.8.3.a All standard safe welding practices must be followed, including but not limited to the following:
- 3.22.8.3.b Flash protection for surrounding areas
- 3.22.8.3.c BHS Contractor fire extinguisher in area
- 3.22.8.3.d One (1) person solely designated as fire watch for each welder
- 3.22.8.3.e Protect all equipment, cable trays and contents, etc. in area.
- 3.22.8.3.f Use fire blankets and other appropriate materials to confine sparks and molten metal from the welding, cutting, and/or grinding activities.
- 3.22.8.3.g All welders shall have been qualified through welding tests in accordance with applicable welding code, such as but not limited to AWS, ASME, API, within one (1) year prior to welding taking place. Evidence of qualification shall be through Welding Performance Qualification Records (WPQR).
- 3.22.8.3.h All welder qualifications tests shall be or shall have been administered and witnessed by an Independent Testing Agency (ITA), AWS Certified Welding Inspector (CWI).
- 3.22.8.3.i If re-certification of welders is required, delay costs and retesting costs shall be borne by the BHS Contractor.

3.22.8.4 Grounding

- 3.22.8.4.a Review with the Owner's representative area of work prior to beginning work to ensure ground procedures do not induce undesirable charges in steel building system or other systems. This review should take place subsequent to the pre-work meeting. Do not ground to adjacent building systems, baggage system, hangers, or devices that support mechanical or electrical equipment.

3.22.9 Spot Painting

- 3.22.9.a All works-applied paint which is damaged during the erection process shall be made good and all bare patches touched up to the satisfaction of the Project Manager and in accordance with the recommendations of the paint manufacturer before work in other trades connected with the item is commenced.

3.22.10 Fireproofing

- 3.22.10.a The BHS Contractor shall replace and/or repair any fireproofing materials to an equal depth at attachment locations, which has been removed for the proper installation of CBIS/BHS equipment.

3.22.11 Workmanship

3.22.11.1 General

- 3.22.11.1.a Any changes or deviations from the drawings and Specifications must be accepted in writing by the Owner. All errors in installation shall be corrected at the expense of the BHS Contractor. All equipment shall be installed as detailed on the drawings. Where details or specific installation requirements are not provided, manufacturer recommendations shall be followed.
- 3.22.11.1.b Upon completion of Works, all equipment and materials shall be installed complete, thoroughly tested, checked, correctly adjusted, and left ready for intended use or operation. All Works shall be thoroughly cleaned and all residues shall be removed from surfaces. Exterior surfaces of all material and equipment shall be left in a perfect, unblemished condition.

3.22.11.2 Mechanical

- 3.22.11.2.a Ensure that the installation of equipment is rigid and no rattling is observed when equipment is operational.

3.22.11.3 Electrical

- 3.22.11.3.a Only quality workmanship will be accepted. Use the NECA Standard of Installation as a minimum for installation of equipment. Poor workmanship, improper layout of work and lack of coordination of work, as determined by the Owner, is not acceptable and shall be corrected at the BHS Contractor's cost.
- 3.22.11.3.b The BHS Contractor shall include no more than one (1) apprentice per journeyman electrician. Apprentices shall be under the direct supervision of a licensed electrician at all times.
- 3.22.11.3.c BHS Contractor's personnel and sub-contractors selected to perform the Works shall be well versed and skilled in the trades involved.

3.22.12 Maintainability

- 3.22.12.a Equipment components requiring frequent or scheduled inspection and servicing must be readily accessible.
- 3.22.12.b For the conveyors, access holes in frames or guards are acceptable but shall be kept to a minimum number and size, and shall not create protrusions or discontinuities detrimental to the baggage being conveyed..
- 3.22.12.c The provision of the walkways and platforms shall be sufficient to allow access to all items requiring maintenance, to all manned locations and to all parts of the system to allow bags to be removed in the event of baggage jams or system stoppage.

3.22.13 Conduit

- 3.22.13.a Size conduit for conductor type installed or for Type THW conductors, whichever is larger, ¾" minimum size. For communication, 1" is the minimum.
- 3.22.13.b The maximum size conduit in slabs above grade shall not exceed ¾" .
- 3.22.13.c Conduits crossing each other may not be larger than ¾" .
- 3.22.13.d Exposed conduits shall be rigid steel for installations 8'-0" above floor, deck or grating except in electrical, communications and mechanical rooms.
- 3.22.13.e Thread rigid conduit with Standard National Pipe Thread threading dies. Engage a minimum of five (5) threads on all connections; use an approved pipe dope for all connections except where lock nuts are used.
- 3.22.13.f Use only factory cast hubs for fastening conduit to cast boxes, and use steel or malleable iron hubs for fastening conduit to sheet metal boxes or equipment in damp or wet locations.
- 3.22.13.g Use PVC-coated rigid steel factory elbows for bends in conduit runs.
- 3.22.13.h Install Owner approved expansion joints with external code sized bonding jumpers where conduit crosses building expansion joints.
- 3.22.13.i Use suitable conduit caps to protect installed conduit against entrance of dirt and moisture during construction.
- 3.22.13.j Empty conduits shall be capped. Provide a 200 lbs. nylon measuring pull string in all empty conduits.
- 3.22.13.k Under freestanding equipment conduits with conductors shall be sealed with duct seal.
- 3.22.13.l All vibrating equipment such as motors, transformers, and generators shall be connected with flexible steel conduit.
- 3.22.13.m Flexible conduit shall not be less than ½" in diameter. Flexible steel conduit runs shall not exceed 3' in length when connecting equipment, 6' in length when connecting light fixtures or when fished in hollow spaces with written approval by the Owner and shall contain a grounding conductor.
- 3.22.13.n Cut rigid steel conduit square using a saw or pipe cutter; de-burr cut ends.
- 3.22.13.o Cut electrical metallic tubing steel conduit and flexible steel conduit with saw only. Bring conduit to the shoulder of fittings and tighten securely.
- 3.22.13.p Use hydraulic one-shot conduit bender or factory elbows for bends in conduit larger than 2" size.

- 3.22.13.q Arrange conduit to maintain headroom and present a neat appearance. Install conduit in locations where it is not exposed to damage by moving vehicles or equipment.
- 3.22.13.r In public areas, conduit runs and raceways shall be inconspicuous by running under cover plates, behind conveyors or otherwise concealed from public view.
- 3.22.13.s Arrange conduit supports to prevent distortion of alignment by wire pulling operations. Fasten conduit using galvanized straps, lay-in adjustable hangers, clevis hangers, or bolted split stamped galvanized hangers.
- 3.22.13.t Maintain a minimum of 6" between conduit and other piping. Maintain 12" clearance between conduit and a heat source such as heating pipes, exhaust flues and heating appliances.
- 3.22.13.u Group conduit in parallel runs where practical and use conduit rack constructed of steel channel with conduit straps or clamps.
- 3.22.13.v Do not fasten or support conduit with wire or perforated pipe straps. Remove all wire used for temporary conduit support during construction before conductors are pulled.
- 3.22.13.w Do not support conduit from cable tray or cable tray supports.
- 3.22.13.x Support conduit at a maximum of 7' on center, within 2' of a box or fitting, and at each change of direction.
- 3.22.13.y Conduit stubbed up shall be 2" above slab or housekeeping pad/plinth.
- 3.22.13.z Install no more than the equivalent of four (4) ninety (90°) degree bends between pull boxes or the equivalent of three (3) ninety (90°) degree bends for communication.
- 3.22.13.aa All exposed and concealed conduit runs shall be squared with the building lines. Use conduit bodies to make changes in direction around beams or columns.
- 3.22.13.bb Avoid moisture traps where possible; where unavoidable, provide junction boxes with drain fittings at the conduit low point.
- 3.22.13.cc Electrical installations in hollow spaces, vertical shafts, and ventilation or air ducts shall be made such that the possible spread of fire or products of combustion will not be substantially increased. Openings around electrical penetrations through fire-resistant-rated walls, partitions, floors or ceilings shall be fire stopped using UL approved, classified, listed or labeled material and/or methods to maintain the fire resistant rating.
- 3.22.13.dd Where conduit penetrates fire-rated walls, concrete and/or masonry walls and floors, it shall be sleeved. Seal opening around conduit with a product listed for the purpose.
- 3.22.13.ee Any electrical work penetrating concrete walls or floors shall require saw cutting and/or core drilling and shall require approval by the Owner.
- 3.22.13.ff All conduits shall be supported by approved hangers. Supports installed and used by other trades such as duct hangers, pipe hangers, ceiling hangers, etc. shall not be used for conduit support. No conduit shall be hung from air handling ductwork of any kind. Electrical conduit systems shall stand alone.
- 3.22.13.gg When anchoring to a dual sheet metal pan deck and concrete, anchors of any type when placed from below the deck shall be placed only in the lower pan form. No anchors shall be installed in the upper (high) pan. All concrete type anchors shall be installed in drilled holes. All holes shall be drilled with a protected hammer drill, one that shuts off when in contact with a grounded object.
- 3.22.13.hh X-ray or ground penetrating radar studies shall be made of concrete floors, walls or CMU walls and an interpretation of the findings shall be provided to the Owner prior to any core drilling or saw cutting.

Table 41 Conduit Application

Application	Conduit Type
Underground Installations More Than Five (5) Feet From Foundation Wall	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) conduit Schedule 40. All bends in non-metallic conduit shall be galvanized rigid steel conduit with a factory coating of polyvinyl chloride (PVC).
Installation In Concrete Slab	Not allowed.
In Slab Above Grade	Not allowed.

Application	Conduit Type
Exposed Outdoor Locations:	Rigid steel
Wet Interior Locations	Rigid steel
Concealed Dry Interior Locations	Electrical metallic tubing
Exposed Dry Interior Locations	Rigid steel up to eight feet (8') AFF, Electrical metallic tubing in electrical, mechanical, and communication rooms and above 8' AFF

3.22.13.1 Conduit Color Coding

- 3.22.13.1.a Exposed conduit (visible from the floor or above a suspended ceiling) shall have bands painted in the below defined color at the on center spacing for the entire length. The paint band shall be within 3 feet of all equipment, control panels fire alarm panels, fire alarm devices, panelboards, switchboards, switches, devices, and boxes (readily visible when standing in front of equipment).
- 3.22.13.1.b All junction, pull boxes and their covers shall have the same color as the applicable conduit.

Table 42 Conduit Color Coding

Conduit Application	Color	Color Marking Spacing
Electrical emergency power and fire alarm conduits	Red	5'
CBIS/BHS Data and LLC conduit	Brown	5'
Paging system conduits	Green	5'
Security system conduits	Blue	5'
Closed circuit television (CCTV) conduits	Yellow	5'

3.22.14 Wire-Ways/Cable Trays

- 3.22.14.a Wire-ways/cable tray and cable tray supports shall not be used to support conduits or other equipment. Cable tray and cable tray supports "shall stand alone."
- 3.22.14.b Wire-ways/cable tray shall not be installed in stairways or on the exterior of any building.
- 3.22.14.c Arrange wire-ways to maintain headroom and present a neat appearance.
- 3.22.14.d Arrange wire-ways supports to prevent distortion of alignment by wire pulling operations. Fasten wire-ways using galvanized straps, lay-in adjustable hangers, clevis hangers, or bolted split stamped galvanized hangers.
- 3.22.14.e Maintain a minimum of 6" between wire-ways and other piping. Maintain 12" clearance between wire-ways and a heat source such as heating pipes, exhaust flues and heating appliances.
- 3.22.14.f Group wire-ways in parallel runs where practical and use wire-way rack constructed of steel channel with wire-way straps or clamps. Provide space for twenty-five percent (25%) additional cabling in each wire-ways.
- 3.22.14.g Do not fasten or support wire-ways with wire or perforated pipe straps. Remove all wire used for temporary wire-ways support during construction before conductors are pulled.
- 3.22.14.h Do not support wire-ways from conduit supports.
- 3.22.14.i Support wire-ways at a maximum of 7' on center and at each change of direction.
- 3.22.14.j Wire-ways stubbed up shall be 2" above slab or housekeeping pad/plinth.
- 3.22.14.k All wire-ways shall be squared with the building lines. Use wire-way bodies to make changes in direction around beams or columns.

3.22.15 Copper Wiring

- 3.22.15.a All conductors shall be copper.
- 3.22.15.b Wiring shall be installed only after conduits have been cleaned and a continuity test has been performed.

- 3.22.15.c All power cables (480 VAC) cables shall be enclosed in separate wire-ways/conduit to low voltage controls cables, communication cables and LAN cables. Adequate cable segregation with metallic dividers or shielding to prevent noise and signal interference shall be provided. Where low voltage and communication cabling needs to cross power cabling, it shall cross perpendicular.
- 3.22.15.d Pull all conductors into a raceway at the same time. Use a listed wire pulling lubricant for pulling No. 4 AWG and larger wires.
- 3.22.15.e Install wire in raceway after interior of building has been physically protected from the weather and all mechanical work likely to damage conductors has been completed.
- 3.22.15.f Completely and thoroughly clean raceway system before installing conductors.
- 3.22.15.g Non-metallic conduit temperature rating shall be used when determining the amperage for a conductor to be installed in a non-metallic conduit.
- 3.22.15.h Conductors shall not be pulled in concrete encased conduits before concrete is placed.

3.22.16 Cable Installation

- 3.22.16.a Provide protection for exposed cables where subject to damage.
- 3.22.16.b Use suitable cable fittings and connectors.
- 3.22.16.c All cable shall be racked and supported in manholes.
- 3.22.16.d Pulling winches and other necessary pulling equipment shall be of adequate capacity to ensure a continuous pull on the cable. Strain gages shall be used to monitor the cable pulling tension.
- 3.22.16.e Cable and wire pulling lubricants that are non-corrosive and harmless to hands and clothes shall be used. Lubricants shall be compatible with cable jackets and insulation.
- 3.22.16.f Check wire as it is being pulled into the raceway.

3.22.17 Wiring Connection and Terminations

- 3.22.17.a Electrical connections shall be installed in accordance with equipment manufacturer's written instructions and with recognized industry practices, and comply with applicable requirements of UL, NEC and NECA's "Standard of Installation" to ensure that products and their installation fulfill requirements.
- 3.22.17.b Each feeder circuit to panelboards, switchboards, motor control centers, transformers, and 480-volt (and higher) motor circuits shall have an insulated equipment ground conductor.
- 3.22.17.c All medium voltage splices and terminations are to be made by an appropriate cable splicer/terminator.
- 3.22.17.d Electrical service and feeders are to be maintained to occupied areas and operational facilities when temporary service is required during interruptions to existing facilities. Momentary outages for replacing existing wiring systems with new wiring systems shall be scheduled. When the "cutting-over" has been successfully accomplished, temporary wiring is to be removed.
- 3.22.17.e Splices shall be covered with electrical insulating material equivalent to, or of greater insulation rating, than electrical insulation rating of those conductors being spliced.
- 3.22.17.f Cables and wires shall be stripped as long as reasonably feasible and routing shall be arranged to facilitate inspection, testing and maintenance.
- 3.22.17.g Connectors and terminals, including screws and bolts, shall be tightened in accordance with equipment manufacturer's published torque tightening values for equipment connectors. Proper torquing tools, including torque screwdriver, beam-type torque wrench, and ratchet wrench with adjustable torque settings shall be used to comply with torquing values contained in UL 496A or the manufacturer's literature.
- 3.22.17.h Splice only in accessible junction and outlet boxes.
- 3.22.17.i For No. 10 AWG and smaller, use insulated spring wire connectors with plastic caps.
- 3.22.17.j Use irreversible compression for copper wire splices and taps, No. 8 AWG and larger. Tape un-insulated conductors and connectors with electrical tape to 150 percent of the insulation value of conductor – protect edges from wear.

- 3.22.17.k Thoroughly clean wires before installing lugs and connectors.
- 3.22.17.l Make splices, taps and terminations to carry full amperage of conductors without perceptible temperature rise. Temperature rating/amperage of conductor shall comply with the temperature rating of the termination.
- 3.22.17.m Terminate spare conductors with electrical tape and mark as spare.
- 3.22.17.n All control cable and conductor splices shall be made on numbered terminal strips. Wire nuts are not acceptable for control cable and conductor splices.
- 3.22.17.o Install pre-finished cord set where connection with attachment plug is indicated or specified, use attachment plug with suitable strain-relief clamps.
- 3.22.17.p Provide suitable strain-relief clamps for cord connections to outlet boxes and equipment connection boxes.
- 3.22.17.q Make wiring connections in control panel or in wiring compartment of pre-wired equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Provide interconnecting wiring as required for a complete operating system.
- 3.22.18 VFD**
- 3.22.18.a The BHS Contractor shall take special precautions with the installation of VFD's to ensure that the cable length between the motor and VFD is as short as possible.
- 3.22.18.b The cable between the motor and VFD shall be shielded.
- 3.22.19 Chases, Openings, Cutting and Patching**
- 3.22.19.a Carefully lay out all work in advance so as to eliminate where possible, cutting, channeling, chasing, or drilling of floors, walls, partitions, ceilings and roofs. Any damage to the building, structure, piping, ducts, equipment, or any defaced finish shall be repaired by skilled personnel of the trades involved to the satisfaction of the Owner and at no additional cost to the Owner.
- 3.22.19.b Any necessary cutting, channeling, drilling or welding as required for the proper support, concealment, installation or anchoring of CBIS/BHS equipment shall be performed in a professional damage free manner, and shall be pre-approved by the Owner.
- 3.22.19.c All openings made in fire-rated walls, floors, or ceilings shall be sealed and made tight in a manner conforming to the fire rating for the barrier penetrated.
- 3.22.19.d All penetrations required through completed concrete construction shall be core drilled at the minimum required size. All penetrations in concrete require an x-ray or ground penetrating radar to determine if the location is clear of reinforcing steel and embedded systems. Precautions shall be taken when drilling to prevent damage to structural concrete. The BHS Contractor shall provide an interpretation of the x-rays or radar shot and obtain written acceptance from the Owner before proceeding with drilling.
- 3.22.20 Control Stations (Operator Panels)**
- 3.22.20.a Panels shall be fully enclosed, suited to the environment where they are located.
- 3.22.20.b Panels shall be dust proof and where located in close proximity to water discharge, capable of withstanding a deluge of water from above as might be experienced by a faulted sprinkler system.
- 3.22.21 Motor Control Panels (MCP)**
- 3.22.21.a Motor control panels shall consist of floor-mounted code gauge sheet steel, painted or powder coated enclosures with hinged doors, handles and locks.
- 3.22.21.b MCP's shall be fully enclosed, suited to the environment where they are located.
- 3.22.21.c Panels shall be dust proof and where located in close proximity to water discharge, capable of withstanding a deluge of water from above as might be experienced by a faulted sprinkler system.
- 3.22.21.d MCP's shall be properly secured in place on panel manufacturers standard steel base plinths bolted to the floor. A minimum of four (4) anchors shall be used. Where MCP's are located in or adjacent to a drive aisle, impact protection shall be provided to protect the MCP from damage.

- 3.22.21.e MCP's containing sensitive electronic equipment including but not limited to PLCs and their peripheral components (I/O), network switches, computers, etc, shall have forced air flow for cooling purposes.
- 3.22.21.f Air flow shall be filtered to remove airborne particles.
- 3.22.21.g Air flow shall be based on a positive pressure technique.
- 3.22.21.h Filtered air flow shall enter at the bottom of the cabinet and exhaust through the top of the cabinet to maximize use of convection currents.
- 3.22.21.i The BHS Contractor shall ensure that there is a minimum of 3'-4" in front of any panel to the nearest opposing equipment to provide safe operator access.

3.22.22 Grounding (Earthing)

- 3.22.22.a Provide a # 6 AWG copper grounding conductor at point of service entrance and connect to nearest referenced ground plate.
- 3.22.22.b Bond together at separately derived systems: neutral conductor; equipment enclosures; all non-current carrying metal parts of electrical equipment; metal raceway systems; grounding conductor in raceways and cables; and grounding electrode connector.
- 3.22.22.c An insulated equipment ground conductor shall be installed continuous from the main switchgear or service entrance to all branch panel boards, motor control centers, transformers, and all motors. This conductor shall be bonded to the conduit and metal enclosures that it passes through utilizing bonding bushings and terminal devices.
- 3.22.22.d Provide a separate, insulated, equipment-grounding conductor in all branch circuit conduits.
- 3.22.22.e Provide isolated and insulated ground conductors for all microprocessor and data processing equipment.
- 3.22.22.f Tighten grounding and bonding connectors and terminals, including screws and bolts, in accordance with manufacturer's published torque tightening values for connectors and bolts. Where manufacturer's torquing requirements are not indicated, connections are to be tightened to comply with tightening torque values specified in UL 486A to assure permanent and effective grounding.
- 3.22.22.g Provide code-sized ground cable bonding jumpers, installed with ground clamps, across all conduit expansion couplings and fittings, including flexible steel conduit used as expansion fittings.
- 3.22.22.h Provide a corrosion-resistant finish to field connections, buried metallic bonding products, and where factory applied protective coatings have been destroyed.
- 3.22.22.i All continuous runs of cable tray and all isolated sections of cable tray shall be bonded and grounded.
- 3.22.22.j Provide an equipment-grounding conductor in all conduits. Metal conduit shall not be substitute for a proper earth/grounding conductor.
- 3.22.22.k A non-continuous metallic raceway enclosing the separately derived system grounding electrode conductor shall be bonded at each end of the conduit to the grounding electrode conductor. If bonding jumpers are used, they shall be sized per N.E.C. table 250-66.
- 3.22.22.l All receptacles and switches shall be provided with ground jumper from outlet box to ground terminal of the device, with the exception of isolated ground receptacles.
- 3.22.22.m Provide parallel equipment bonding jumper for parallel conduit feeders.
- 3.22.22.n Provide bonding jumpers around all concentric or eccentric knockouts.
- 3.22.22.o Test the ground resistance to earth of each ground rod prior to connection to the system. Where test show resistance to ground is over 5 OHMS, report to the Owner the locations and values.
- 3.22.22.p Upon completion of installation of electrical grounding system, test ground resistance to earth in accordance with ANSI / IEEE 81 submit test results to the Owner.

3.22.23 Equipment Identification

- 3.22.23.a The BHS Contractor shall ensure that all equipment is marked and identified in a consistent and logical manner.

3.22.23.1 Cable/Conductor Identification

- 3.22.23.1.a The application of cable/conductor identification, with circuit number, on each wire / cable in each box/enclosure/cabinet/panel is required. The identification shall match the marking system used in panelboards, shop drawings, and Contract Documents.
- 3.22.23.1.b All cabling (power, controls, and communications) shall be properly identified at both ends of the cable with machine printed labels or identification markers. The use of handwritten labels/markers is not allowed.
- 3.22.23.1.c Markers are to be affixed on each terminal conductor, as close as possible to the point of connection.

3.22.23.2 Junction Box and Pull Box Identification

- 3.22.23.2.a On the cover of each junction box or pull box: the panel name and circuit number(s) of the enclosed conductors are identified with machine printed labels. The system shall be identified for:

3.22.23.2.1 System Identification

- 3.22.23.2.1.a FO (fiber optics)
- 3.22.23.2.1.b CCTV (closed circuit television)
- 3.22.23.2.1.c RF (radio frequency)
- 3.22.23.2.1.d FA (fire alarm)
- 3.22.23.2.1.e EM (emergency work).

3.22.23.3 Operational Identification and Warnings

- 3.22.23.3.a Self-adhesive plastic signs or similar equivalent identification, instruction or warnings on switches, outlets and other controls, devices and covers of electrical enclosures shall be provided wherever required to ensure safe and efficient operation and maintenance of electrical systems, and electrically connected mechanical systems and general systems and equipment, including prevention of misuse of electrical facilities by unauthorized personnel. Where detailed instructions or explanations are needed, provide plasticized tags with clearly written messages adequate for intended purposes.

3.22.23.4 Danger Signs

- 3.22.23.4.a Danger signs shall be provided on switches and similar controls, regardless of whether concealed or locked up, where untimely or inadvertent operation could result in danger to persons, or damage to equipment, or damage to or loss of property.
- 3.22.23.4.b The following red danger sign is to be provided on the equipment "Danger this Machine Starts Automatically".

3.22.23.5 Caution Signs

- 3.22.23.5.a The following red caution sign is to be provided for all circuit breakers and switchboards, where turning off a circuit will automatically start an emergency operation: "Caution Turning Off this Circuit will Automatically Start Emergency Operation"
- 3.22.23.5.b The following red caution sign is to be provided for all automatic transfer switches, switches, circuit breakers, equipment, and emergency panels that are energized by the emergency power system: "Caution Automatically Energized by Emergency Power Supply System".

3.22.23.6 Equipment/System Identification

- 3.22.23.6.a An engraved, plastic laminate sign is to be provided on each unit of electrical equipment furnished; for units including central and master units and also for all electrical systems including communication, control, signal and alarm.
- 3.22.23.6.b Provide a single line of text when possible and multiple lines when required. Letter height shall be as specified herein, black lettering on white field for normal and white letters on a red field for emergency.
- 3.22.23.6.c Provide text matching terminology and numbering of the Contract Documents and shop drawings.

The sign shall include unit designation, source circuit number, circuit voltage, and other data specifically indicated. Also, the sign shall indicate normal source circuit number ("Fed from . . .") and emergency source circuit number when the equipment is a transfer switch or fed directly from a transfer switch.

3.22.23.6.d Include signs for each unit of the following categories of electrical work: List is not exhaustive.

3.22.23.6.1 Minimum Electrical Signs

3.22.23.6.1.a Switchboards, panelboards (include main bus ampacity on sign), electrical cabinets and enclosures.

3.22.23.6.1.b Access panel/doors to electrical facilities.

3.22.23.6.1.c Major electrical switchgear (include main bus ampacity on sign).

3.22.23.6.1.d Disconnect switch.

3.22.23.6.1.e Push buttons, selector switches, indicating lights. (Circuit number and voltage not required on sign).

3.22.23.6.1.f Power transfer equipment: Contactors and transfer switches.

3.22.23.6.1.g Transformers. (Include primary and secondary voltages)

3.22.23.6.1.h Battery racks.

3.22.23.6.1.i Power generating units.

3.22.23.6.1.j Telephone cabinets and switching equipment. (Circuit number and voltage not required on sign.)

3.22.23.6.1.k Fire alarm panels.

3.22.23.6.1.l Security monitoring master station.

3.22.23.6.1.m Relays

3.22.23.6.1.n Lighting contactors

3.22.23.6.1.o Individual distribution circuit breakers

3.22.23.6.e The installation of signs are required at locations indicated or, where not otherwise indicated, at location for best convenience of viewing without interference in operation and maintenance of equipment. The sign shall be secured to the substrate with fasteners, but adhesive may be used when fasteners should not or cannot penetrate substrate.

3.22.23.6.f All panel boards shall have a typed panel schedule indicating the date, BHS Contractor, type of equipment served and its location.

3.22.24 Definition of Installation Completion

3.22.24.a In order to measure progress accurately the following must have been completed by the BHS Contractor for installation to be considered complete.

3.22.24.1 Mechanical Installation Complete

3.22.24.1.a All supports and vibration damping installed

3.22.24.1.b All mechanical safety equipment installed including but not limited to safety cages, protective guards, impact protection, bollards, safety chains, hinged safety doors, bearing caps.

3.22.24.1.c All conveyor frames, slider beds, rollers, pulleys, take-up sections complete

3.22.24.1.d All belts are installed

3.22.24.1.e All sideguards and sideguard transition pieces are installed

3.22.24.1.f All under guarding is installed

3.22.24.1.g All finger guarding is installed

3.22.24.1.h All motors and gearboxes are installed

3.22.24.1.i All gap pans are installed

3.22.24.1.j All drip pans are installed

- 3.22.24.1.k All carousels are complete with frames, supports, cladding, slats, finger guarding, baggage bumpers, transition plates, kick plates, drives, chain, drive disassembly rails, chain adjusted
- 3.22.24.1.l All touch up painting has been completed
- 3.22.24.1.m The CBIS/BHS equipment is physically ready to operate under safe and intended conditions.
- 3.22.24.1.n All equipment stencil labeling is complete

3.22.24.2 Electrical and LLC Installation Complete

- 3.22.24.2.a All MCPs, PLC and power distribution panels have been installed with associated electrical devices, operators, relays, switches, and touch screens. Panel lighting is operational.
- 3.22.24.2.b All communication bus, couplers, repeaters, routers and connectors have been installed
- 3.22.24.2.c All PEC, shaft encoders, light curtains, proximity sensors, limit switches and other sensory equipment has been installed and connected to controls
- 3.22.24.2.d All rigid and flexible conduit and cable trays have been installed
- 3.22.24.2.e All electrical, power, control, sensory and safety equipment including security and customs screening machines has been terminated and labeled
- 3.22.24.2.f All equipment disconnectors have been installed
- 3.22.24.2.g All equipment controllers, VFD and soft starters have been installed
- 3.22.24.2.h All beacons and audible horns have been installed
- 3.22.24.2.i All control station and control stations have been installed
- 3.22.24.2.j All displays have been installed
- 3.22.24.2.k All E-stop pushbuttons, lanyards and press lines have been installed and operational
- 3.22.24.2.l The CBIS/BHS equipment is operating under safe and intended conditions.
- 3.22.24.2.m All controls label plates are installed
- 3.22.24.2.n All SCADA visualization status screens are available and functional
- 3.22.24.2.o All SCADA dialogues are available and functional
- 3.22.24.2.p All reports are available and functional
- 3.22.24.2.q All wire labeling has been completed
- 3.22.24.2.r All action list items have been completed and closed out

3.23 COMMISSIONING

3.23.1 General

- 3.23.1.a Following pre-commissioning, the BHS Contractor shall perform the necessary testing in order to commission and verify the correct and proper operation, performance and functionality of the individual components, sub-systems and the complete system as a whole before the BHS Contractor invites the Owner to witness System Acceptance Tests.
- 3.23.1.b Commissioning shall be performed by the BHS Contractor on a building block basis performing basic tests first to verify proper installation, followed by more complex and integrated tests to verify proper operations. The BHS Contractor shall move from one testing block to the other only after demonstrating the successful completion of the current testing block.
- 3.23.1.c The BHS Contractor shall develop and execute a detailed Commissioning Plan, which shall follow the below structure and contain the listed checks, inspections, and tests at a minimum. The omission of specific tests below shall not relieve the BHS Contractor from conducting such tests to ensure compliance with the contract requirements.
- 3.23.1.d The BHS Contractor shall develop methods and procedures to capture information and results of all commissioning activities, such that functions and procedures can be properly verified. Such information shall be transmitted to the Owner for information.

3.23.1.1 Required Commissioning Documentation

- 3.23.1.1.a Provide completed check lists
- 3.23.1.1.b Data recordings
- 3.23.1.1.c Sequential log files
- 3.23.1.1.d Trends

3.23.2 Component Tests

- 3.23.2.a In order to verify that the individual component performs correctly and according to the design documents, the BHS Contractor shall at least check the following functional aspects;
- 3.23.2.b Perform load test (start-up under full load (weight) condition)
- 3.23.2.c Perform checks to verify that the component's associated control station (operator panel) operates correctly.
- 3.23.2.d Perform checks to verify that the equipment status is correctly displayed and updated at the Local Visualization Status Screen in the PLC.
- 3.23.2.e Perform the following minimum checks to verify that equipment component control from the Local Visualization Status Screen in the PLC is working

3.23.3 System Wide Tests

- 3.23.3.a In order to verify the operation and performance of the complete Scope of Works as an integrated system, the BHS Contractor shall at least check the following functional aspects to ensure that the system performs correctly and according to the Contract Documents;
- 3.23.3.b Perform the following minimum performance checks

3.23.3.1 Performance Tests

- 3.23.3.1.a Perform throughput testing to verify that the minimum defined throughputs are achieved
- 3.23.3.1.b Perform availability tests
- 3.23.3.1.c Perform fire alarm tests
- 3.23.3.1.d Perform operational tests with Airport Security Authorization System Interface (ASAS) (card readers)
- 3.23.3.c Perform the following minimum redundancy checks

3.23.3.2 Redundancy Tests

- 3.23.3.2.a Mechanical failure
- 3.23.3.2.b Electrical failure
- 3.23.3.2.c Power failure
- 3.23.3.2.d Failure of safety PLC used for E-stop
- 3.23.3.2.e PLC failure, including associated Hot-back-up switch-over and Cold-Backup PLC replacement.
- 3.23.3.2.f Failure of external interfaces

3.24 TRAINING

3.24.1 General

- 3.24.1.a The BHS Contractor shall train the Owner's personnel in the operation and maintenance of the equipment. The training shall be completed during the System Acceptance Testing such that the Owner's staff can become familiar with the system prior to Practical Completion.
- 3.24.1.b The training shall cover operation functions of the system and all related sections of the Operations Manual.
- 3.24.1.c The training program shall be submitted to the Owner for review and approval. Refer to submittals for information relating to training material Part 1 § 1.13.13

- 3.24.1.d The BHS Contractor shall provide training to airport representatives in the correct and approved methods for operating and maintaining of the CBIS/BHS to ensure trouble free and sustained operation as defined within this Specification.

3.24.2 Training Schedule & Material

- 3.24.2.a The BHS Contractor shall submit to the Owner for approval a schedule thirty days (30) prior to commencement of training or at the commencement of System Acceptance Testing whichever occurs first.
- 3.24.2.b The schedule shall consider the working schedule of the persons being trained as well as their availability and shall ensure that all hours of the day and days of the week can be addressed to ensure personnel on shift work or unusual working schedules can be accommodated.
- 3.24.2.c The BHS Contractor shall provide all materials, equipment (including specialized tools) and resources necessary to properly instruct personnel and train persons in the proper operation, use and/or maintenance of the equipment/components incorporated into the CBIS/BHS. The BHS Contractor shall not rely on the Owner's purchase of equipment (spare parts or specialized tools) necessary to properly operate the CBIS/BHS for training.
- 3.24.2.1 Training shall consist of a combination of;**
- 3.24.2.1.a Class-room instruction.
- 3.24.2.1.b And hands-on operation including assembly and disassembly.
- 3.24.2.d The BHS Contractor shall provide workbooks and manufacturers literature as part of the training material that identifies all aspects of the systems being trained. As part of training, extensive reference to the Operations and Maintenance manuals shall be made.
- 3.24.2.e Workbooks shall be submitted to the Owner for approval thirty (30) days prior to training commencing.
- 3.24.2.f If, at the completion of all training, the Owner believes that more training is necessary, the BHS Contractor shall provide additional training as requested by the Owner at rates agreed with the Owner.
- 3.24.2.g The BHS Contractor shall be fully responsible for additional training requirements and ensure that additional training requirements are properly incorporated into official schedules and materials for all options taken up by the Owner.
- 3.24.2.h Training as a minimum shall cover the following disciplines.
- 3.24.2.2 Safe Operation in and around the Baggage System.**
- 3.24.2.2.a This training shall be general to all personnel who work in close proximity to any CBIS/BHS equipment.
- 3.24.2.3 Inbound System**
- 3.24.2.3.a The BHS Contractor shall cover all areas related to inbound operation including but not limited to the following;
- 3.24.2.3.b Baggage hygiene;
- 3.24.2.3.c Placement of baggage on the conveyor/carousel.
- 3.24.2.3.d Baggage separation.
- 3.24.2.3.e Startup and shutdown.
- 3.24.2.3.f Fault detection and reset (oversize, jams, etc) as directed by the Owner.
- 3.24.2.3.g Handling of Odd-size bags.
- 3.24.2.4 Operation & System Monitoring**
- 3.24.2.4.a The BHS Contractor shall cover all areas related to CBIS/BHS operation including but not limited to the following;
- 3.24.2.4.b Starting/restarting equipment.
- 3.24.2.4.c Operation of hardware.

3.24.2.4.d Understanding the interface and being able to navigate through the different Graphical pages.

3.24.2.4.e Proper identification of faults.

3.24.2.4.f Actions required to initiate in order to rectify/mitigate faults identified within the CBIS/BHS.

3.24.2.4.g Generation of reports and understanding content.

3.24.2.5 Maintenance

3.24.2.5.a Under direction from the Owner, maintenance training shall be provided to the following groups of personnel.

3.24.2.5.b General mechanical components

3.24.2.5.c The BHS Contractor shall cover all areas related to general mechanical components including but not limited to the following;

3.24.2.5.d Ticketing conveyors,

3.24.2.5.e Power turns.

3.24.2.5.f General transport conveyors.

3.24.2.5.g Inbound carousels.

3.24.2.5.h Specialist mechanical components

3.24.2.5.i The BHS Contractor shall cover all areas related to specialist mechanical components including but not limited to the following;

3.24.2.5.j Security doors.

3.24.2.6 Electrical/Controls

3.24.2.6.a The BHS Contractor shall cover all areas related to Electrical/Control components including but not limited to the following;

3.24.2.6.b Electrical schematics.

3.24.2.6.c Power feeds including all power voltages used by the system.

3.24.2.6.d MCP's and internal hardware including but not limited to;

3.24.2.6.e Contactors/Relays.

3.24.2.6.f Terminal rails/termination points.

3.24.2.6.g Disconnects.

3.24.2.6.h Timers (if applicable).

3.24.2.6.i Power supplies.

3.24.2.6.j Motor Overloads.

3.24.2.6.k Fuses.

3.24.2.6.l PLC's

3.24.2.6.m PLC I/O.

3.24.2.6.n VFD.

3.24.2.6.o Soft starts

3.24.2.6.p Shaft encoders.

3.24.2.6.q Photocells, operation, and alignment.

3.24.2.6.r Clutch brakes.

3.24.2.6.s Operator stations.

3.24.2.6.t Warning devices.

3.24.2.6.u Wiring, electrical schematics.

3.24.2.7 Specialized Controls Components

3.24.2.7.a The BHS Contractor shall cover all areas related to Specialized Control components including but not limited to the following;

3.24.2.7.b Interfaces (EDS, PLC, fire, ASAS, etc).

3.24.2.7.c CBRA workstations.

3.24.2.8 Software (Computer Systems and PLC's)

3.24.2.8.a The BHS Contractor shall cover all areas related to software including but not limited to the following;

3.24.2.8.b Workstation applications (SCADA, PLC, etc).

3.24.2.8.c PLC's, application structure and function.

3.24.2.8.d Software updates (OS and applications).

3.24.2.i The BHS Contractor shall maintain a complete and accurate attendance register of all personnel who attend training and submit to the Owner.

3.25 SYSTEM ACCEPTANCE TESTING (SAT)

3.25.1 General

3.25.1.a When the BHS Contractor has performed the necessary testing in order to commission and verify the correct and proper operation and functionality of the individual components, sub-systems and the complete system as a whole as defined in Part 3 § 3.23, the BHS Contractor shall invite the Owner to witness the following System Acceptance Tests.

3.25.1.b It is the responsibility of the BHS Contractor to plan, execute and document all tests as directed by the Owner during System Acceptance Testing. The BHS Contractor shall at a minimum, perform the tests defined herein. The BHS Contractor shall conduct other Owner defined tests as deemed necessary by the Owner at no cost to the Owner.

3.25.1.c System Acceptance Testing shall demonstrate to the Owner that the components, sub-systems, and system are compliant with all Contract requirements. Should System Acceptance Tests fail due to inadequate BHS Contractor commissioning or if preparation and retesting is required, the Owner shall have the right to deduct progress payments for his additional time required for retesting.

3.25.1.d BHS Contractor demonstrations in accordance with the agreed System Acceptance Plan and requirements laid out below shall be performed as final end to end tests on an integrated test basis to verify proper operation.

3.25.1.e An example of a test includes, but is not limited to the following tasks;

3.25.1.1 Generic Test Procedure

3.25.1.1.a Physically create a jam on a conveyor with a piece of test baggage.

3.25.1.1.b Verify that the correct conveyors stop.

3.25.1.1.c Verify proper upstream and downstream system operation.

3.25.1.1.d Verify that the correct alarming occurs in the field.

3.25.1.1.e Verify the correct reporting/alarming on the SCADA system.

3.25.1.1.f Verify statistical data collection.

3.25.1.1.g Clear and reset the jam in the field.

3.25.1.1.h Verify proper restart of the system, reset of faults generated and statistical data collection.

3.25.2 Function Level Testing

3.25.2.a At a minimum, the following tests shall be completed by the BHS Contractor and witnessed by the Owner or the Owner's representative to demonstrate proper function and operation.

3.25.2.1 Component Acceptance Tests

3.25.2.1.a Noise testing.

3.25.2.1.b Load testing.

3.25.2.1.c Vibration testing.

3.25.2.2 Integrated Acceptance Tests

3.25.2.2.a Start up, manual and automatic operation. Start-up following a fault shall also be tested but may be incorporated into other tests.

3.25.2.2.b Shut-down, including energy conservation.

3.25.2.2.c Oversize detection and handling.

3.25.2.2.d Dieback. This test may be incorporated into other testing (e.g. Jams), but shall be an identifiable line item and must include a minimum of five (5) upstream conveyors.

3.25.2.2.e Jams.

3.25.2.2.f Emergency stop. This test may be incorporated into other testing but shall be an identifiable line item.

3.25.2.2.g Fire system activation with baggage being processed.

3.25.2.2.h Maximum and minimum bag size transportation.

3.25.2.3 External Interfaces Acceptance Tests

3.25.2.3.a Delivery of data from/to external systems at rate including but not limited to the following list. Tests shall include an unexpected, uncontrolled, and extended dump of data from the external system to verify that the BHS is capable of properly performing core screening and sorting functions without error.

3.25.2.3.b FAS interface.

3.25.2.3.c ASAS interface.

3.25.3 System Performance Demonstration

3.25.3.a As a part of the System Acceptance Testing, once all other testing has been completed, the System Performance Demonstration shall be performed by the BHS Contractor and witnessed by the Owner or his representative to verify proper design and integration of the complete installation.

3.25.3.b The BHS Contractor shall demonstrate the system's ability to achieve and maintain the minimum design throughput rate for a period of no less than one (1) consecutive hour.

3.25.3.1 Conditions of Acceptance

3.25.3.1.a Meet or exceed throughput requirements defined elsewhere in this Specification over a minimum period of one (1) consecutive hour.

3.25.3.1.b No bag jams.

3.25.3.1.c No down-time.

3.25.3.1.d Proper baggage separation is maintained and/or restored.

3.25.3.1.e No false triggers.

3.25.3.1.f Properly report the state of the system at all times.

3.25.3.1.g Baggage sizes shall be a representation of live operations and at a minimum shall be based on the following.

3.25.3.1.1 Bag Mix

3.25.3.1.1.a No more than 15% of test pieces shall be tubs.

3.25.3.1.1.b 90% of test pieces shall be between 20"-35" in length.

3.25.3.1.1.c 1% of test pieces shall be of minimum length (9"-12") .

3.25.3.1.1.d 1% of test pieces shall be of maximum length (50"-54") .

3.25.3.c Failure of the BHS Contractor to meet the minimum performance conditions contained in this Specification and/or any of the conditions of acceptance detailed above shall invalidate the test and the BHS Contractor shall be required to perform the following work;

3.25.3.2 BHS Contractor's Rectification

- 3.25.3.2.a Rework all areas, which resulted in the test failing.
- 3.25.3.2.b Demonstrate that the items reworked operate properly and as intended. Mini-testing may be required in order to validate rework and shall be performed by the BHS Contractor at the discretion of the Owner.
- 3.25.3.2.c Repeat the test in its entirety.

3.25.4 Reliability, Availability and Confidence Trials

3.25.4.1 General

- 3.25.4.1.a Availability, reliability, and confidence testing shall be carried out by the BHS Contractor on completion of system commissioning and acceptance testing in the presence of the City representative.
- 3.25.4.1.b A detailed test schedule and procedures for the tests shall be provided no later than thirty (30) days prior to the commencement of testing.

3.25.4.2 Reliability Test

- 3.25.4.2.a A reliability test shall be conducted on each element of the system. This shall include all control and computer hardware and software including servers, PLCs, i/o modules, power supplies, UPS, and other control system components.
- 3.25.4.2.b Each claim device shall be subject to an twenty-four (24) hour reliability trial. During this period, the conveyors shall run continuously with all down time recorded. The trial shall be repeated in the event of a failure in excess of fifteen (15) minutes on any part of the system until the trial period has been successfully completed. Any system changes or modifications made during this period shall be notified to the City.
- 3.25.4.2.c The Reliability Test shall be carried out under simulated operating conditions using test baggage and labor employed by the BHS Contractor including attendance by the BHS Contractor's specialist suppliers.

3.26 SOFTWARE REVISION CONTROL

3.26.1 General

- 3.26.1.a The BHS Contractor shall keep a detailed log of all software changes made after commencement of System Acceptance Testing.

3.27 PERMITS

3.27.1 General

- 3.27.1.a The BHS Contractor shall obtain and pay for all required labor, permits, taxes, insurances, inspection fees and certificates related to all phases of the CBIS/BHS construction.

3.28 CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

3.28.1 General

- 3.28.1.a Before requesting inspection for Final Completion and Acceptance of the Works by the Owner, inspect, clean, and repair the Works as required.
- 3.28.1.b When the BHS Contractor considers that the Works is complete, the BHS Contractor shall submit written certification that:

3.28.1.1 BHS Contractor Certificates

- 3.28.1.1.a Works has been inspected by the BHS Contractor for compliance with Contract Documents.
- 3.28.1.1.b Works has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.
- 3.28.1.1.c Works is ready for final inspection by the Owner.

- 3.28.1.1.d All required as-built documents have been submitted and accepted.
- 3.28.1.1.e All damaged or destroyed real estate, personal, public, or private property has been repaired or replaced.
- 3.28.1.1.f All operation and maintenance manuals have been submitted and accepted
- 3.28.1.1.g All required training has been completed.
- 3.28.1.1.h All personnel badges and vehicle permits have been returned to the Airport Security.
- 3.28.1.1.i All Punch List items have been completed and closed out.

3.28.2 Final Inspection

- 3.28.2.a The Owner will inspect to verify the status of completion with reasonable promptness after receipt of such certifications. The inspection of the Works will be done in accordance with the General Conditions.

3.28.2.1 Identification of Incomplete or Defective Works

- 3.28.2.1.a The Owner may, at the Owner's sole discretion, either terminate the inspection or prepare a Punch List and notify the BHS Contractor in writing, listing incomplete or defective Works.
- 3.28.2.1.b The BHS Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy stated deficiencies and send a second written certification to the Owner that Works is complete.
- 3.28.2.1.c The Owner will then reinspect the Works.

3.28.2.2 Reinspection

- 3.28.2.2.a Should the Owner perform reinspection due to failure of the Works to comply with the claims of status of completion made by the BHS Contractor:
- 3.28.2.2.b The BHS Contractor shall compensate the Owner for such additional services at the rate of \$75.00 per man-hour.
- 3.28.2.2.c The Owner shall deduct the amount of such compensation from the final payment to the BHS Contractor.

3.28.3 Final Adjustment of Accounts

- 3.28.3.a Submit a Final Statement of Accounting to the Owner.
- 3.28.3.b The Final Statement of Accounting shall reflect all adjustments to the contract amount and shall include the following:

3.28.3.1 Contract Adjustments

- 3.28.3.1.a The original contract amount
- 3.28.3.1.b Additions and deductions resulting from
 - 3.28.3.1.0.a Previous Change Orders.
 - 3.28.3.1.0.b Allowances.
 - 3.28.3.1.0.c Final quantities for unit price items, with detailed justification of quantities
 - 3.28.3.1.0.d Deductions or corrected Works.
 - 3.28.3.1.0.e Penalties.
 - 3.28.3.1.0.f Deductions for liquidated damages.
 - 3.28.3.1.0.g Deductions for re-inspection payments.
 - 3.28.3.1.0.h Owner resurveys required due to the BHS Contractor.
 - 3.28.3.1.0.i Other adjustments.
- 3.28.3.1.c Adjusted contract amount.
- 3.28.3.1.d Previous payments.
- 3.28.3.1.e Sum remaining due.

- 3.28.3.c If required, the Owner will prepare a final Change Order, reflecting approved adjustments to the Contract sum, which were not previously made by Change Orders.

3.28.4 Final Payment

- 3.28.4.a The BHS Contractor shall submit the final application for payment in accordance with the procedures and requirements stated in the General Conditions

3.29 START-UP SYSTEM MONITORING & SUPPORT BY THE BHS CONTRACTOR

3.29.1 General

- 3.29.1.a The Start-up System Monitoring & Support provided by the BHS Contractor contains two (2) parts; on-site and off-site support activities.
- 3.29.1.b The Start-up System Monitoring & Support period commences with Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance, whichever occurs first, of the system, where the BHS Contractor shall monitor the status of the system and assist the Owner's operational personnel with operational support for the periods defined in Part 1 § 1.9.1.
- 3.29.1.c The BHS Contractor shall ensure that a robust support process and sufficient resources and procedures are in place to achieve an effective startup and operations whenever Substantial Completion or Final Acceptance, whichever occurs first, commence.
- 3.29.1.d In the event that it during the Start-up System Monitoring & Support period is identified that the CBIS/BHS installation fails to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, the BHS Contractor shall prepare a detailed rectification plan/schedule and submit such to the Owner for review, comments, and approval. Once the Owner has approved the rectification plan and agreed to the schedule, the BHS Contractor shall complete all rectification work. Once the rectification work has been completed, the BHS Contractor shall notify the Owner and the Start-up System Monitoring & Support period shall restart as a new period for the full duration as per Part 1 § 1.9.1.

3.29.2 On-Site Operational Start-up Support by the BHS Contractor

- 3.29.2.a BHSC is not required to have any on-site personnel support.

~~3.29.2.1 Disciplines~~

~~3.29.2.1.a Mechanical Engineer~~

~~3.29.2.1.b Electrical Engineer~~

~~3.29.2.1.c LLC Engineer~~

~~3.29.2.b The BHS Contractor's on-site support engineers shall have worked in the specialty of responsibility during the construction and commissioning of this project. The BHS Contractor shall submit resumes (curriculum vitae) of all proposed on-site support engineers two (2) months prior to the BHS Contractor's request for Practical Completion.~~

~~3.29.2.c The BHS Contractor's on-site support engineers shall be on call twenty four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week during this Start-up Support period.~~

~~3.29.2.d The working hours and shift rosters for the on-site support personnel shall be arranged to maximize the shift coverage of the airport's operational hours such that support for each discipline is present at most shifts and to ensure that at any operational hour the BHS Contractor support staff are on-site at all times including weekends.~~

~~Table 43 Minimum On-Site Start-up & Support Personnel~~

Time Period	On-Site Staff
First seven (7) days of Beneficial Use	4
Day eight (8) to end of on-site Support period	4

~~3.29.2.e Shift rosters and work hours of the support engineers shall be submitted for Owner approval. Each shift shall cover a minimum of eight (8) hours and each engineer shall work five (5) shifts a week.~~

3.29.2.2 BHS Contractor Response Times

- 3.29.2.2.a For durations where the shift rosters of the on-site support engineers prevent the personnel from being present on-site, the BHS Contractor shall ensure the engineering support provides the below response times at all operational times including weekends.

Table 44 Maximum Response Times

Period	Response Time
For the first seven (7) days of operations	Telephone response within fifteen (15) minutes of a problem being reported. On site within four (4) hours of a problem not being resolved by telephone support of more than fifteen (15) minutes.
Day eight (8) to end of on-site Support period	Telephone response within thirty (30) minutes of a problem being reported. On site within eight (8) hours of a problem not being resolved by extended telephone support of more than one (1) hour.

3.29.2.3 BHS Contractor On-site Activities

- 3.29.2.3.a The BHS Contractor shall ensure that suitably qualified personnel are available to support operational problems encountered by the Owner and/or their representative, including, but not limited to, any of the following;

3.29.2.3.1 Minimum Support Activities

- 3.29.2.3.1.a Support the Owner's operational personnel in the preparation of daily operational reports using the standard reporting features of the SCADA.
- 3.29.2.3.1.b Support the Owner's operational personnel with the daily operation of the system.
- 3.29.2.3.1.c Support troubleshooting and break-down activities.
- 3.29.2.3.1.d Investigate and rectify any operational problem identified.
- 3.29.2.3.1.e Make necessary adjustments due to inconsistencies/errors.
- 3.29.2.3.1.f Support troubleshooting due to software bugs/errors.
- 3.29.2.3.b At the end of this part of the Start-up System Monitoring & Support period, the BHS Contractor shall prepare a System Performance Compliance Report detailing the achieved performance during the period.
- 3.29.2.3.c The System Performance Compliance Report shall contain operational information compiled using the daily operational reports from SCADA.

3.29.3 Off-Site Operational Start-up Support by the BHS Contractor

- 3.29.3.a Once the on-site support activities have elapsed and the system performs as per these Specifications, the BHS Contractor's monitoring and support regime shall transition to remote off-site support unless issues can't be resolved without physical on-site presence.
- 3.29.3.b The BHS Contractor's Off-Site Start-up Support shall continue until the end of the General Warranty period.

3.29.3.1 BHS Contractor Response Times

- 3.29.3.1.a The BHS Contractor shall ensure that the following maximum response times are provided during the Off-site Start-up Support period for all operational hours of the airport including weekends.

Table 45 Maximum Response Times

Period	Response Time
Day fourteen (14) through day forty-four (44) after operations commences	Telephone response within thirty (30) minutes of a problem being reported. On site within eight (8) hours of a problem not being resolved by extended telephone support of more than one (1) hour.
Day forty-four (44) to the end of the General Warranty period after operations commences.	Telephone response within sixty (60) minutes of a problem being reported. On site within twenty (24) hours of a problem not being resolved by extended telephone support of more than four (4) hours.

3.29.3.1.b The BHS Contractor shall ensure that suitably qualified personnel are available to support operational problems encountered by the Owner and/or their representative including, but not limited to, any of the following;

3.29.3.1.1 Minimum Support Activities

- 3.29.3.1.1.a Adjustment inconsistencies/errors.
- 3.29.3.1.1.b Equipment failure/fault.
- 3.29.3.1.1.c Improper operation.
- 3.29.3.1.1.d Software bugs/errors.
- 3.29.3.1.1.e Answer questions to O&M Manual by O&M personnel.

3.30 DEMOBILIZATION

3.30.1 General

- 3.30.1.a Upon completion of the Works, remove construction tools, apparatus, equipment, unused materials and supplies, plant, trash, and personnel from the jobsite.

End of Section 34 77 16



03/15/2024

Parkhill.com

Baggage Claim Units Replacement
Oklahoma City Airport Trust (OCAT)



CLIENT

OCAT

7100 Terminal Dr
Oklahoma City, OK 73159

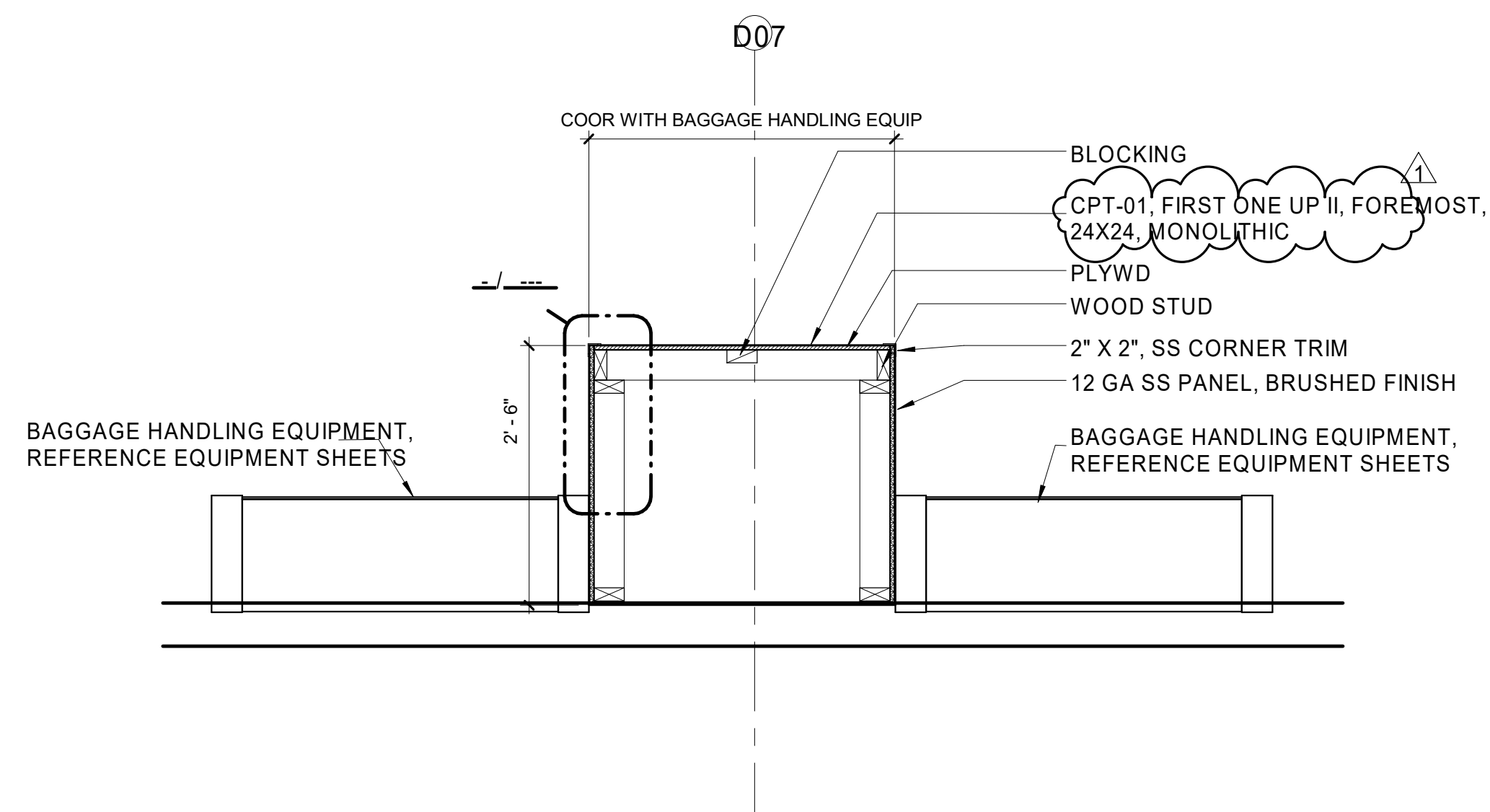
PROJECT NO.
40160.22

KEY PLAN

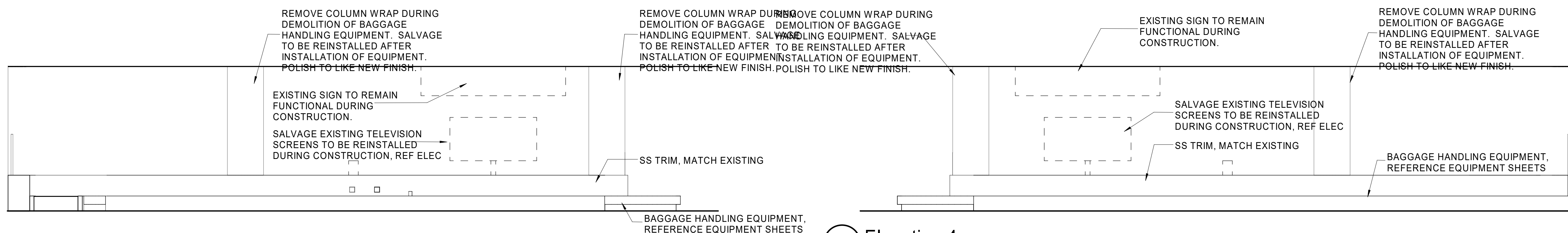
1	04/24/2024	Addendum 02
-	03/15/2024	Bidding Documents

DATE DESCRIPTION

Interior
Elevations and
Details
A-213

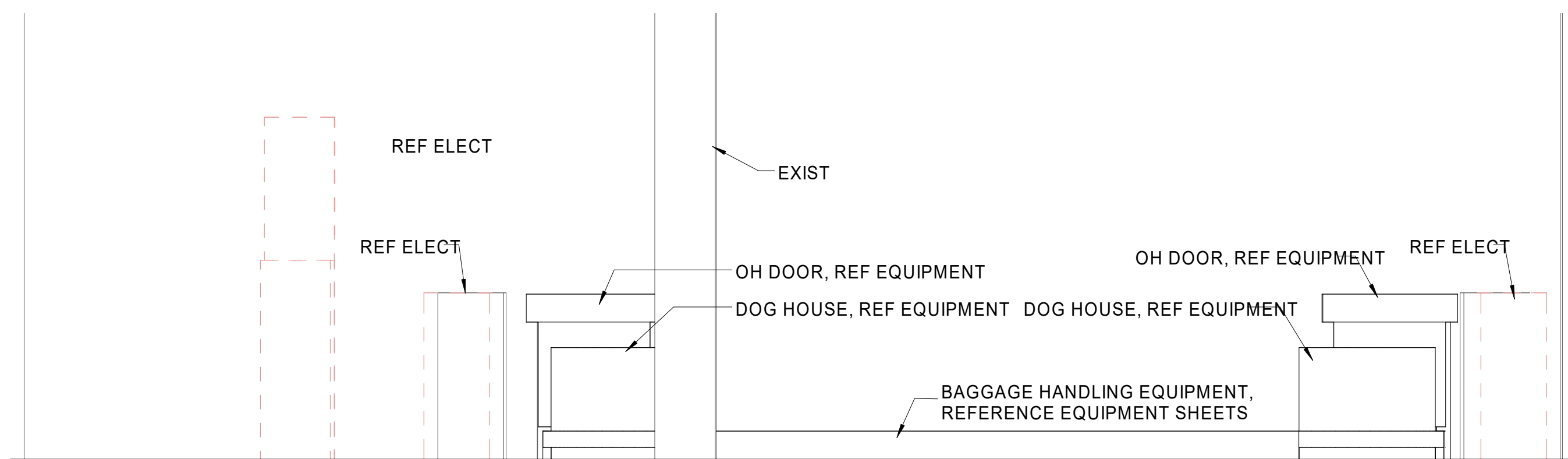


5 Detail
3/4" = 1'-0"

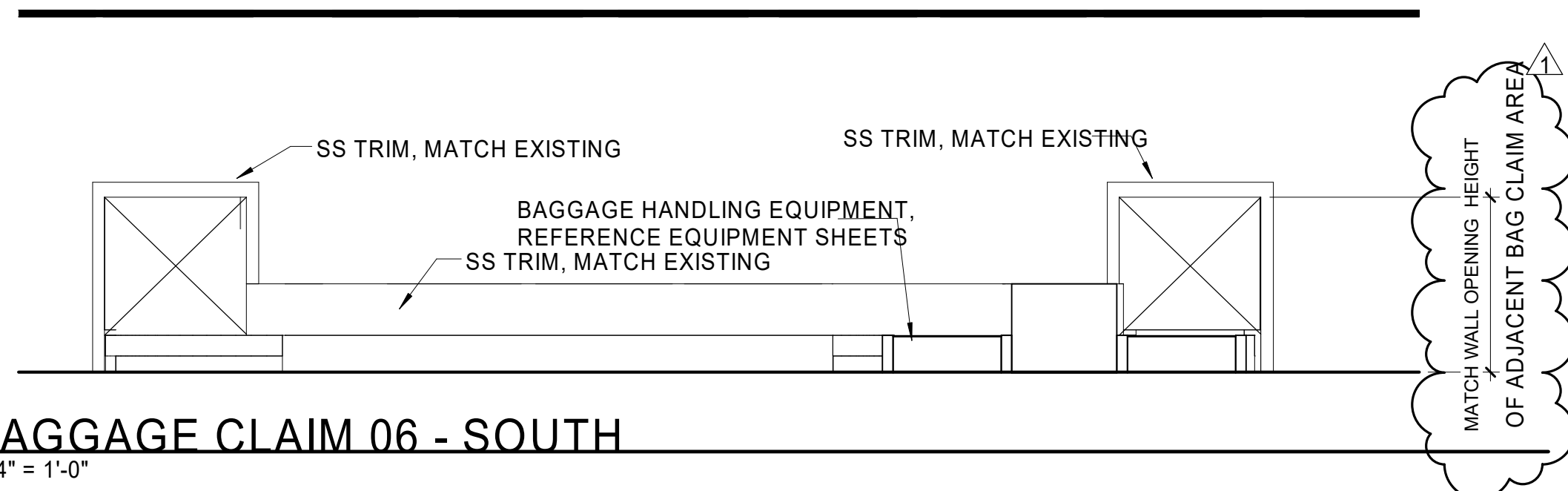


3 Elevation 3 - a
1/4" = 1'-0"

4 Elevation 4 - a
1/4" = 1'-0"



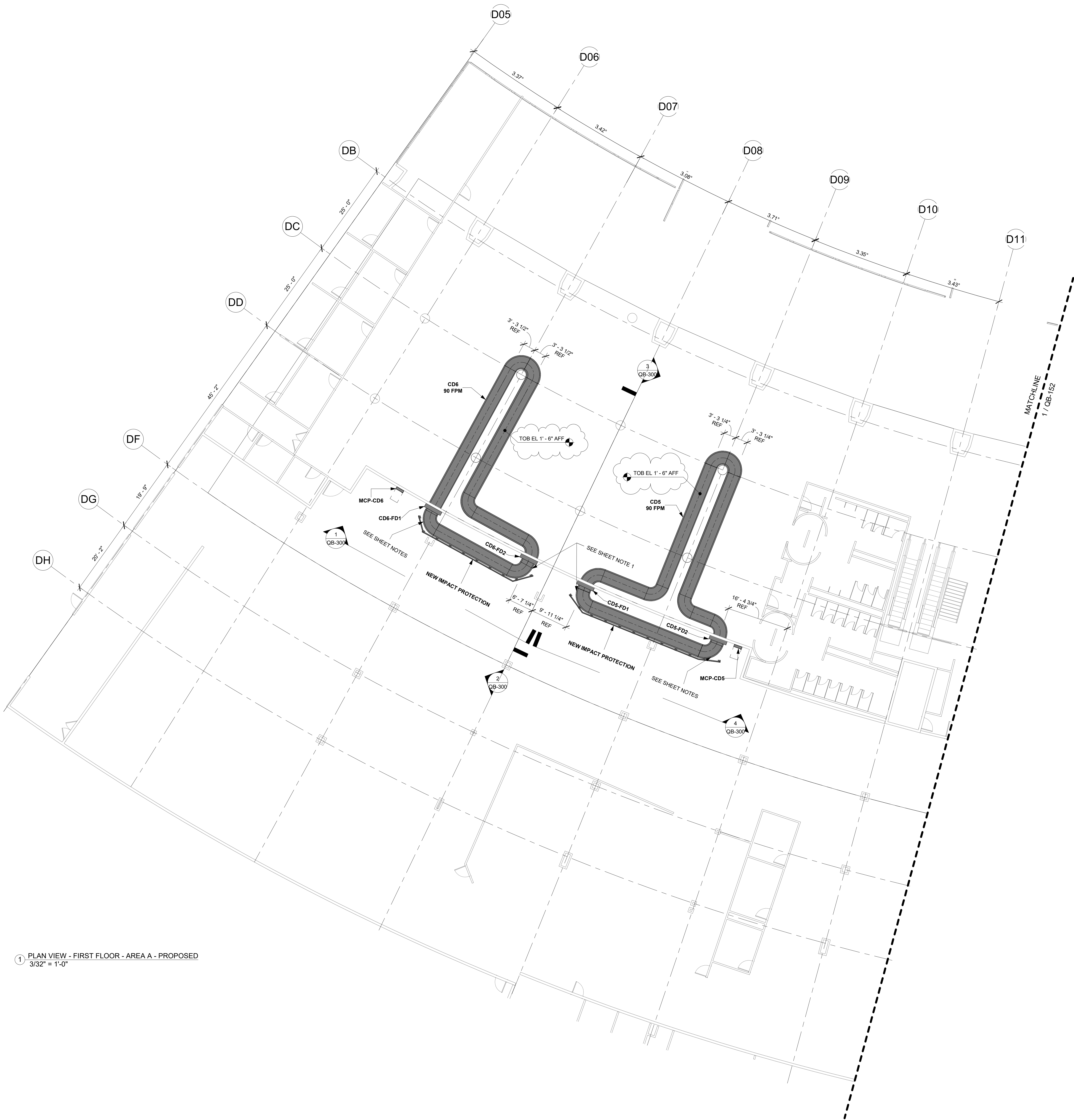
1 Elevation 2 - a
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 BAGGAGE CLAIM 06 - SOUTH
1/4" = 1'-0"

4/22/2024 9:37:59 AM

4/22/2024 10:14:10 AM



1 PLAN VIEW - FIRST FLOOR - AREA A - PROPOSED
3/32" = 1'-0"

BHS LEGEND - PROPOSED

PROPOSED

EXISTING TO REMAIN



- NOTES:
- ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ELEVATIONS, EXISTING CONDITIONS OF FLOOR FLATNESS AND FLOOR LEVELNESS PRIOR TO SHOP DRAWING DEVELOPMENT.
 - SPEEDS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR FIELD VERIFICATION OF THE INTEGRATION REQUIREMENTS OF SYSTEMS IN THE PROPOSED DESIGNS. THIS INCLUDES, BUT NOT LIMITED TO ALL EXISTING SYSTEMS, FOR EXAMPLE, EDS MACHINES, ACCESS CONTROL DEVICES, FIRE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, ETC. VERIFICATION SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO SHOP DRAWINGS.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR TO MODIFY SIDE GUARDS / INSTALL A TOPHAT ON THE AIRSIDE CLAIM DEVICE TURN IN ORDER TO BLOCK LINE OF SIGHT INTO SECURE AREA. REFERENCE TYPICAL DETAILS QB-507.



The purpose of these drawings are to convey the overall layout and basis for design for the Baggage Handling System. The Baggage Handling System Contractor shall be required to provide drawings signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in Oklahoma, for the design and installation of the actual system selected for installation by the Contractor, in accordance with Paragraph 1.13.9.1 of Section 34 77 16 of the Project Manual.

Baggage Claim Unit Replacement
Oklahoma City Airport Trust (OCAT)



CLIENT
OCAT

OKC Will Rodgers Airport
7100 Terminal Dr.
Oklahoma City, OK 73159

PROJECT NO.
40160.22

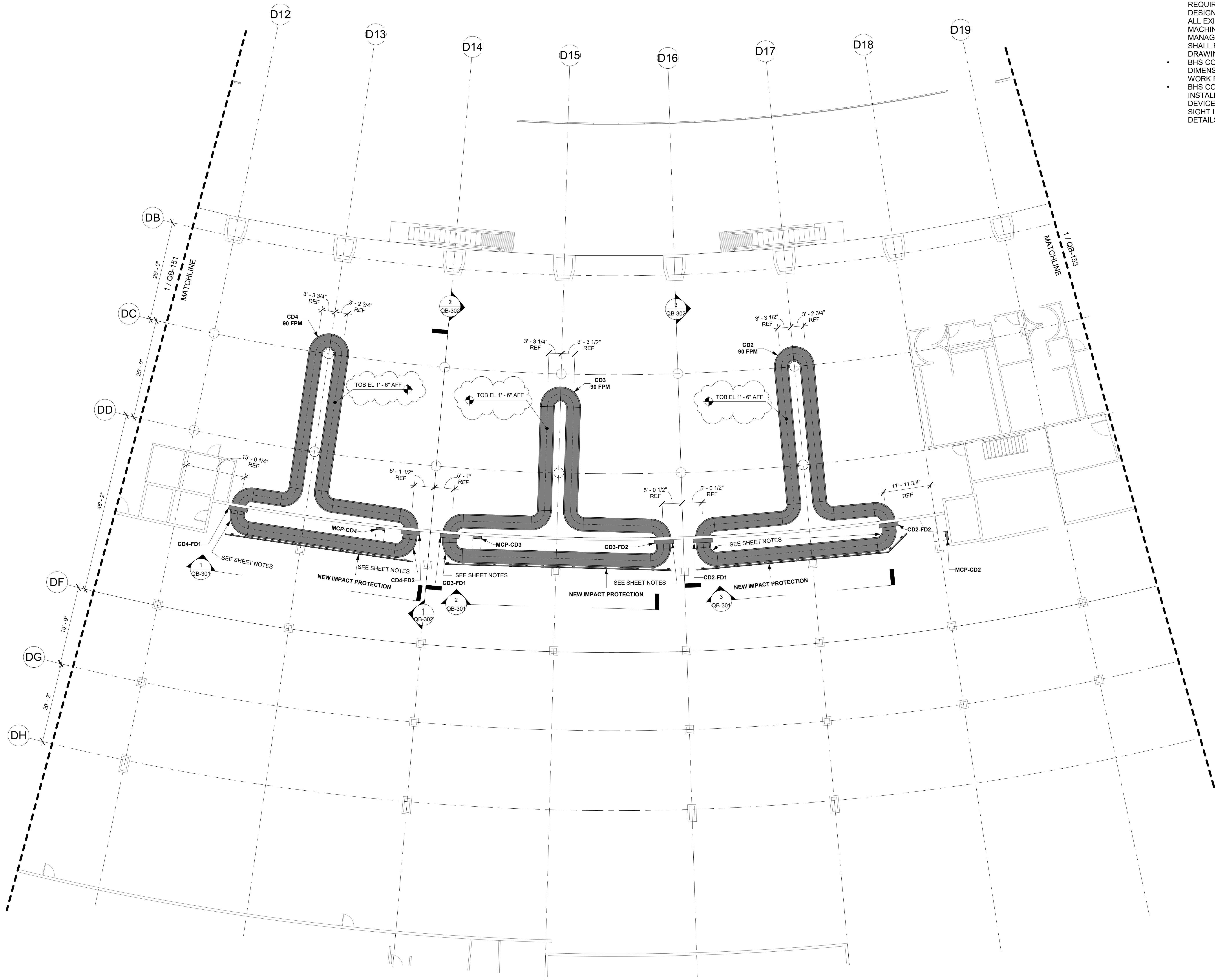
KEY PLAN

04/24/2024 Addendum 2
03/15/2024 100% Permit Set

DATE DESCRIPTION

PLAN VIEW - FIRST FLOOR - AREA A - PROPOSED

4/22/2024 10:14:11 AM



1 PLAN VIEW - FIRST FLOOR - AREA B - PROPOSED
3/32" = 1'-0"

- NOTES:
- ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ELEVATIONS, EXISTING CONDITIONS OF FLOOR FLATNESS AND FLOOR LEVELNESS PRIOR TO SHOP DRAWING DEVELOPMENT.
 - SPEEDS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR FIELD VERIFICATION OF THE INTEGRATION REQUIREMENTS OF SYSTEMS IN THE PROPOSED DESIGNS. THIS INCLUDES, BUT NOT LIMITED TO ALL EXISTING SYSTEMS. FOR EXAMPLE, EDS MACHINES, ACCESS CONTROL DEVICES, FIRE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, ETC. VERIFICATION SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO SHOP DRAWINGS.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR TO MODIFY SIDE GUARDS / INSTALL A TOPHAT ON THE AIRSIDE CLAIM DEVICE TURN IN ORDER TO BLOCK LINE OF SIGHT INTO SECURE AREA. REFERENCE TYPICAL DETAILS QB-507.

BHS LEGEND - PROPOSED

PROPOSED

EXISTING TO REMAIN



The purpose of these drawings are to convey the overall layout and basis for design for the Baggage Handling System. The Baggage Handling System Contractor shall be required to provide drawings signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in Oklahoma, for the design and installation of the actual system selected for installation by the Contractor, in accordance with Paragraph 1.13.9.1 of Section 34 77 16 of the Project Manual.

Baggage Claim Unit Replacement
Oklahoma City Airport Trust (OCAT)



CLIENT
OCAT

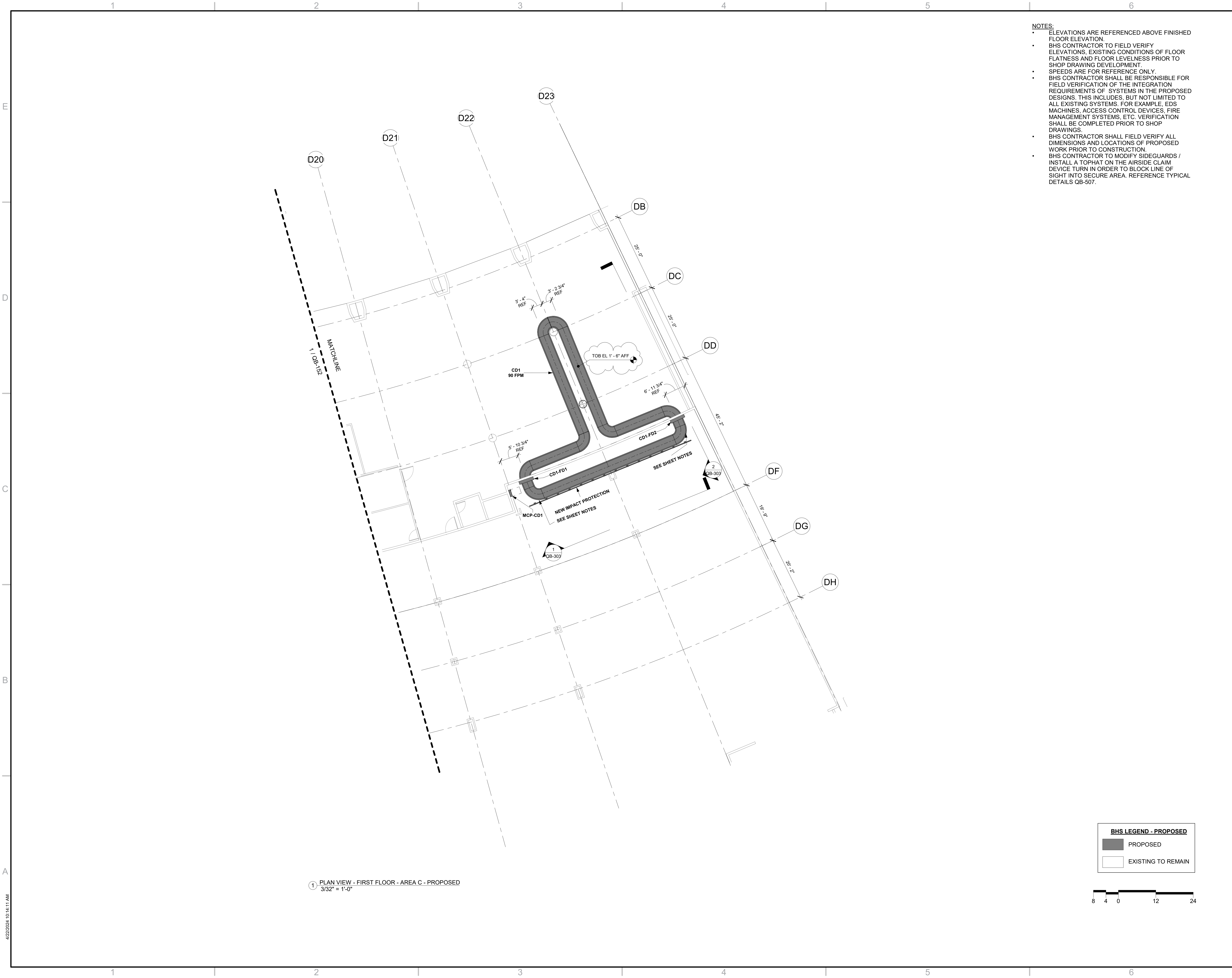
OKC Will Rodgers Airport
7100 Terminal Dr.
Oklahoma City, OK 73159

PROJECT NO.
40160.22

KEY PLAN

#	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	04/24/2024	Addendum 2
2	03/15/2024	100% Permit Set

PLAN VIEW - FIRST FLOOR - AREA B - PROPOSED



- NOTES:**
- ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ELEVATIONS, EXISTING CONDITIONS OF FLOOR FLATNESS AND FLOOR LEVELNESS PRIOR TO SHOP DRAWING DEVELOPMENT.
 - SPEEDS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR FIELD VERIFICATION OF THE INTEGRATION REQUIREMENTS OF SYSTEMS IN THE PROPOSED DESIGNS. THIS INCLUDES, BUT NOT LIMITED TO ALL EXISTING SYSTEMS, FOR EXAMPLE, EDS MACHINES, ACCESS CONTROL DEVICES, FIRE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, ETC. VERIFICATION SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO SHOP DRAWINGS.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR TO MODIFY SIDEGUARDS / INSTALL A TOPHAT ON THE AIRSIDE CLAIM DEVICE TURN IN ORDER TO BLOCK LINE OF SIGHT INTO SECURE AREA. REFERENCE TYPICAL DETAILS QB-507.



The purpose of these drawings are to convey the overall layout and basis for design for the Baggage Handling System. The Baggage Handling System Contractor shall be required to provide drawings signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in Oklahoma, for the design and installation of the actual system selected for installation by the Contractor, in accordance with Paragraph 1.13.9.1 of Section 34 77 16 of the Project Manual.

Baggage Claim Unit Replacement
Oklahoma City Airport Trust (OCAT)



CLIENT
OCAT

OKC Will Rodgers Airport
7100 Terminal Dr.
Oklahoma City, OK 73159

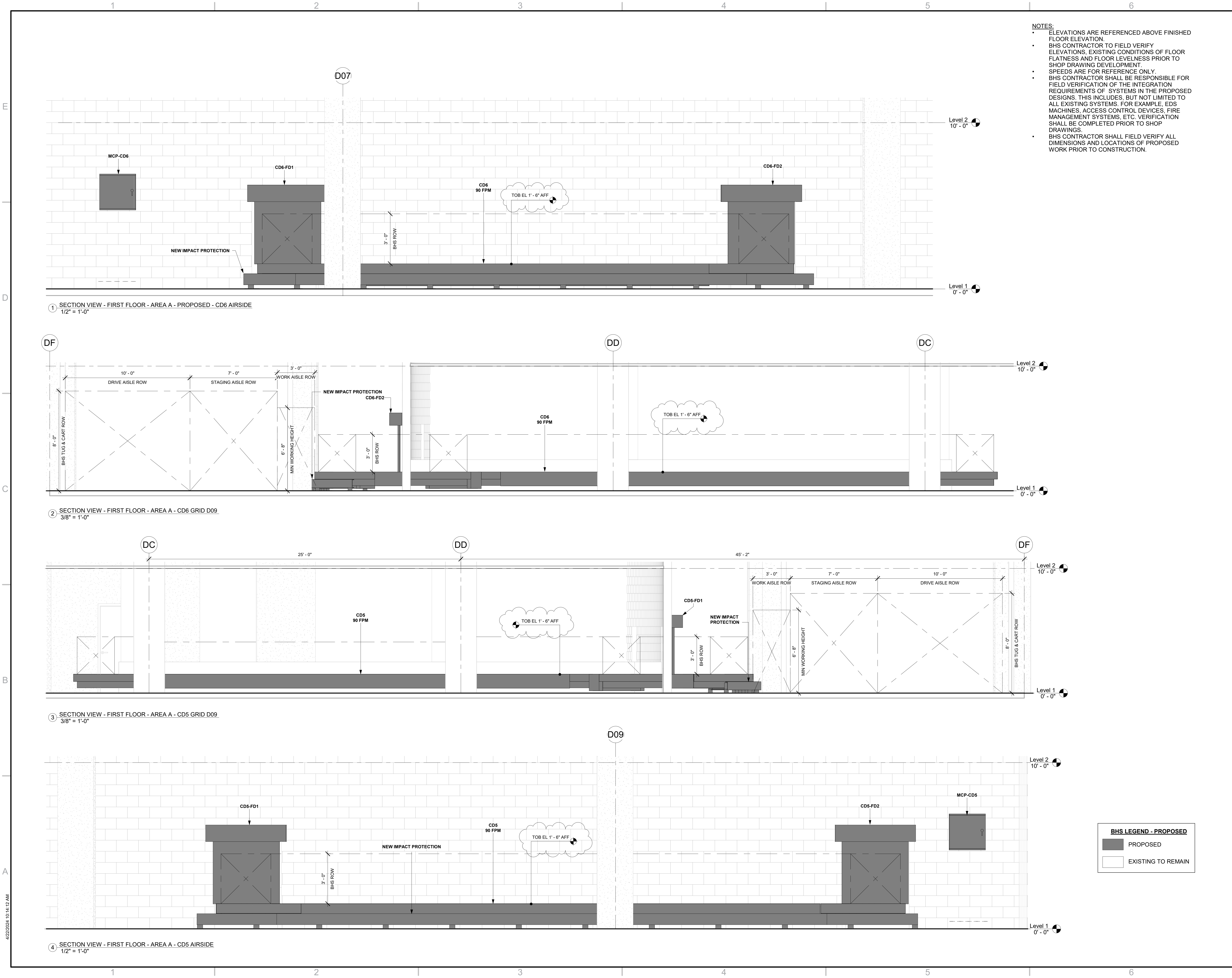
PROJECT NO.
40160.22

KEY PLAN

04/24/2024	Addendum 2	
- 03/15/2024	100% Permit Set	
#	DATE	DESCRIPTION

PLAN VIEW - FIRST FLOOR - AREA C - PROPOSED

4/22/2024 10:14:12 AM



- NOTES:**
- ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ELEVATIONS, EXISTING CONDITIONS OF FLOOR FLATNESS AND FLOOR LEVELNESS PRIOR TO SHOP DRAWING DEVELOPMENT.
 - SPEEDS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR FIELD VERIFICATION OF THE INTEGRATION REQUIREMENTS OF SYSTEMS IN THE PROPOSED DESIGNS. THIS INCLUDES, BUT NOT LIMITED TO ALL EXISTING SYSTEMS, FOR EXAMPLE, EDS MACHINES, ACCESS CONTROL DEVICES, FIRE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, ETC. VERIFICATION SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO SHOP DRAWINGS.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.



The purpose of these drawings are to convey the overall layout and basis for design for the Baggage Handling System. The Baggage Handling System Contractor shall be required to provide drawings signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in Oklahoma, for the design and installation of the actual system selected for installation by the Contractor, in accordance with Paragraph 1.13.9.1 of Section 34 77 16 of the Project Manual.

Baggage Claim Unit Replacement
Oklahoma City Airport Trust (OCAT)



CLIENT
OCAT

OKC Will Rodgers Airport
7100 Terminal Dr.
Oklahoma City, OK 73159

PROJECT NO.
40160.22

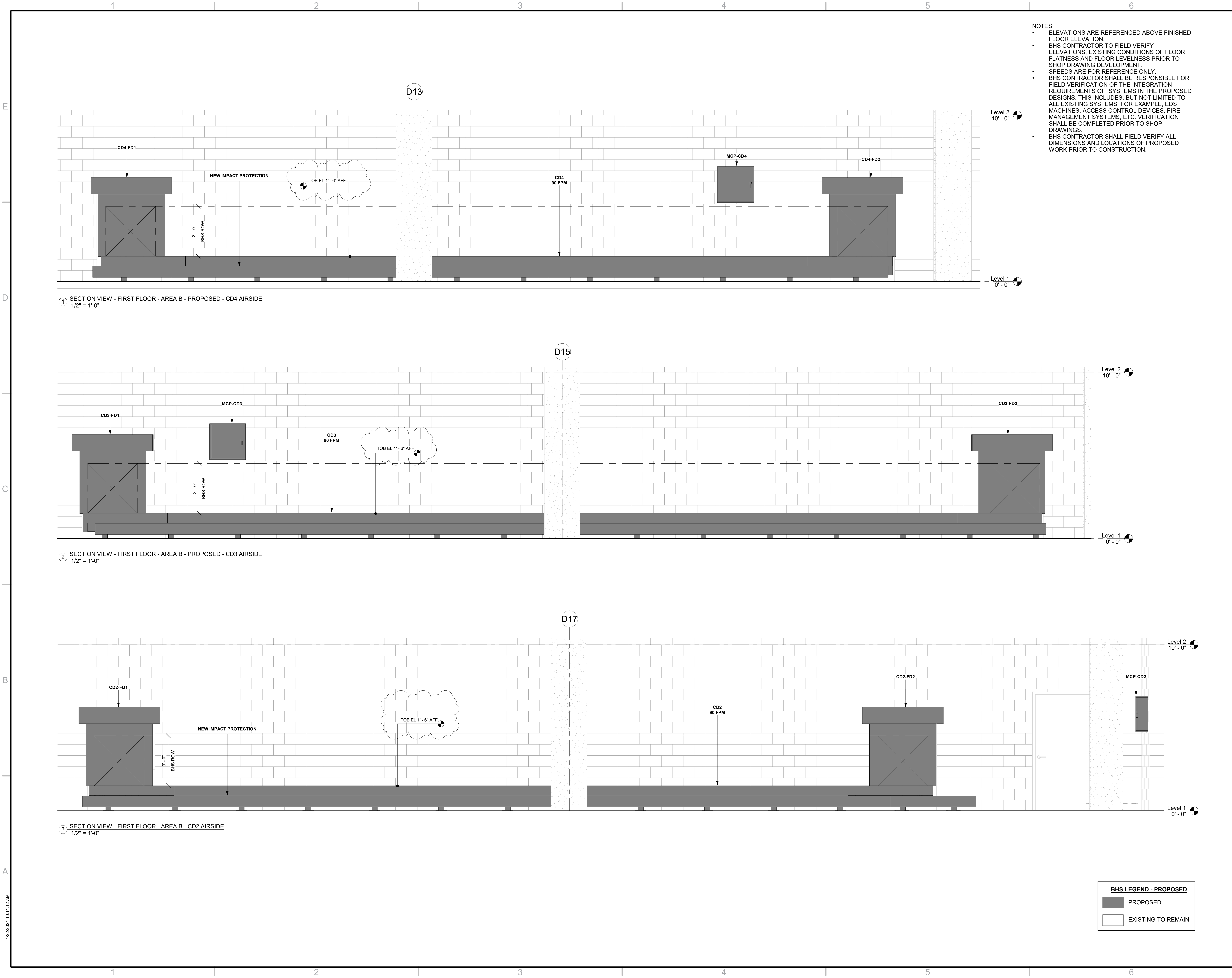
KEY PLAN

#	DATE	DESCRIPTION
04/24/2024	03/15/2024	Addendum 2 100% Permit Set

SECTION VIEW - FIRST FLOOR - AREA A - PROPOSED

QB-300

4/22/2024 10:14:12 AM



- NOTES:**
- ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ELEVATIONS, EXISTING CONDITIONS OF FLOOR FLATNESS AND FLOOR LEVELNESS PRIOR TO SHOP DRAWING DEVELOPMENT.
 - SPEEDS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR FIELD VERIFICATION OF THE INTEGRATION REQUIREMENTS OF SYSTEMS IN THE PROPOSED DESIGNS. THIS INCLUDES, BUT NOT LIMITED TO ALL EXISTING SYSTEMS, FOR EXAMPLE, EDS MACHINES, ACCESS CONTROL DEVICES, FIRE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, ETC. VERIFICATION SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO SHOP DRAWINGS.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.



The purpose of these drawings are to convey the overall layout and basis for design for the Baggage Handling System. The Baggage Handling System Contractor shall be required to provide drawings signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in Oklahoma, for the design and installation of the actual system selected for installation by the Contractor, in accordance with Paragraph 1.13.9.1 of Section 34 77 16 of the Project Manual.

Baggage Claim Unit Replacement
Oklahoma City Airport Trust (OCAT)



CLIENT
OCAT
OKC Will Rodgers Airport
7100 Terminal Dr.
Oklahoma City, OK 73159

PROJECT NO.
40160.22

KEY PLAN

04/24/2024	Addendum 2	
- 03/15/2024	100% Permit Set	
#	DATE	DESCRIPTION

SECTION VIEW - FIRST FLOOR - AREA B - PROPOSED - AIRSIDE

QB-301

4/22/2024 10:14:13 AM

- NOTES:
- ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ELEVATIONS, EXISTING CONDITIONS OF FLOOR FLATNESS AND FLOOR LEVELNESS PRIOR TO SHOP DRAWING DEVELOPMENT.
 - SPEEDS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR FIELD VERIFICATION OF THE INTEGRATION REQUIREMENTS OF SYSTEMS IN THE PROPOSED DESIGNS. THIS INCLUDES, BUT NOT LIMITED TO ALL EXISTING SYSTEMS. FOR EXAMPLE, EDS MACHINES, ACCESS CONTROL DEVICES, FIRE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, ETC. VERIFICATION SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO SHOP DRAWINGS.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.



The purpose of these drawings are to convey the overall layout and basis for design for the Baggage Handling System. The Baggage Handling System Contractor shall be required to provide drawings signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in Oklahoma, for the design and installation of the actual system selected for installation by the Contractor, in accordance with Paragraph 1.13.9.1 of Section 34 77 16 of the Project Manual.

Baggage Claim Unit Replacement
Oklahoma City Airport Trust (OCAT)



CLIENT
OCAT

OKC Will Rodgers Airport
7100 Terminal Dr.
Oklahoma City, OK 73159

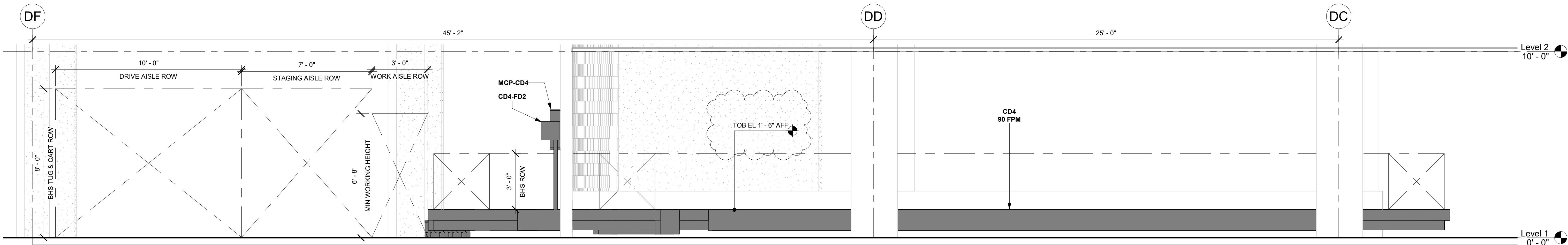
PROJECT NO.
40160.22

KEY PLAN

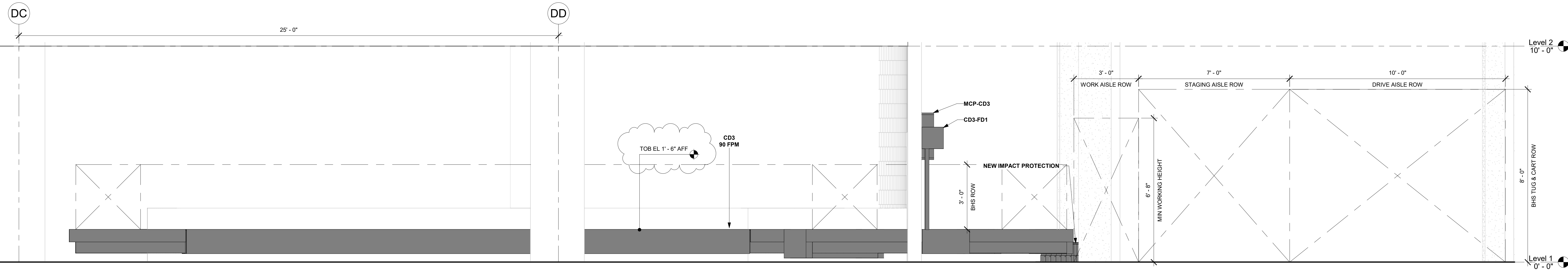
#	DATE	DESCRIPTION
04/24/2024	03/15/2024	Addendum 2 100% Permit Set

SECTION VIEW - FIRST FLOOR -
AREA B - PROPOSED - GRID
LINES

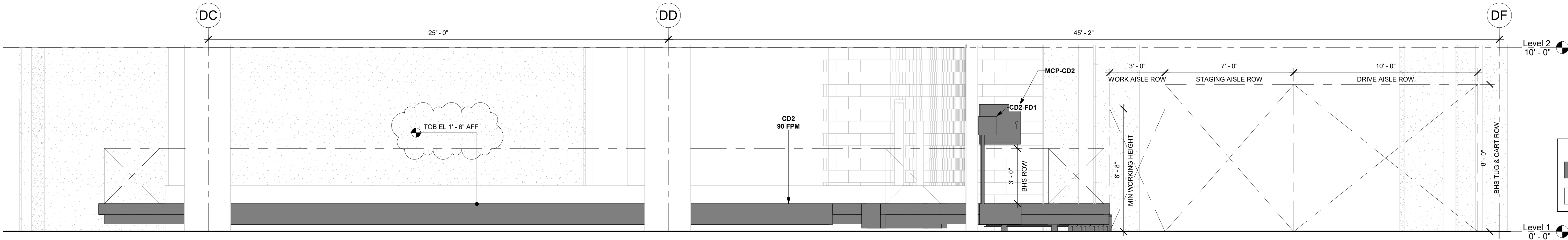
QB-302



1 SECTION VIEW - FIRST FLOOR - AREA B - PROPOSED - CD4 GRID D14
3/8" = 1'-0"



2 SECTION VIEW - FIRST FLOOR - AREA B - CD3 GRID D14
1/2" = 1'-0"



3 SECTION VIEW - FIRST FLOOR - AREA B - PROPOSED - CD2 GRID D16
3/8" = 1'-0"

BHS LEGEND - PROPOSED

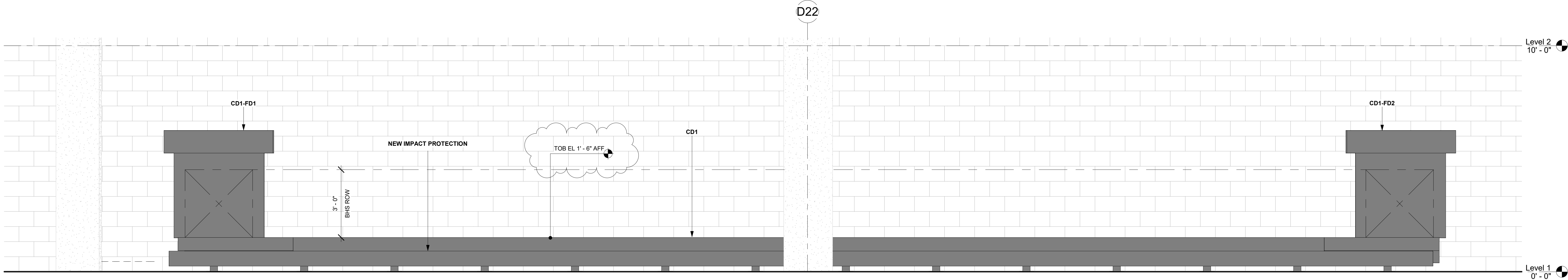
■	PROPOSED
□	EXISTING TO REMAIN

4/22/2024 10:14:13 AM

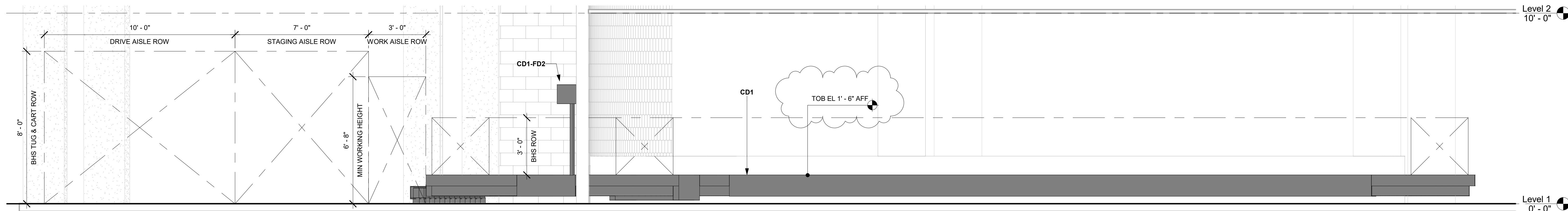
1 2 3 4 5 6

E
D
C
B
A

- NOTES:
- ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ELEVATIONS, EXISTING CONDITIONS OF FLOOR FLATNESS AND FLOOR LEVELNESS PRIOR TO SHOP DRAWING DEVELOPMENT.
 - SPEEDS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR FIELD VERIFICATION OF THE INTEGRATION REQUIREMENTS OF SYSTEMS IN THE PROPOSED DESIGNS. THIS INCLUDES, BUT NOT LIMITED TO ALL EXISTING SYSTEMS. FOR EXAMPLE, EDS MACHINES, ACCESS CONTROL DEVICES, FIRE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, ETC. VERIFICATION SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO SHOP DRAWINGS.
 - BHS CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.



1 SECTION VIEW - FIRST FLOOR - AREA C - PROPOSED - CD1 AIRSIDE
1/2" = 1'-0"



2 SECTION VIEW - FIRST FLOOR - AREA C - PROPOSED - CD1 GRID D23
3/8" = 1'-0"

BHS LEGEND - PROPOSED

PROPOSED	PROPOSED
EXISTING TO REMAIN	EXISTING TO REMAIN



The purpose of these drawings are to convey the overall layout and basis for design for the Baggage Handling System. The Baggage Handling System Contractor shall be required to provide drawings signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in Oklahoma, for the design and installation of the actual system selected for installation by the Contractor, in accordance with Paragraph 1.13.9.1 of Section 34 77 16 of the Project Manual.

Baggage Claim Unit Replacement
Oklahoma City Airport Trust (OCAT)



CLIENT
OCAT

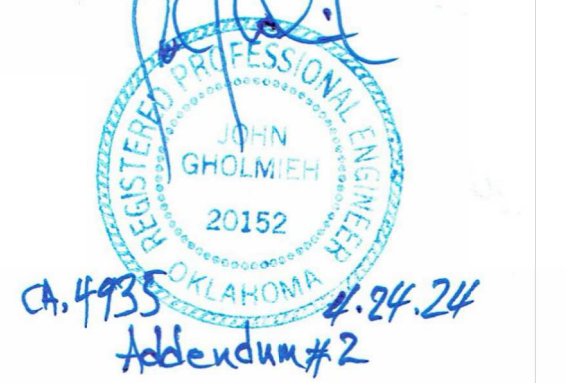
OKC Will Rodgers Airport
7100 Terminal Dr
Oklahoma City, OK 73159

PROJECT NO.
40160.22

KEY PLAN

SECTION VIEW - FIRST FLOOR - AREA C - PROPOSED

QB-303



CLIENT
OCAT
OKC Will Rogers Airport
7100 Terminal Dr.
Oklahoma City, OK 73159
PROJECT NO.
40160.22
KEY PLAN

1	04/24/2024	Addendum 02
-	03/15/2024	100% Bidding Documents

#	DATE	DESCRIPTION
---	------	-------------

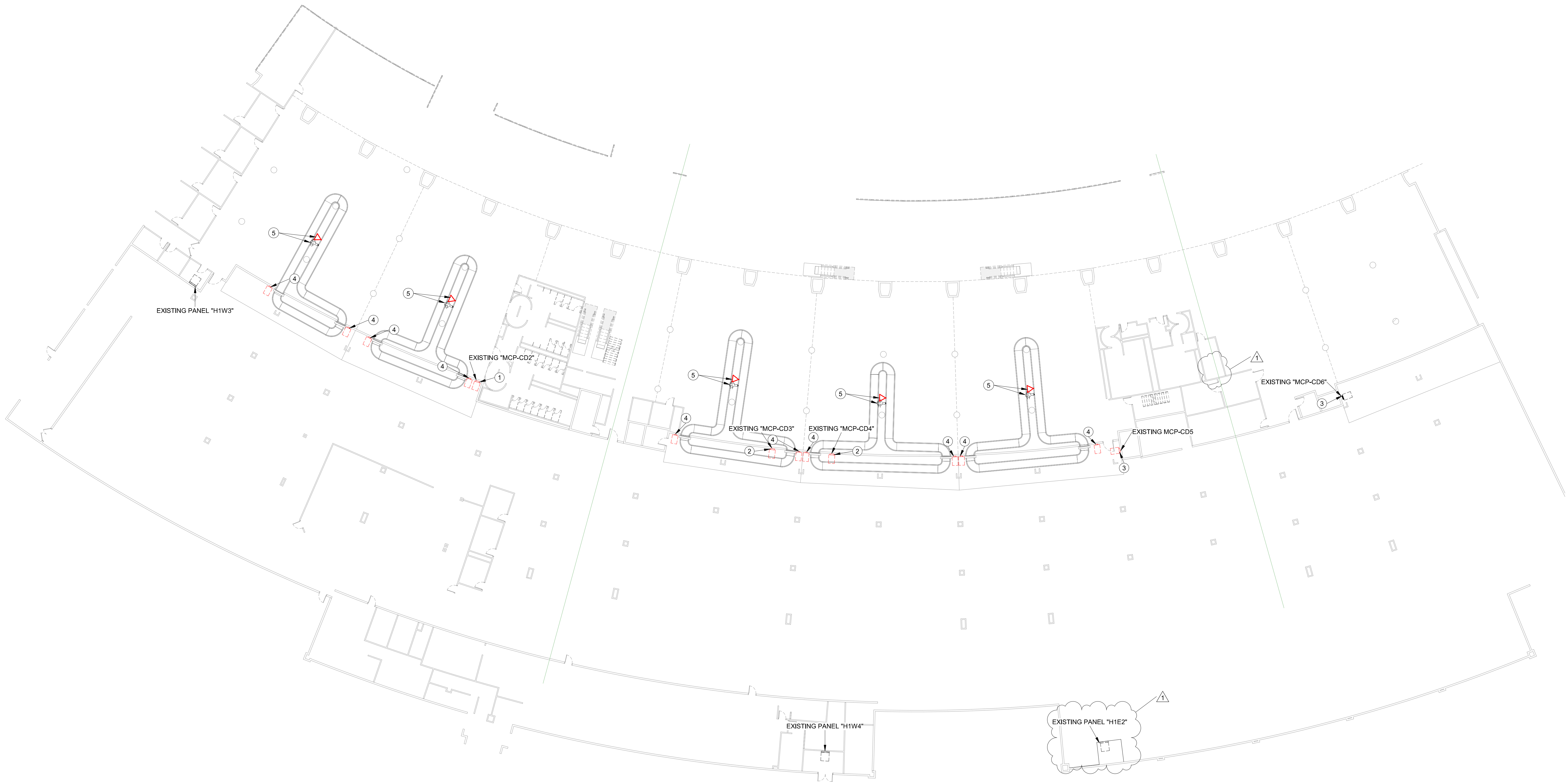
GENERAL NOTES

- A. FIELD VERIFY LOCATION OF ALL PANELS SHOWN.
B. EXISTING CONDUIT TO REMAIN IN PLACE AND BE REUSED IF DEEMED ACCEPTABLE.
C. AS PART OF THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT, THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE AND FAMILIARIZE HIMSELF WITH THE SCOPE AND MAGNITUDE OF THIS DEMOLITION WORK.
D. ALL DOWNSTREAM DEVICES NOT BEING REMOVED AS PART OF THIS CONTRACT SHALL REMAIN ACTIVE. THIS INCLUDES BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO RECEPTACLES, LIGHTS, DATA, FIRE ALARM, SECURITY AND TELEPHONES.
E. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS TO REMOVE/REPLACE RECEPTACLES/OUTLETS, BACK BOXES, CONDUIT AND ALL ASSOCIATED WIRING BACK TO PANEL. ON EXISTING WALLS TO REMAIN, EXISTING RECEPTACLES AND WIRING SHALL REMAIN FUNCTIONAL.
F. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL ABANDONED DEVICES, CONDUIT AND ALL ASSOCIATED WIRING ABOVE FLOOR AND CEILING.

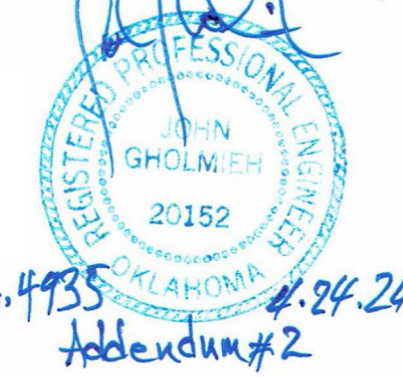
KEY NOTES

AS INDICATED BY: (#) —>

1. REMOVE EXISTING BHS CABINET MCP CD2 AND ASSOCIATED WIRINGS SERVED EACH FROM A 35A/3P BREAKER IN EXISTING PANEL(H1W3) IN ELECTRICAL ROOM 10724. EXISTING CONDUIT TO REMAIN IN PLACE AND PROTECTED DURING REMOVAL OF MCP PANEL.
2. REMOVE EXISTING BHS CABINET MCP CD3 AND CD4 AND ASSOCIATED WIRINGS SERVED EACH FROM A 35A/3P BREAKER IN EXISTING PANEL(H1W4) IN ELECTRICAL ROOM 11004. EXISTING CONDUIT TO REMAIN IN PLACE AND PROTECTED DURING REMOVAL OF MCP PANEL.
3. REMOVE EXISTING BHS CABINET MCP CD5 AND CD6 AND ASSOCIATED WIRINGS SERVED EACH FROM A 35A/3P BREAKER IN EXISTING ELECTRICAL PANEL (H1E2) IN ELECTRICAL ROOM 11114. EXISTING CONDUIT TO REMAIN IN PLACE AND PROTECTED DURING REMOVAL OF MCP PANEL.
4. EXISTING 30A DISCONNECT FOR FIRE DOOR. DISCONNECT AND WIRING IS TO BE REMOVED. PROTECT CONDUIT AND REUSE FOR NEW DISCONNECTS. EXISTING QUAD RECEPTACLE AND DATA CONNECTION ON BAG CLAIM TO BE DEMOLISHED. WIRE ELECTRICAL CONNECTION BACK TO SOURCE. REFER TO OWNER FOR DIRECTION ON DATA CONNECTION WIRING.



A1 Existing Power Plan
1" = 20'-0"



CLIENT
OCAT
OKC Will Rogers Airport
7100 Terminal Dr.
Oklahoma City, OK 73159

PROJECT NO.
40160.22

KEY PLAN

1	04/24/2024	Addendum 02
•	03/15/2024	100% Bidding Documents

DATE DESCRIPTION

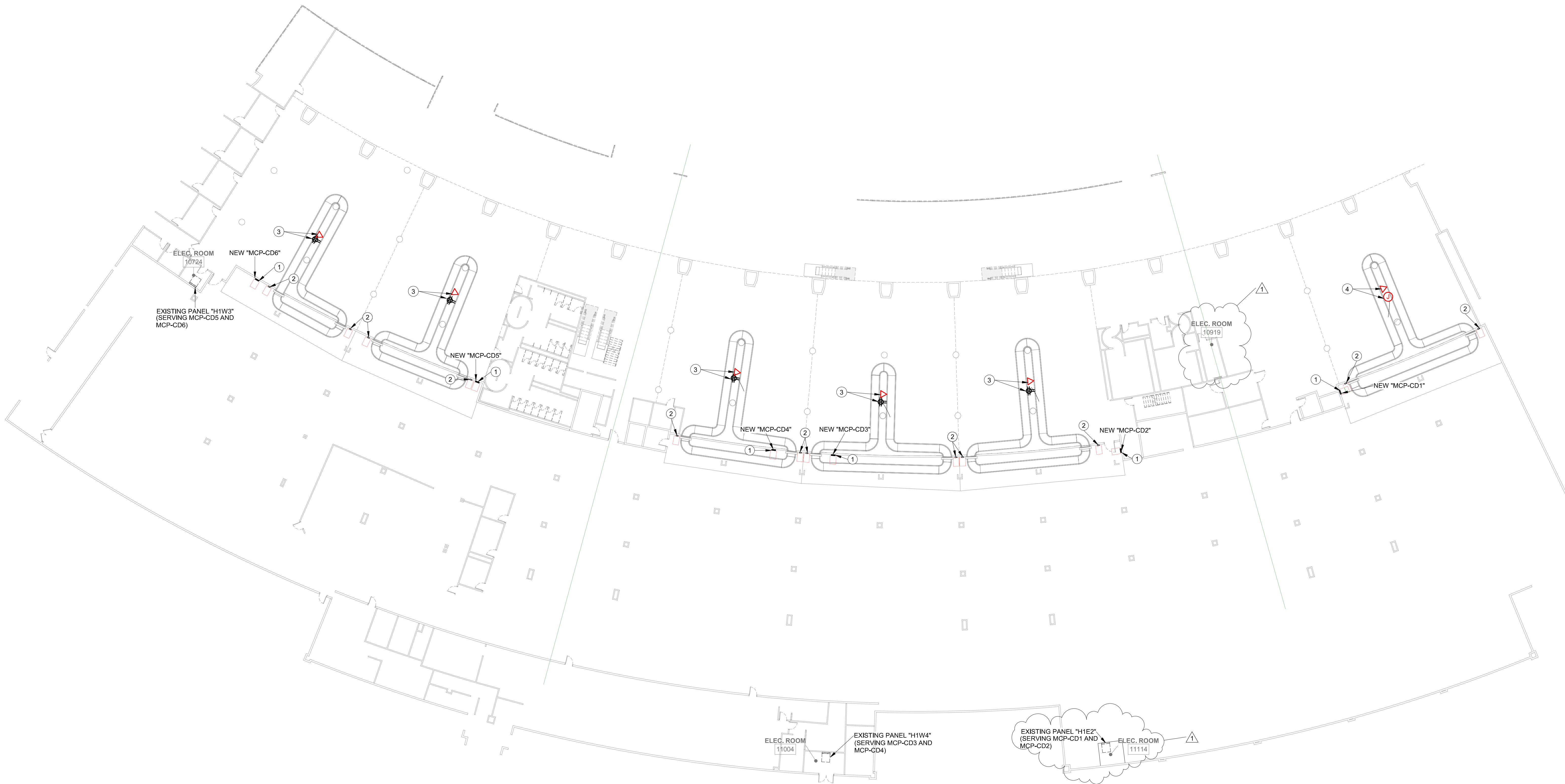
GENERAL NOTES

- FIELD VERIFY LOCATION OF ALL PANELS SHOWN.
- EXISTING CONDUIT TO REMAIN IN PLACE AND BE REUSED IF DEEMED ACCEPTABLE.
- AS PART OF THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT, THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE AND FAMILIARIZE HIMSELF WITH THE SCOPE AND MAGNITUDE OF THIS DEMOLITION WORK.
- ALL DOWNSTREAM DEVICES NOT BEING REMOVED AS PART OF THIS CONTRACT SHALL REMAIN ACTIVE. THIS INCLUDES BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO RECEPTACLES, LIGHTS, DATA, FIRE ALARM, SECURITY AND TELEPHONES. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS TO REMOVE/REPLACE RECEPTACLES/OUTLETS, BACK BOXES, CONDUIT AND ALL ASSOCIATED WIRING BACK TO PANEL. ON EXISTING WALLS TO REMAIN, EXISTING RECEPTACLES AND WIRING SHALL REMAIN FUNCTIONAL.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL ABANDONED DEVICES, CONDUIT AND ALL ASSOCIATED WIRING ABOVE FLOOR AND CEILING.
- PROJECT WILL BE COMPLETED IN PHASES. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL SHEETS FOR PHASING INFORMATION.

KEY NOTES

AS INDICATED BY: (#) —

- NEW MCP. REPLACE EXISTING CONDUCTORS WITH NEW (3) #8 AWG + #10 GND CONDUCTORS IN EXISTING CONDUIT. COORDINATE INSTALLATION AND LOCATION OF NEW BHS CABINET WITH PROVIDER AND EXTEND CONDUIT AS REQUIRED. EXTEND AND CONNECT CIRCUIT TO EXISTING PANEL AND REUSE BREAKER CURRENTLY SERVING EXISTING EQUIPMENT.
- PROVIDE NEW DISCONNECT FOR FIRE DOOR AS REQUIRED PER NEW BHS INSTALLER AND PROVIDE NEW (3) #10 AWG + #10 GND CONDUCTORS OR AS REQUIRED FROM EXISTING BREAKER IN EXISTING CONDUIT. REFER TO SHEET 08-504 FOR EXACT LOCATION AND FIRE ALARM CONNECTION DETAILS AND COORDINATE WITH MANUFACTURER FOR ANY ADDITIONAL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS.
- QUAD RECEPTACLE AND DATA CONNECTION FOR TV DISPLAY MOUNTED ON BAG CLAIM. PROVIDE (2) #12 AWG + #12 GND IN 3/4" CONDUIT AND CONNECT TO CIRCUIT BREAKER IN PANEL SERVING OLD TV DISPLAY. PROVIDE BACK BOX WITH PULL STRING. OWNER TO PROVIDE NETWORK WIRING.
- QUAD RECEPTACLE AND DATA CONNECTION FOR TV DISPLAY MOUNTED ON BAG CLAIM. PROVIDE (2) #12 AWG + #12 GND IN 3/4" CONDUIT AND CONNECT TO SPARE 20A CIRCUIT SERVING THIS AREA. PROVIDE A NEW 20A BREAKER IF NO SPARES ARE AVAILABLE. PROVIDE BACK BOX WITH PULL STRING. OWNER TO PROVIDE NETWORK WIRING.



A1 Power Plan
1" = 20'-0"

